

1 IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
2 FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF WEST VIRGINIA
3 HUNTINGTON DIVISION

4 -----
5 Christopher Fain, individually and on behalf of all
6 others similarly situated, et al.,

7 Plaintiffs,

8 vs.

CIVIL ACTION NO. 3:20-cv-00740

9 William Crouch, et al.,

10 Defendants.
11 -----

12
13
14 REMOTE DEPOSITION OF COMMISSIONER CYNTHIA BEANE
15
16

17 DATE: March 29, 2022

18 TIME: 8:00 a.m. CST

19 PLACE: Veritext Virtual Videoconference
20
21
22
23

24 REPORTED BY: KELLELY E. ZILLES, RPR (Via Videoconference)

25 JOB NUMBER: 5096149

Page 2	<p>1 APPEARANCES</p> <p>2</p> <p>3 On Behalf of the Plaintiffs (Via Videoconference):</p> <p>4 CARL CHARLES, ESQ.</p> <p>5 TARA L. BORELLI, ESQ.</p> <p>6 Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund, Inc.</p> <p>7 158 West Ponce De Leon Ave., Suite 105</p> <p>8 Decatur, Georgia 30030</p> <p>9 470.225.5341</p> <p>10 ccharles@lambdalegal.org</p> <p>11 tborelli@lambdalegal.org</p> <p>12</p> <p>13 AVATARA SMITH-CARRINGTON, ESQ.</p> <p>14 Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund, Inc.</p> <p>15 3500 Oak Lawn Avenue, Suite 500</p> <p>16 Dallas, Texas 75219</p> <p>17 214.219.8585</p> <p>18 asmithcarrington@lambdalegal.org</p> <p>19</p> <p>20 NICOLE J. SCHLADT, ESQ.</p> <p>21 Nichols Kaster PLLP</p> <p>22 80 South 8th Street, Suite 4700</p> <p>23 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402-2224</p> <p>24 612.256.3291</p> <p>25 nschladt@nka.com</p>	Page 4
Page 3	<p>1 WALT AUVIL, ESQ.</p> <p>2 The Employment Law Center, PLLC</p> <p>3 1208 Market Street</p> <p>4 Parkersburg, West Virginia 26101</p> <p>5 304.485.3058</p> <p>6 auvil@theemploymentlawcenter.com</p> <p>7</p> <p>8 On Behalf of Defendants William Crouch; Cynthia Beane;</p> <p>9 and West Virginia Department of Health and Human</p> <p>10 Resources, Bureau for Medical Services (Via</p> <p>11 Videoconference):</p> <p>12 KIMBERLY M. BANDY, ESQ.</p> <p>13 LOU ANN S. CYRUS, ESQ.</p> <p>14 Shuman McCuskey Slicer, PLLC</p> <p>15 1411 Virginia Street East, Suite 200</p> <p>16 Charleston, West Virginia 25301</p> <p>17 304.345.1400</p> <p>18 kbandy@shumanlaw.com</p> <p>19 lcyrus@shumanlaw.com</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23 NOTE: The original deposition transcript will be</p> <p>24 delivered to Tara Borelli, Esq., as the taking attorney.</p> <p>25</p>	Page 5
	<p>1 INDEX</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4 WITNESS: COMMISSIONER CYNTHIA BEANE PAGE</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7</p> <p>8 EXAMINATION BY MS. BORELLI..... 10</p> <p>9 AFTERNOON SESSION..... 105</p> <p>10 EXAMINATION BY MS. CYRUS..... 175</p> <p>11 FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MS. BORELLI..... 181</p> <p>12</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16 OBJECTIONS... 45, 51, 65, 74, 83, 88, 113, 124, 125,</p> <p>17 126, 129, 131, 146, 148, 149, 150, 151, 155, 156, 162,</p> <p>18 167, 170, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 182</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23 EXHIBITS MARKED AND REFERRED TO:</p> <p>24</p> <p>25 Exhibit 1 Online Biography..... 36</p>	PAGE

Page 6	Page 8
<p>1 Exhibit 9 Managed Care and Fee for Service Monthly 2 Report 2022 (DHHRBMS020685)..... 109 3 4 Exhibit 10 Defendants' Response to Plaintiffs' 5 Second Set of Interrogatories to 6 Defendants William Crouch, Cynthia Beane, 7 and West Virginia Department of Health 8 and Human Resources, Bureau For Medical 9 Services..... 111 10 11 Exhibit 11 Hormones Data (DHHRBMS021563)..... 114 12 13 Exhibit 12 Excel Spreadsheet..... 120 14 15 Exhibit 13 Defendants William Crouch, Cynthia 16 Beane, and West Virginia Department of 17 Health and Human Resources, Bureau For 18 Medical Services' Third Supplemental 19 Responses to Plaintiffs' Second Set of 20 Requests for Production of Documents 21 and Things..... 122 22 23 24 25</p>	<p>1 Exhibit 19 Defendants' Fifth Supplemental Response to 2 Plaintiffs' First Set of Requests For 3 Production to Defendants William Crouch, 4 Cynthia Beane, and West Virginia Department 5 of Health and Human Resources, Bureau For 6 Medical Services..... 158 7 8 Exhibit 20 Letter to State Health Office, 8/22/19 9 (DHHRBMS016179-223)..... 160 10 11 Exhibit 21 Defendants' Response to Plaintiffs' 12 First Set of Requests For Admissions to 13 Defendants William Crouch, Cynthia Beane, 14 and West Virginia Department of Health 15 and Human Resources, Bureau For Medical 16 Services..... 168 17 18 Exhibit 22 Defendants' Response to Plaintiffs' First 19 Set of Requests For Production to 20 Defendants William Crouch, Cynthia Beane, 21 and West Virginia Department of Health and 22 Human Resources, Bureau For Medical 23 Services..... 170 24 25</p>
Page 7	Page 9
<p>1 Exhibit 14 Defendants' Second Supplemental Response 2 to Plaintiffs' First Set of Interrogatories 3 to Defendants William Crouch, Cynthia 4 Beane, and West Virginia Department of 5 Health and Human Resources, Bureau For 6 Medical Services..... 130 7 8 Exhibit 15 8/27/21 Interrogatories..... 135 9 10 Exhibit 16 Defendants' Response to Plaintiffs' 11 First Set of Interrogatories to Defendants 12 William Crouch, Cynthia Beane, and West 13 Virginia Department of Health and Human 14 Resources, Bureau For Medical Services. 136 15 16 Exhibit 17 Email Chain to Vicki Cunningham, From 17 Sarah Young, 10/24/16, Subject: RE: 18 Gender Dysphoria (DHHRBMS012594-95).... 146 19 20 Exhibit 18 Email Chain to Cynthia Beane, From Brian 21 Thompson, 10/8/20, Subject: Re: Gender 22 Dysphoria (DHHRBMS012319-21)..... 151 23 24 25</p>	<p>1 Exhibit 23 Defendants' Seventh Supplemental Response 2 to Plaintiffs' First Set of Requests For 3 Production to Defendants William Crouch, 4 Cynthia Beane, and West Virginia Department 5 of Health and Human Resources, Bureau For 6 Medical Services..... 173 7 8 9 (Original exhibits attached to original transcript. 10 Copies attached to transcript copies.) 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25</p>

Page 10

1 COMMISSIONER CYNTHIA BEANE,
 2 duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows:
 3 EXAMINATION
 4 BY MS. BORELLI:
 5 Q. Good morning, Commissioner Beane. Thank you for
 6 your time today. My name is Tara Borelli, I'm an
 7 attorney with Lambda Legal and I use she/her pronouns, I
 8 represent the plaintiffs in this matter. Can you
 9 confirm that your pronouns are she/her?
 10 A. Yes, they are.
 11 Q. Let me explain some ground rules so the court
 12 reporter can create a clean transcript today. Because
 13 we're not in the same room, I need to know if you refer
 14 to any documents in front of you or if you look at any
 15 documents on your computer. Can you agree?
 16 A. I agree.
 17 Q. Is there anyone else in the same room as you?
 18 A. No, there is not.
 19 Q. If anyone enters the room while we're on the
 20 record will you agree to let me know?
 21 A. I will. But I have posted a sign on my door, so
 22 nobody should come in, but in case somebody barges in, I
 23 will let you know.
 24 Q. That sounds great. Thank you. If your counsel
 25 objects you will still need to answer my questions today

Page 11

1 unless your counsel specifically instructs you not to
 2 answer. Do you understand?
 3 A. Yes.
 4 Q. And if you don't understand a question that I
 5 ask, please let me know and I'm happy to try to rephrase
 6 it or make it clearer for you. If you answer I will
 7 assume that you understood. Is that agreeable?
 8 A. Yes.
 9 Q. We can take a break today whenever you need,
 10 however, if I have asked a question or if I'm in the
 11 middle of a line of questions, you will need to provide
 12 an answer before we take a break. Do you understand?
 13 A. Yes.
 14 Q. And let's do our best today not to speak over
 15 each other, I think we're doing a great job so far. And
 16 please use verbal answers so that the court reporter can
 17 transcribe your answers accurately. Nodding or shaking
 18 your head cannot be captured by the court reporter. Do
 19 you agree?
 20 A. Yes.
 21 Q. Do you understand that you are testifying under
 22 oath today just as if you were testifying in court?
 23 A. Yes.
 24 Q. Is there anything that would prevent you from
 25 testifying truthfully today?

Page 12

1 A. No, there is nothing preventing me from telling
 2 the truth.
 3 Q. Is there any reason that would prevent you from
 4 completely and accurately answering my questions?
 5 A. No, there is no reason that I would not
 6 completely and accurately answer the question.
 7 Q. Do you understand that you're giving deposition
 8 testimony today in a case called Fain versus Crouch?
 9 A. Yes.
 10 Q. Are you familiar with what this lawsuit is
 11 about?
 12 A. Yes.
 13 Q. What is your understanding of what the lawsuit
 14 is about?
 15 A. The lawsuit is about the coverage of transgender
 16 services.
 17 Q. I'd like to make sure that we're using some
 18 common vocabulary for some of the questions I'll be
 19 asking you today. We'll be talking today about the West
 20 Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, if I
 21 refer to that entity as DHHR, will you know what I mean?
 22 A. Yes.
 23 Q. We'll also be talking about the Bureau for
 24 Medical Services within DHHR. If I refer to that entity
 25 as BMS, will you know what I mean?

Page 13

1 A. Yes.
 2 Q. We'll also be discussing managed care
 3 organizations today. What is a managed care
 4 organization?
 5 A. Managed care organization is an insurance
 6 organization that Medicaid uses to help manage our
 7 population and the clients enroll into the managed care
 8 organization to, to administer their benefits.
 9 Q. If I refer to a managed care organization by the
 10 abbreviation MCO, will you know what I mean?
 11 A. Yes.
 12 Q. We'll also be talking today about the exclusion
 13 of care in the West Virginia Medicaid program for
 14 transgender people. Are you familiar with the exclusion
 15 being challenged in this case?
 16 A. Yes.
 17 Q. What's your understanding of that exclusion?
 18 A. We only exclude the surgery. We cover other
 19 transgender services such as the hormones, the
 20 counseling that we do, it excludes the transgender
 21 surgery.
 22 Q. If I refer to that as exclusion throughout the
 23 day today, will you know what I mean?
 24 A. Yes, if you say exclusion of transgender
 25 services, I'm going to assume you're talking about the

Page 14

1 surgery.

2 Q. Thank you. I'm also going to ask you questions

3 today about medical treatment that transgender people

4 receive for the purpose of treating gender dysphoria.

5 If I refer to that as gender confirming care or gender

6 affirming care, will you understand what I'm referring

7 to?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. We're here to take your deposition in two

10 capacities, the first is your deposition as an

11 individually named defendant in this case, do you

12 understand that?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. Second we're here to take a deposition of an

15 organizational representative for BMS, do you understand

16 that?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. And you've been designated as the organizational

19 representative to give testimony on certain topics that

20 we're going to discuss today. Do you understand that

21 you've been designated for particular topics?

22 A. I do.

23 Q. I'll do my best to make clear when I'm asking

24 you questions in your individual capacity versus your

25 organizational representative capacity or both. If that

Page 15

1 distinction is important to your answers, will you agree

2 to clarify that for me?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. In this next set of questions I'll be asking

5 about your professional background for purposes of your

6 individual testimony and as an organizational

7 representative for BMS. What is your current job title?

8 A. I'm the commissioner for the Bureau of Medical

9 Services.

10 Q. How long have you held that position?

11 A. I've been in this position fully appointed since

12 2017 and before that I was acting commissioner for a

13 couple years.

14 Q. Did you begin serving as acting commissioner in

15 approximately July 2014?

16 A. Yeah, I guess I did.

17 Q. Okay. LinkedIn is a helpful thing. You

18 mentioned being appointed to this role. Let's start

19 with your acting commissioner role beginning in 2014.

20 Were you appointed as acting commissioner?

21 A. At the time the commissioner had left abruptly

22 and I was a deputy commissioner and I was asked to take

23 the acting role and I did so.

24 Q. Who asked you to take that role?

25 A. Deputy Secretary Jeremiah Samples.

Page 16

1 Q. And then in 2017 you became the commissioner.

2 Were you appointed to the role of commissioner in 2017?

3 A. Appointed probably is not maybe the correct word

4 I should have used. I was asked to take the role fully

5 in 2017 by then Secretary Crouch and to come out of the

6 acting role. And the significance of that was it's

7 whether or not you're covered by Civil Service. And so

8 at the time when the commissioner had left abruptly

9 before we were, we get new governors every four years,

10 and so I was kind of like not sure if I wanted to take

11 it knowing that there was a possibility I would not be

12 the chosen commissioner in a year and a half or so.

13 Q. I see. And so when you were asked to become

14 commissioner by Secretary Crouch you agreed in 2017?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. And you referred to the prior commissioner

17 leaving abruptly. Can you confirm that that didn't have

18 anything to do with the subject of this case?

19 A. That had nothing to do with the subject of this

20 case.

21 Q. Prior to becoming commissioner have you held

22 other roles within BMS or DHHR?

23 A. Yes. I have been with the Department since

24 2000. Prior to becoming the acting commissioner I was

25 deputy commissioner and then for a number of years prior

Page 17

1 to that I was what we call a program manager 2 which I

2 was over several programs here in our home and community

3 based areas and different policy areas. And when I

4 first came to Medicaid I managed several grants for

5 Medicaid and before I came to Medicaid I was with the

6 department, but it was the Department of Behavioral

7 Health Services. That's kind of my history at the

8 department.

9 Q. That's helpful. Thank you. I would like to see

10 if we can put approximate time frames, this isn't a

11 memory test, and so just do your best to remember the

12 time frames, but if we can establish just a rough

13 chronology for those roles. Is it most helpful to go

14 backwards in time or is it more --

15 A. Probably backwards since we've already gotten

16 like the commissioner down. So I was acting till 2017,

17 I think I was probably asked to be acting around the

18 2014 area. Prior to that I would have been deputy, so

19 deputy at least probably three years maybe, I think

20 2010, 2011 to 2014 I was deputy. And then, and then I

21 was program manager for about a year, year and a half,

22 so that would have taken us to maybe 2009, 2008. And

23 then I was, like I said, I was over some grants for

24 about a year and then prior to that I was at the Bureau

25 for Behavioral Health from like 2000 to 2007 I think.

Page 18

1 Q. Okay. That's helpful. Which of these roles --
 2 I'm trying to think of an efficient way to ask about
 3 this. Why don't we do them one by one. I'm going to
 4 start at the Department of Behavioral Health Services,
 5 what were your duties in that role?
 6 A. Yeah, so when I went to the Bureau for
 7 Behavioral Health I was with the IDD division, the
 8 Developmental Disabilities Division, and I worked a lot
 9 with waivers. There was an IDD waiver program that
 10 covers a lot of services for individuals with
 11 developmental disabilities, I also surveyed day
 12 treatment programs in partnership with the Bureau for
 13 Medical Services. I also went, at the time the state
 14 was in a class action called Hartley and I went with the
 15 court monitor around to different facilities in the
 16 state that individuals were institutionalized in and
 17 offered them fee based services. Those were the main
 18 roles I did in the Department of Behavioral Health.
 19 Q. In the Department of Behavioral Health --
 20 A. I mean it's a bureau, I'm sorry, the Bureau of
 21 Behavioral Health.
 22 MS. CYRUS: Commissioner Beane, if I could
 23 just remind you to wait and try to not speak when
 24 someone else is speaking.
 25 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.

Page 19

1 MS. CYRUS: That's okay, I know you're just
 2 trying to be helpful and answer.
 3 BY MS. BORELLI:
 4 Q. And I will work on doing the same, so thank you
 5 for the corrections. But Bureau of Behavioral Health
 6 Services, and is that housed within DHHR or BMS?
 7 A. Within DHHR.
 8 Q. Okay. And you referred to working with waiver
 9 services I believe in that role. What are waiver
 10 services?
 11 A. That particular waiver program is called the
 12 Title XIX waiver program, it's a 1915(c) program and it
 13 waives institutional care. So the individuals still
 14 need care that you would receive like if you were
 15 institutionalized, but in their home and community based
 16 setting. So rather than somebody with a developmental
 17 disability growing up in an institution, they could grow
 18 up in a home with their family that have services and
 19 support that come into the home.
 20 Q. I see. And then in the role you described when
 21 you were managing grants, can you talk a little bit more
 22 about your duties in that role?
 23 A. At the time when I came to Medicaid there were,
 24 they were called Real Choice Grants and they were grants
 25 that offered opportunities for Medicaid to strengthen

Page 20

1 their home and community based services. They were
 2 transformation grants, I can't remember now the exact
 3 number, but I think we maybe had \$60 million worth of
 4 grants that provided different opportunities for us to
 5 strengthen those services with additional services like
 6 offering a self-direct component to our waiver programs
 7 was like one of the big grants that we have.
 8 Q. And you just referred to something called
 9 self-direct, what was that exactly?
 10 A. So a self-directed option in our waiver programs
 11 means, so let's say on the individuals we have three
 12 waiver programs, an aged and disabled waiver, a
 13 developmental disability waiver, and a TBI waiver at the
 14 time. And so you had the right if you self-direct to
 15 basically take your waiver budgets and hire and fire
 16 your own employees versus them coming through an agency.
 17 And then we use a fiscal intermediary that helps you
 18 with things such as payroll, taxes, hiring and firing,
 19 those types of things that are more difficult for
 20 somebody who's not a business, but also wants to direct
 21 their own care and have their attendant services be
 22 someone that they possibly know, it could be like a
 23 friend or a neighbor, that kind of a thing.
 24 Q. And then you also described serving in a
 25 capacity as a program manager. What department or

Page 21

1 bureau was that for?
 2 A. So that would still have been with the Bureau
 3 for Medical Services. So after I was down here for a
 4 while with grants I moved up into a different position
 5 where some of those grants that I was over where they
 6 directed some of those waiver programs, I had more of a
 7 role in developing and directing some of those home and
 8 community based services versus just doing the grant
 9 work to support.
 10 Q. I see. And then in your role as deputy
 11 commissioner, what were your duties as deputy
 12 commissioner?
 13 A. So as deputy commissioner I was over kind of
 14 like all of the different policy units that we would
 15 have, the pharmacy unit was under me as deputy
 16 commissioner. At one time in my, right before I became
 17 acting commissioner the MCO unit was moved under me.
 18 And that's about it.
 19 Q. And all of the roles we just discussed were
 20 within the DHHR or BMS, correct?
 21 A. Yes.
 22 Q. Did you hold any professional positions prior to
 23 working at BMS and/or DHHR?
 24 A. Yes, I was a rehab counselor for the Division of
 25 Rehab Services, that was my first foray in state

Page 22

1 government, and I think I was there about eight months
 2 starting up until the end of '99. And as my role as a
 3 rehab counselor at the time I started up a traumatic
 4 brain injury, spinal cord injury program.
 5 Q. And what was the government entity that employed
 6 you in that role?
 7 A. The Division of Rehab Services.
 8 Q. And is that, is that housed within any other
 9 entity within Virginia state government?
 10 A. It's a division of its own, it has its own
 11 cabinet secretary.
 12 Q. I see. And did you hold any other professional
 13 positions prior to that?
 14 A. Prior to coming to work for the state I worked
 15 for a large community behavioral health center, it was
 16 called Shawnee Hills at the time, it no longer exists,
 17 it was, I can't remember, it went bankrupt at some time,
 18 and then it is now called Pretera Services, but they
 19 covered Kanawha, Putnam and Clay County for
 20 comprehensive community behavioral health services.
 21 Q. And what was the approximate time frame that you
 22 worked for that agency?
 23 A. '94 till coming to the state in '99.
 24 Q. And did you have any professional positions
 25 prior to that?

Page 23

1 A. I taught school for nine months following
 2 finishing my education degree at Marshall.
 3 Q. And you have a master's of social work degree,
 4 correct?
 5 A. Correct.
 6 Q. Do you have any other graduate school degrees?
 7 A. That is my only graduate school degree.
 8 Q. What year did you obtain your master's of social
 9 work degree?
 10 A. '98.
 11 Q. And where did you obtain that degree, I think
 12 you may have said it a moment ago, but can you repeat it
 13 for clarity?
 14 A. The social work degree through West Virginia
 15 University.
 16 Q. And where did you graduate from college?
 17 A. My bachelor's degree is from Marshall
 18 University.
 19 Q. And what was your bachelor's degree, give me
 20 more details about what kind of bachelor's degree it was
 21 and what your major was?
 22 A. It was education and I was secondary education,
 23 I was a history teacher.
 24 Q. And what year did you graduate from college?
 25 A. '92.

Page 24

1 Q. And you are also a licensed clinical social
 2 worker, correct?
 3 A. Correct.
 4 Q. And is your license active?
 5 A. Yes.
 6 Q. When did you become a licensed clinical social
 7 worker?
 8 A. So it was, once you get your degree you can test
 9 for the licensed graduate social worker test, so I did
 10 that. So I finished that degree in '98, I would have
 11 taken the test, and then you have to be an LGSW for two
 12 years before you can test for the LCSW. After my two
 13 years I tested for the LCSW, so probably around 2000 I
 14 was an LCSW.
 15 Q. And you referred to the acronym LGSW, what does
 16 that stand for?
 17 A. It's called licensed graduate social worker.
 18 That means that you have a graduate, like a master's
 19 level degree of social work, but you haven't had enough
 20 experience to test for the higher level of social work
 21 certification, which is the LCSW. So you have to do
 22 some level of social work for two years before you test
 23 for the LCSW.
 24 Q. During the two years that you had to do social
 25 work, is it correct that that was a requirement to

Page 25

1 complete licensure hours?
 2 A. Yes. It's, it's not the same, there's another
 3 level of license that I do not have which is called the
 4 LCISW, and those are specifically for therapy if you
 5 want to be a therapist. So I do not have that level of,
 6 of social work license, I just have the LCSW.
 7 Q. While you were working towards becoming an LCSW
 8 did you specialize in working with any particular
 9 population?
 10 A. I worked with a variety of populations. I did a
 11 lot of work with the developmentally disabled population
 12 and then I did some work with youth sex offenders as
 13 well.
 14 Q. Do you have any other professional licenses?
 15 A. I do not.
 16 Q. Have you been deposed before?
 17 A. I have.
 18 Q. How many times have you been deposed?
 19 A. Can I ask a clarifying question on that?
 20 Q. Yes, please.
 21 A. And this is my ignorance of the legal
 22 proceedings. So I've testified actually like in a
 23 hearing before, is that the same as the deposition?
 24 Q. Was that hearing part of a legislative process?
 25 A. No, this is a different type of court hearing.

Page 26

1 So any time you testify is that called being deposed I
 2 guess is my answer, because I've had like this remote
 3 thing a couple times now, and so I'm just trying to
 4 figure out if it's the same thing.
 5 Q. It may be different.
 6 A. Okay.
 7 Q. For the proceeding that you were referring to,
 8 was there a judge or judicial officer of any kind
 9 present?
 10 A. A judge.
 11 Q. A judge, okay. So that would be a different
 12 kind of proceeding, and we will also talk about times
 13 that you have been part of official court proceedings
 14 with a judge. Setting aside proceedings that involve
 15 judicial officers, have you been deposed, meaning have
 16 you been part of another proceeding where you were
 17 giving answers to questions under oath in connection
 18 with a legal case?
 19 A. Yes, I've had other proceedings like this.
 20 Q. How many times have you been deposed?
 21 A. I believe two other times other than this time
 22 in this type of a situation.
 23 Q. Let's go through both of those individually, and
 24 let's start with the first time that you were deposed.
 25 When did that first deposition take place?

Page 27

1 A. The first one would have been prior to COVID,
 2 maybe a year or so, or maybe two years prior to COVID,
 3 so maybe 2018, 2019. I'm not for sure of the date.
 4 Q. That's okay. What was the nature of that case?
 5 A. It was a case around the opioid epidemic and the
 6 suits around drug manufacturers.
 7 Q. I see. What was your role in that case, were
 8 you a party in that case?
 9 A. Medicaid was not a party, but they were wanting
 10 to know the effects of the drug epidemic and what
 11 Medicaid's role was with regards to coverage of opioids
 12 and coverage of services for people with substance use
 13 disorder.
 14 Q. And let's talk now about the second time you
 15 were deposed, when did that occur?
 16 A. That occurred during COVID, so. And it was kind
 17 of in the beginning stages of COVID, so I'm -- in summer
 18 of 2020 probably.
 19 Q. And what was the nature of that case?
 20 A. That was also a drug opioid epidemic case. I
 21 believe that case was more around a different drug
 22 manufacturer or perhaps one of the city suits around
 23 that, I don't remember which one it was.
 24 Q. And what was your role in that case where you
 25 were a party or witness?

Page 28

1 A. Again, we were not a party, it was to find out
 2 Medicaid's role with the coverage of opioids and
 3 coverage of services for people with substance use
 4 disorder.
 5 Q. Now let's turn to the proceedings where you
 6 testified in a court hearing of any kind, so these would
 7 be proceedings where a judicial officer was present.
 8 How many times have you testified in a judicial
 9 proceeding?
 10 A. I believe it's been three times.
 11 Q. And starting with the first time, when did you
 12 give that testimony?
 13 A. I can't remember exactly. I was working for the
 14 Bureau for Medical Services and I had not been here a
 15 long time, so maybe 2009, 2010, but I'm not for sure,
 16 but it's around that time.
 17 Q. Do you remember what court that case was in?
 18 A. I don't know the name of the court, I know it
 19 was Judge Bloom and I know he's over Circuit Court, but
 20 I don't know anything beyond that.
 21 Q. Okay. That sounds like a State Court
 22 proceeding, does that make sense to you?
 23 A. Yes, it was State Court.
 24 Q. And what was the nature of that case?
 25 A. That was a long-standing court action called

Page 29

1 Hartley, a class action suit that the state was in, I
 2 think the state was in that class action for around
 3 30 years.
 4 Q. That's quite long running even for the ordinary
 5 case.
 6 A. It was one of the longest in the country I do
 7 believe.
 8 Q. That wouldn't surprise me. And what was that
 9 case about?
 10 A. It was originally around services for
 11 individuals with mental illness, noninstitutional
 12 services for those individuals, and then it just kind of
 13 grew year after year. What I was specifically
 14 testifying about was services for individuals with
 15 traumatic brain injury.
 16 Q. Let's talk about the second time that you gave
 17 testimony in a judicial proceeding. When did you give
 18 testimony in a second judicial proceeding?
 19 A. I believe it was about a year after I first
 20 testified with Judge Bloom, and again, it was about the
 21 same services, we were starting up newer services for
 22 persons with traumatic brain injury.
 23 Q. I see. Also in State Court?
 24 A. Yes.
 25 Q. And what about the third time you testified in a

Page 30

1 judicial proceeding, when was that testimony given?
 2 A. That was later, I don't remember when that would
 3 have been, maybe 2015, 2016. This was also State Court
 4 and this was, we had a suit around, at the time we were
 5 carving in services to our managed care benefit and
 6 there was a question as to whether or not the state
 7 should be doing competitive bidding for our managed care
 8 entities versus at the time we were, any required entity
 9 could apply and if they met the requirements they could
 10 come into our state and be in managed care. And so, and
 11 so it was determined that we did need to be, put those
 12 contracts out for bid versus allowing any qualified
 13 vendor be a managed care entity in the state of West
 14 Virginia.
 15 Q. Thank you. That's helpful. Have you given any
 16 other testimony under oath that we have not already
 17 discussed?
 18 A. So I've been in mediations before, but I don't
 19 recall whether or not they swore us in for those. And
 20 I've also testified at the legislature and legislative
 21 committee meetings and hearings and they do swear us in
 22 now when we testify at the legislature.
 23 Q. Have you ever testified at a legislature
 24 relating to the subject of this lawsuit?
 25 A. I have not.

Page 31

1 Q. And have any of the mediations that you've
 2 participated in been related to the subject of this
 3 lawsuit?
 4 A. No, they have not.
 5 Q. Let me make one clarification. When I say
 6 relating to the subject of this lawsuit, what I mean is
 7 relating to care for transgender people. Do your
 8 answers remain the same with that clarification?
 9 A. My answer would remain the same.
 10 Q. I'd like to turn to some additional questions
 11 that will relate to both your individual capacity as a
 12 named defendant in this case and as an organizational
 13 representative for BMS, is that agreeable?
 14 A. Yes.
 15 Q. What responsibilities fall within your role as
 16 commissioner of BMS?
 17 A. So as commissioner of BMS I'm over a large
 18 number of state employees that administer the Medicaid
 19 program and we have to assure that the budgets are
 20 adequate, the policies, the services, access to
 21 services, and administer our state plan and administer
 22 our waiver programs and assure our policies and
 23 procedures are meeting federal guidelines. I also have
 24 to be able to communicate all of our services with our
 25 stakeholders and be available for legislative requests

Page 32

1 and be the spokesperson for Medicaid services in West
 2 Virginia.
 3 Q. Is it fair to say that you administer the
 4 Medicaid program?
 5 A. Yes.
 6 Q. Do you recall any other duties or
 7 responsibilities in your current role?
 8 A. I believe the answer I gave are a very broad
 9 brush of all the things that I do here at Medicaid, you
 10 know, all the leadership reports to me and there are
 11 several different divisions under that and lots of
 12 nuances when it comes to Medicaid, but yes, I make sure
 13 we're administering the Medicaid program. Medicaid is a
 14 state and federal partnership. West Virginia has a very
 15 good rate when it comes to what our federal match is,
 16 and so I make sure that we are not putting that federal
 17 match at risk.
 18 Q. How do you perform the function of making sure
 19 that the federal match is not being put at risk?
 20 A. Pretty much we follow CMS guidelines. If CMS
 21 directs us to do something, they mandate us to do
 22 something, we make sure that we do it. We update our
 23 state plan as needed. If we are to add a service, if
 24 the legislature gives us additional monies to add a
 25 service, we make sure before we do that that we have

Page 33

1 CMS's permission to do it before we are collecting the
 2 match for the services.
 3 Q. Who do you report to?
 4 A. I report to Deputy Secretary Samples and
 5 Secretary Crouch.
 6 Q. Are there any others that you report to?
 7 A. Those two gentlemen are it.
 8 Q. Let me make sure that I get the name of the,
 9 Secretary Crouch, can you repeat the other, the title
 10 and the name of the other individual?
 11 A. Deputy Secretary Jeremiah Samples and Secretary
 12 Crouch, Bill Crouch.
 13 Q. Thank you. How often do you report on your work
 14 to Secretary Crouch?
 15 A. Secretary Crouch has meetings, they've been a
 16 little bit different since COVID just because things
 17 just got kind of crazy busy with the pandemic, but he
 18 has like weekly leadership meetings where all the
 19 commissioners are there. But then of course if I need
 20 something from Secretary Crouch, for example, yesterday
 21 I needed to make sure he signed something and so I, you
 22 know, called him and, you know, made sure that he saw
 23 that on his desk and signed it. So the formal meetings,
 24 about once a week.
 25 Q. And how often do you report on your work to

Page 34

1 Deputy Secretary Samples?
 2 A. Deputy Secretary Samples is also in those
 3 leadership commissioner meetings as well and then Deputy
 4 Secretary Samples is probably a little bit more in the
 5 weeds with regards to some of the day-to-day services
 6 just because, you know, that's his role to be more in
 7 the weeds than the secretary with regards to some of the
 8 day-to-day services. And so I would say I talk to
 9 Deputy Secretary Samples at least weekly.
 10 Q. Thank you. How many people work for BMS?
 11 A. So currently we have about 85 positions filled,
 12 but we have a number of vacancies right now as well.
 13 Q. Do you have an approximate sense of how many
 14 vacancies you have?
 15 A. Probably about 20.
 16 Q. How many BMS employees do you supervise?
 17 A. Five direct supervision.
 18 Q. Okay. And how many BMS employees report
 19 directly to you?
 20 A. That's five report directly to me that I have
 21 direct supervision over.
 22 Q. And what are the titles and names of those five
 23 individuals?
 24 A. Becky Manning, she's my deputy of finance; Sarah
 25 Young, she's my deputy of policy; Fred Lewis, he's my

Page 35

1 deputy of my managed care units and department of
 2 integrity and pharmacy; Riley Romeo is my general
 3 counsel; and Kim O'Brien is my assistant to the
 4 commissioner, kind of support staff.
 5 Q. And what are the responsibilities of Ms.
 6 Manning?
 7 A. She's my deputy of finance, she's the one who's
 8 in charge of our six-year budget, anything financial
 9 goes through the finance department. Her department is
 10 making sure that, you know, claims are getting paid, the
 11 systems are working with regards to that and payments
 12 are going out accordingly and anything finance related.
 13 Q. And what are the responsibilities of Ms. Young?
 14 A. She is my deputy commissioner of policy, she has
 15 all the different policy units, whether it be, you know,
 16 inpatient to outpatient to home and community based and
 17 also is currently over some of our systems information
 18 as well, meaning like our claims systems and different
 19 systems. And then, and then she also helps assist with
 20 the human resources area, even though we have another
 21 manager that reports to her and that helps with that as
 22 well.
 23 Q. And what are the responsibilities of Mr. Lewis?
 24 A. He is over our quality units, our department of
 25 integrity units, our pharmacy units, and our managed

Page 36

1 care units.
 2 Q. Are you aware that you have an online biography
 3 on the BMS Website?
 4 A. I'm aware that something is up there, yes.
 5 Q. All right. Give me a moment to get our first
 6 exhibit marked.
 7 A. It's been quite a while since I've read it, so.
 8 Q. That tends to happen with biographies.
 9 A. Am I supposed to be pulling up something or
 10 doing something?
 11 Q. No.
 12 MS. BORELLI: Actually, let's go off the
 13 record briefly.
 14 (A break was taken at 8:46 a.m.)
 15 (Exhibit 1 marked for identification.)
 16 BY MS. BORELLI:
 17 Q. All right. Commissioner Beane, please click on
 18 the marked exhibits folder in Exhibit Share and open the
 19 document that has been marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 1.
 20 Let me know when you're able to open the document.
 21 A. So after, my apologies, I'm clicking on the
 22 folder that says marked exhibits, it doesn't appear that
 23 anything is happening. Should I click this downward
 24 button?
 25 MS. CYRUS: I'm not seeing anything either,

Page 37

1 Tara.
 2 MS. BORELLI: All right. Let's go off the
 3 record again.
 4 (A break was taken at 8:48 a.m.)
 5 BY MS. BORELLI:
 6 Q. Commissioner Beane, please take a moment to
 7 review this document.
 8 A. Okay.
 9 Q. Is this on the BMS Website?
 10 A. Yes, I believe it is.
 11 Q. I'm going to read from the paragraph at the
 12 bottom of the first page. It states that you have, "Led
 13 policy implementation or changes under the Affordable
 14 Care Act (ACA) which enable approximately 165,000 West
 15 Virginians to have healthcare coverage." Did I read
 16 that correctly?
 17 A. You did.
 18 Q. Is that an accurate description of your
 19 responsibilities?
 20 A. Yes.
 21 Q. And if I refer to the ACA, will you understand
 22 that I'm referring to the Affordable Care Act?
 23 A. Yes.
 24 Q. Does the sentence that I read from your
 25 biography mean that BMS made policy changes to comply

Page 38

1 with the ACA?
 2 A. Yes.
 3 Q. What changes do you recall being implemented to
 4 comply with the ACA?
 5 A. There was a requirement with the ACA around an
 6 alternative benefit plan, what your benefit plan was
 7 going to be through your expansion calculation. There
 8 was also mandated coverage in the ACA around your
 9 tobacco cessation program and to assure that you were
 10 offering full coverage of tobacco cessation, both the,
 11 the pharmacist from a pharmacy benefit of tobacco
 12 cessation as well as the counseling.
 13 Q. Apart from the alternative benefits for
 14 expansion and the tobacco cessation, were there any
 15 other changes that you recall being implemented to
 16 comply with the ACA?
 17 A. There were lots of systems changes that we had
 18 to make to comply with the ACA so we could enroll
 19 individuals with the expanded benefit of enrolling
 20 individuals at a different poverty level, up to 165
 21 percent of the poverty level versus where we were prior,
 22 that's what has caused the major expansion. Those are
 23 the broader brush areas in expanding for the ACA.
 24 Q. And as we discussed, your biography states that
 25 you led policy implementation for changes under the

Page 39

1 Affordable Care Act, ACA. What kind of work did you do
 2 to lead policy implementation for changes under the ACA?
 3 A. One of the key areas that I was in charge of was
 4 getting our alternative benefit plan approved by CMS.
 5 So in your alternative benefit plan you had to decide
 6 whether your benefit plan was going to mirror your state
 7 plan for your expansion adults or look a little bit
 8 differently, and still make the requirements that CMS
 9 required for the alternative benefit plan. So and then
 10 our state did use some co-pays for alternative benefit
 11 in our expansion and we added some co-pays as well.
 12 Q. And what was your role in implementing the
 13 changes you just described?
 14 A. So I along with consultants that we use, Cole
 15 Barry Dunn and myself had weekly calls with CMS and went
 16 over our alternative benefit state plan and to assure
 17 what we were submitting was meeting all the requirements
 18 of the ACA. And then after having several weekly calls
 19 around the alternative benefit plan, we did a formal
 20 submission and received approval from CMS around our
 21 benefits.
 22 Q. And did you have any kind of unique role in the
 23 work that you just described?
 24 A. Unique in meaning how, like I'm not sure if I
 25 understand your question.

Page 40

1 Q. Let me rephrase. Were you ultimately
 2 responsible for the work that you just described,
 3 implementing those policy changes under the ACA?
 4 A. Yes.
 5 Q. Your biography also refers to enabling
 6 approximately 165,000 West Virginians to have healthcare
 7 coverage through Medicaid. Are those West Virginians
 8 covered by Medicaid expansion under the ACA?
 9 A. Correct.
 10 Q. Can you explain what Medicaid expansion is?
 11 A. So expansion is what I was talking about and
 12 these are the individuals that would have the
 13 alternative benefit plan. These are adults 19 through
 14 64 and your financial eligibility is raised prior to
 15 that. Adults are, I don't know recall our exact federal
 16 poverty level that we had, you know, after expansion. I
 17 believe, and I might have this wrong, I think it's
 18 165 percent now the federal poverty level, it's been a
 19 long time since I looked at it, but I believe it's 165,
 20 we go up to 165 percent of the federal poverty level for
 21 expansion adults.
 22 Q. So is it fair to say then that prior to the ACA
 23 there were certain poverty level requirements to qualify
 24 for Medicaid and after the ACA, the poverty level
 25 requirements were raised so that individuals or families

Page 41

1 could have more income and still qualify for Medicaid,
 2 is that a fair description?
 3 A. Fair description.
 4 Q. Okay. How many total participants are there in
 5 West Virginia Medicaid?
 6 A. Currently our totals are continuing to go up.
 7 Because we are under the pandemic requirements we are
 8 not able to, during the pandemic you're not allowed to
 9 dis-enroll anybody off the Medicaid rolls. And
 10 typically on Medicaid you have turn where people turn
 11 off yearly, you know, they don't turn in their paperwork
 12 or they might, you know, seek employment and no longer
 13 meet that federal poverty level guideline or for a
 14 number of reasons they might fall off our rolls. During
 15 the pandemic you are not allowed to take anybody off
 16 your rolls, even if they no longer qualify. So last
 17 time I looked our numbers are up to around 615,000.
 18 Typically we're around, prior to the pandemic around
 19 520,000, 525,000, there's always some fluctuation.
 20 Q. And the 615,000 figure that you just mentioned,
 21 does that include the 165,000 current participants
 22 covered through Medicaid expansion under the ACA?
 23 A. That would include our expansion of adults as
 24 well. So when you say 165,000, it's always a rolling
 25 kind of number, you know, people come on, they come off.

Page 42

1 So when we expanded there were some predictions of how
 2 many people we thought were possibly out there in West
 3 Virginia that could qualify, but they ended up being
 4 around 165,000 individuals that ended up coming onto our
 5 rolls. That kind of stabilized afterwards, so.
 6 Q. And so is 165,000 approximately the current
 7 number of Medicaid participants who are eligible through
 8 Medicaid expansion under the ACA?
 9 A. I don't have a report in front of me that shows
 10 my MAGI participants. I would say it's larger than that
 11 right now because of the pandemic, I would say our
 12 numbers are larger than 165, but I don't have that
 13 enrollment report in front of me to tell me for sure.
 14 Q. Understood. For purposes of the 165 figure
 15 mentioned in your biography, at the time that was
 16 written that referred to Medicaid expansion
 17 participants, correct?
 18 A. Correct.
 19 Q. And you referenced an acronym a moment ago,
 20 MAGI, is that correct?
 21 A. Yes.
 22 Q. And what does that stand for?
 23 A. It is your gross income modified, I'm not going
 24 to remember the MA, but it's like your gross income. So
 25 it's like your income that is counted towards your FPL

Page 43

1 in order to qualify for that benefit, and I can't
 2 remember what MA is.
 3 Q. And you just used another acronym. I just
 4 wanted to help make sure the transcript is clear. I
 5 know it's hard not to talk in acronyms because we all do
 6 that frequently, but if it's possible to avoid that,
 7 that would be great. And what was the second acronym
 8 you just mentioned, FPL?
 9 A. The federal poverty level.
 10 Q. Great. Thank you so much. And so the MAGI
 11 figure that you referenced, does that refer to Medicaid
 12 expansion participants?
 13 A. Yes.
 14 Q. So going back to what's been marked as
 15 Plaintiff's Exhibit 1. The same paragraph that we were
 16 reviewing previously also states, "Cindy also manages
 17 and oversees project development, implementation of
 18 health policies, and assures compliance with
 19 federal/state regulation while creating innovative
 20 healthcare services to address the needs of West
 21 Virginians." Did I read that correctly?
 22 A. Yes, you did.
 23 Q. And does Cindy refer to you?
 24 A. Yes.
 25 Q. This states that you manage and oversee

Page 44

1 implementation of health policies. How do you perform
 2 those duties?
 3 A. So when we have policy changes I'm informed of
 4 what those policy changes are, I will typically read the
 5 updated policy manuals before they are published or put
 6 online for comment, and I definitely read and sometimes
 7 help develop the state plan amendments or waiver
 8 applications that we would have to submit to CMS and
 9 review before we did the submission.
 10 Q. Does your responsibility to manage and oversee
 11 implementation of health policies include the exclusion
 12 for gender affirming care?
 13 A. It is in one of our policy manuals, I can't
 14 remember which manual it is in, but it is in one of our
 15 policy manuals.
 16 Q. And is ensuring compliance with that exclusion
 17 part of your responsibilities?
 18 A. What exactly do you mean by ensuring compliance
 19 with the exclusion?
 20 Q. Let me phrase this another way. Do you have any
 21 duties or responsibilities with respect to making sure
 22 that exclusions are complied with?
 23 A. So for items that are excluded, we make sure
 24 that our system is set up not to pay for excluded codes.
 25 So an example would be, you know, hearing aids, for

Page 45

1 example, we don't cover hearing aids, we make sure that
 2 those codes are not covered. And we also, the MCO's
 3 know that that is not a covered benefit as well, so they
 4 will not cover it. However, the MCO's have the
 5 authority to cover additional services that are not in
 6 our benefit if they choose to cover them as a value
 7 added service.
 8 Q. If Medicaid began covering gender affirming care
 9 in the future, would you oversee in any capacity the
 10 implementation of that policy?
 11 MS. CYRUS: Object to the extent it calls
 12 for speculation. But if you know, you can answer.
 13 A. So we do cover gender affirming care with
 14 regards to counseling and hormone therapy, we just don't
 15 cover the surgery.
 16 Q. And if the West Virginia Medicaid program were
 17 to begin covering gender affirming surgery in the
 18 future, would you have any oversight over that policy
 19 change?
 20 MS. CYRUS: Same objection. But you can
 21 answer if you know.
 22 A. If we would cover in the future then I would
 23 review the policy before it went up for public comment
 24 and then, and then, you know, approve the policy and
 25 then confirm with CMS whether or not it would require a

Page 46

1 state plan change before we began the coverage.
 2 Q. Thank you. This paragraph also states that you
 3 ensure compliance with federal regulations. Do your
 4 responsibilities in that capacity include ensuring
 5 compliance with the Affordable Care Act?
 6 A. Yes.
 7 Q. Do your responsibilities also include ensuring
 8 compliance with the Medicaid Act?
 9 A. Yes.
 10 Q. Okay. I'm at a potential breaking point, but
 11 would be happy to keep going if you would like to
 12 continue. Commissioner Beane, would you like a break or
 13 would you like to press on for a while?
 14 A. I'm fine for a little while. Probably in about
 15 a half hour my coffee will start calling, so I can
 16 probably go for a little while longer.
 17 Q. Great, let's do that. I'd now like to turn to
 18 your testimony in your capacity as the organizational
 19 representative for BMS. At what point were you notified
 20 that you would be giving testimony as BMS's
 21 organizational representative?
 22 A. I can't remember the day that, I mean, I
 23 honestly don't remember the date that we were notified
 24 of the suit, whenever the suit came up and I was
 25 notified, I don't remember the date.

Page 47

1 Q. I'm going to go ahead and mark our next exhibit.
 2 MS. CYRUS: I think she misunderstood the
 3 question if you wanted to ask her again. I thought your
 4 question was when did she become aware that she would be
 5 a 30(b) representative for the deposition, is that what
 6 your question was?
 7 MS. BORELLI: Yes. Thank you, Lou Ann, I
 8 appreciate that, and I realize I wasn't listening
 9 carefully enough.
 10 BY MS. BORELLI:
 11 Q. Commissioner Beane, do you recall when you were
 12 notified that you would be testifying at a deposition as
 13 the 30(b)(6) representative for BMS?
 14 A. It's been a couple months ago, whenever we
 15 turned in, I don't know what those documents were
 16 called, we were deciding, you know, who would be the
 17 experts in the different areas.
 18 Q. So we're going to go ahead and mark our next
 19 exhibit. I'll let you know when it's available in the
 20 folder. And it actually should be available now. So,
 21 Commissioner Beane, please click on the marked exhibits
 22 folder and open the document that's been marked as
 23 Plaintiff's Exhibit 2.
 24 (Exhibit 2 marked for identification.)
 25 A. Got it.

Page 48

1 Q. Please take a moment to review that document
 2 briefly and let me know when you have.
 3 A. I've reviewed it.
 4 Q. Do you see the title in bold lettering on the
 5 first page that says, "Plaintiffs' second amended notice
 6 of 30(b)(6) deposition"?"
 7 A. I do.
 8 Q. Can you walk me through what you've done to
 9 prepare as BMS's organizational representative for
 10 today's testimony?
 11 A. So I've met with the attorneys on a couple of
 12 occasions, I've talked briefly with Dr. Becker around
 13 the subject, I have talked with a friend of mine that's
 14 in the LGBTQ community around the subject, and I've read
 15 some documents in the, mainly the expert testimony
 16 document around the subject as well.
 17 Q. You mentioned that you spoke with Dr. Becker, is
 18 that correct?
 19 A. Yes.
 20 Q. Were the attorneys present for the conversation
 21 with Dr. Becker?
 22 A. No.
 23 Q. Did you speak with him on one occasion or more
 24 than one occasion?
 25 A. Just the one occasion and it was about when's

Page 49

1 your deposition, when's my deposition and have you read
 2 the expert testimony yet, I mean, it was a short
 3 conversation.
 4 Q. Do you recall anything else from that
 5 conversation?
 6 A. We just discussed, you know, where the line is
 7 with regards to the, the transgender surgeries and that
 8 it is beyond just what I think a lot of people initially
 9 think with regards to the surgery, it can be multiple
 10 surgeries including like facial surgeries and different
 11 surgeries other than just perhaps some surgeries that
 12 people would normally think about it when they think
 13 about transgender surgeries.
 14 Q. Can you say a little bit more about what you
 15 mean when you say we discussed where the line is with
 16 different surgeries?
 17 A. We discussed like where would you be able to
 18 say, you know, this is cosmetic versus this is something
 19 that is due to your gender dysmorphia diagnosis.
 20 Q. And what do you recall about that specific
 21 conversation?
 22 A. Dr. Becker said there were several surgeries and
 23 even said that there was a facial surgery that some
 24 individuals might want.
 25 Q. Do you recall him saying anything about, I think

Page 50

1 you described a line between surgery for gender
 2 dysphoria versus cosmetic surgery, did I capture that
 3 correctly?
 4 A. You did.
 5 Q. And what did he say about where the line is for
 6 surgery for gender dysphoria versus cosmetic surgery?
 7 A. Neither of us really said like where the line
 8 is, we were just saying that it's, that it is, that the
 9 request can be beyond what somebody, a layperson would
 10 think of when they think of transgender surgery. It
 11 could be beyond just like a breast augmentation or the
 12 other augmentation, I don't know the, I don't know the
 13 scientific word for it.
 14 Q. Does that mean that some surgeries are -- I want
 15 to make sure that I use your words to help make this
 16 understandable. When you talk about there's a line
 17 between surgeries where some of them are for gender
 18 dysphoria, did I capture that correctly?
 19 A. I think we were saying all of them could be for
 20 gender dysmorphia, but which ones, which ones would
 21 somebody consider cosmetic versus for that. And so I
 22 don't believe that neither of us have an idea of when is
 23 it just for gender dysmorphia or when is it perhaps more
 24 cosmetic.
 25 Q. Are some surgeries for gender dysphoria not

Page 51

1 cosmetic?
 2 MS. CYRUS: I'm going to object, it calls
 3 for expert opinion. If you know, you can answer.
 4 A. I don't know.
 5 Q. You mentioned that you also spoke with a friend
 6 in the LGBTQ community, is that correct?
 7 A. Correct.
 8 Q. What's the name of the individual?
 9 A. Jimmy Dowden.
 10 Q. And did you speak with that friend on one
 11 occasion or more than one occasion?
 12 A. Just one.
 13 Q. And what do you remember about that
 14 conversation?
 15 A. He said that you would be surprised because of
 16 my stance on this issue because I assumed that he would
 17 be somebody that would want or be advocating for
 18 Medicaid coverage for the surgery and he just told me
 19 you would be surprised by my stance, that I know
 20 individuals that have had this and have regrets.
 21 Q. And is this friend of yours a medical doctor?
 22 A. No, he is not.
 23 Q. Is he a medical professional of any kind?
 24 A. No, he is not.
 25 Q. Is he transgender?

Page 52

1 A. No, he is not.
 2 Q. Let's see. You said you also reviewed documents
 3 to prepare for your testimony as the organizational
 4 representative. Do you recall which documents you
 5 reviewed?
 6 A. So the expert testimony document, and then I
 7 also reviewed some of the emails that was pulled from
 8 my, from my email accounts that will probably be used as
 9 exhibits. And I can't remember anything else other than
 10 things that would have been used already as exhibits,
 11 those were the main documents that I looked at.
 12 Q. As the organizational representative did you
 13 meet with any transgender Medicaid participants to
 14 prepare for today?
 15 A. I have not met with any transgender Medicaid
 16 participants.
 17 Q. As the organizational representative did you
 18 meet with any mental health providers who specialize in
 19 care for transgender people to prepare for today?
 20 A. I have not.
 21 Q. As the organizational representative did you
 22 meet with any medical providers who specialize in care
 23 for transgender people to prepare for today?
 24 A. I have not.
 25 Q. As the organizational representative did you

Page 53

1 meet with any mental health providers who provide any
 2 care to transgender people, even if they do not
 3 specialize in that care?
 4 A. Not to prepare for this.
 5 Q. And as the organizational representative did you
 6 meet with any medical providers who provide any care to
 7 transgender people, even if they don't specialize in
 8 providing that care?
 9 A. Not to, I have not met with them to prepare for
 10 this.
 11 Q. You also mentioned reviewing expert testimony in
 12 connection with preparing to testify as the
 13 organizational representative. Do you recall the name
 14 of the expert whose report you reviewed?
 15 A. I honestly do not recall the name, but it is,
 16 I'm assuming it is an exhibit that you probably already
 17 have, but I honestly don't remember the name of the
 18 doctor, it's just escaping me.
 19 Q. Was it Dr. Steven Levine, by any chance?
 20 A. Yes.
 21 Q. And did you read any other expert materials from
 22 the case to prepare for your testimony as organizational
 23 representative today?
 24 A. I did not.
 25 Q. And when was the first time that you reviewed

Page 54

1 the report of Dr. Steven Levine?
 2 A. Last week.
 3 Q. Okay. Have you ever spoken with Dr. Levine?
 4 A. I have not.
 5 Q. Does BMS have one or more medical directors?
 6 A. One.
 7 Q. And who is that medical director?
 8 A. Dr. Becker.
 9 Q. Are there any other medical professionals, for
 10 example, nurse practitioners within BMS?
 11 A. Yes, we have several nurses that work for BMS.
 12 Q. And did you speak with any of those nurses in
 13 order to prepare to testify as the organizational
 14 representative today?
 15 A. I have not spoke to them, but some of them have
 16 pulled some of the information that I think is being
 17 used as different exhibits in evidence.
 18 Q. And did you review that information that they
 19 pulled?
 20 A. Yes, I reviewed some of the exhibits, yes.
 21 Q. All right. I'd like to ask you actually a quick
 22 follow-up question. Do you remember which ones you
 23 reviewed?
 24 A. Which -- well, I remember we had a pull with
 25 regards to how many individuals with gender dysmorphia

Page 55

1 or a diagnosis such as that that we've had ever, like
 2 the last five years, I remember, you know, reviewing
 3 that document and one of our nurses was the one who
 4 helped pull that information together.
 5 Q. Do you remember any other documents that you
 6 reviewed?
 7 A. Nothing other than maybe some of the emails and
 8 then I think there was some other exhibits around the
 9 ACA that we felt might come up.
 10 Q. What was the name of the nurse practitioner who
 11 pulled the information that you've been referring to?
 12 A. I believe she's a registered nurse and Jennifer
 13 Myers.
 14 Q. Thank you. Also, just for clarity today, I
 15 think I have been hearing you refer to gender
 16 dysmorphia. When you use that phrase are you intending
 17 to refer to gender dysphoria?
 18 A. Yes, I apologize.
 19 Q. That's fine, I just want to make sure the record
 20 is clear. Can we have a standing agreement that if you
 21 use the term gender dysmorphia, we will know that you
 22 mean gender dysphoria for your testimony today?
 23 A. Yes. And again, I apologize.
 24 Q. It's fine. So I'd like to ask you to turn back
 25 to Plaintiff's Exhibit 2, which we were just reviewing

Page 56

1 as the 30(b)(6) notice in this case, and turn to Page 4.
 2 You've been designated to testify about Topic 18. Let
 3 me know as soon as you're at Page 4 and see Topic 18.
 4 A. Okay.
 5 Q. Topic 18 reads, "Your choice to participate in
 6 the Medicaid program." Did I read that correctly?
 7 MS. CYRUS: Topic 18?
 8 A. Yeah, it's all interrogatory requests.
 9 MS. CYRUS: I think that was No. 3, Topic
 10 No. 3.
 11 MS. BORELLI: Thank you for the
 12 clarification, you are correct. All right.
 13 MS. CYRUS: But you're correct, she is
 14 designated to testify on that topic.
 15 MS. BORELLI: Give me just a minute. Let's
 16 go off the record, give me just a moment, I need to
 17 clarify my notes.
 18 MS. CYRUS: Sure. If you want to take a
 19 break, maybe this would be a good time to do that.
 20 MS. BORELLI: That sounds like a wonderful
 21 idea. Why don't we go off the record and do that.
 22 (A break was taken at 9:23 a.m.)
 23 BY MS. BORELLI:
 24 Q. So turning back to what has been marked as
 25 Plaintiff's Exhibit 2, which is the deposition notice in

Page 57

1 this case. I just want to establish quickly your
 2 understanding that you've been designated to testify to
 3 certain discovery requests in this case, we'll discuss
 4 them throughout the day. So if you can scroll with me
 5 please to Page 4. You should see a No. 18 at the bottom
 6 of that page.
 7 A. Yes.
 8 Q. And that topic reads, "All interrogatory
 9 requests, requests for admission, and requests for
 10 production of documents directed to Defendants William
 11 Crouch, Cynthia Beane and West Virginia Department of
 12 Health and Human Resources, Bureau for Medical Services,
 13 and any discovery responsive documents, filings or
 14 productions by or on behalf of Defendants William
 15 Crouch, Cynthia Beane and West Virginia Department of
 16 Health and Human Resources, Bureau for Medical
 17 Services." Did I read that correctly?
 18 A. You are correct.
 19 Q. I will ask you about particular discovery
 20 responses throughout the day and I will explain very
 21 clearly what they are at the relevant times, but can you
 22 confirm that you are prepared to discuss certain
 23 discovery responses today as the organizational
 24 representative?
 25 A. Yes.

Page 58

1 Q. Great. And we will deal with them again as they
 2 come up today. Let's go back to the same exhibit,
 3 Plaintiff's Exhibit 2, and please scroll to Page 3 for
 4 me, and in particular look for Topic 3 at the top of the
 5 page.
 6 A. Yes.
 7 Q. Thank you. Topic 3 is, "Your choice to
 8 participate in the Medicaid program." Did I read that
 9 correctly?
 10 A. You did.
 11 Q. Are you prepared to testify about this topic?
 12 A. Yes.
 13 Q. With respect to Topic 3 specifically, what did
 14 you do to prepare to testify today?
 15 A. I just recognize the history of the Medicaid
 16 program and then my work experience and knowledge helps
 17 me prepare for Topic 3.
 18 Q. Thank you. When was BMS originally formed as an
 19 agency?
 20 A. West Virginia has participated in the Medicaid
 21 program since its inception, and that was a little over
 22 50 years ago. So Medicaid has been in West Virginia
 23 since Medicaid was offered as a federal/state
 24 partnership.
 25 Q. And when was BMS formed as an agency, was it

Page 59

1 formed when West Virginia began participating in
 2 Medicaid approximately 50 years ago?
 3 A. I do not know the exact year that the Bureau for
 4 Medical Services was called a bureau on its own. My
 5 assumption might be that it was soon after they started
 6 participating in the Medicaid program.
 7 Q. And you said that West Virginia has been
 8 participating since the inception of the Medicaid
 9 program. My understanding is that the Social Security
 10 Act title authorizing Medicaid was enacted in 1965.
 11 Does 1965 sound like the approximate year or time frame
 12 that West Virginia began participating in Medicaid?
 13 A. Yes.
 14 Q. Do you know why West Virginia initially decided
 15 to participate in the Medicaid program?
 16 A. To serve our most vulnerable citizens and be a
 17 part of the federal/state partnership with regards to
 18 covering healthcare.
 19 Q. Why does West Virginia currently participate in
 20 the Medicaid program?
 21 A. To serve our most vulnerable citizens and to
 22 take advantage of the federal/state partnership of
 23 assuring healthcare access to the most vulnerable West
 24 Virginians.
 25 Q. And do those reasons also apply to transgender

Page 60

1 people?
 2 A. Yes.
 3 Q. I'd like to go ahead and introduce our next
 4 exhibit. I'll let you know when to click on the folder
 5 to pull it up.
 6 (Exhibit 3 marked for identification.)
 7 Q. All right. Commissioner Beane, if you click on
 8 the marked exhibits folder you should be able to open
 9 the document that has been marked now as Plaintiff's
 10 Exhibit 3. Let me know when you've had an opportunity
 11 to open that document.
 12 A. I have it open.
 13 Q. You can see the title on the first page that
 14 says, "Medicaid 101"?
 15 A. Yes.
 16 Q. Do you recognize this document?
 17 A. Yes, I do.
 18 Q. Is this a publication of BMS?
 19 A. Yes.
 20 Q. Please turn to Page 3 as indicated in the lower
 21 left-hand corner of the document.
 22 A. I'm there.
 23 Q. I'm going to read the first paragraph on that
 24 page, please read along with me, "State Medicaid
 25 programs are often seen as low-hanging fruit when

Page 61

1 financially strapped states are forced to make budget
 2 cuts, however, thanks to the FMAP" --
 3 A. Wait, hold on, I'm sorry, I don't know where
 4 you're at. Okay, I'm sorry, I was at a different part
 5 of the page. I'm with you now.
 6 Q. Okay. Perfect. I'm going to start again just
 7 for clarity, "State Medicaid programs are often seen as
 8 low-hanging fruit when financially strapped states are
 9 forced to make budget cuts, however, thanks to the
 10 FMAP" --
 11 MS. BORELLI: And for the court reporter,
 12 that's an abbreviation, an acronym that is F-M-A-P.
 13 Q. "However, thanks to the FMAP, Medicaid spending
 14 acts as a tremendous financial boom for the state. The
 15 Kaiser Commission on Medicaid and the uninsured recently
 16 compiled findings from 20 million different studies
 17 examining the economic impact of Medicaid spending and
 18 found that in all studies examined Medicaid spending had
 19 a positive impact on local economies. These studies
 20 also found that Medicaid spending generates economic
 21 activity within the state by providing jobs, personal
 22 income and state tax revenues. While most state
 23 government expenditures reallocate spending from one
 24 sector to another, Medicaid is one of the few state
 25 government spending opportunities that guarantee to pull

Page 62

1 in money from outside the state and directly benefit the
 2 local economy." Did I read that correctly?
 3 A. Yes, you did.
 4 Q. Does that accurately describe the benefits of
 5 participating in Medicaid?
 6 A. That is one of the benefits of participating in
 7 the Medicaid program.
 8 Q. What are the other benefits of participating in
 9 the Medicaid program?
 10 A. It provides access to healthcare to individuals
 11 who otherwise would have no healthcare.
 12 Q. Are there any other benefits you can think of?
 13 A. Those are the two big ones.
 14 Q. Does West Virginia decide on an annual basis to
 15 continue participating in Medicaid?
 16 A. There is no annual attestation or anything to
 17 CMS around participating, we just continue our
 18 participation.
 19 Q. Does West Virginia have to take any steps on an
 20 annual basis to continue its participation?
 21 A. We have to consistently report and do all the
 22 things that CMS requests us to do in order to continue
 23 our participation in the Medicaid program, and
 24 accounting for funds is one of the big reports that we
 25 do.

Page 63

1 Q. Does participating in the Medicaid program
 2 entitle West Virginia Medicaid to federal funding
 3 through the U.S. Department of Health and Human
 4 Services?
 5 A. Yes.
 6 Q. Is West Virginia required to enter a contract
 7 with the federal government for its receipt of federal
 8 funding?
 9 A. So we are required to have our state plan
 10 approved and we are required to report our expenditures
 11 in accordance to the state plan and we are required to
 12 account for those expenditures on what is called the 64
 13 report and there are --
 14 Q. What is the 64 -- please finish.
 15 A. And then there are other reports that we are
 16 required to submit in order to keep different funding
 17 streams that are coming from the federal government
 18 consistent. So other than the 64 there are also reports
 19 called the 372 reports that also have financial
 20 implications and then we also have a cost allocation
 21 plan for our administrative activities that we are
 22 required to update, and then we are also required to
 23 report on any advanced planning documents we have and
 24 account for those funds as well.
 25 Q. You mentioned a 64 report, what is that?

Page 64

1 A. It's the financial reporting, it's just the name
 2 of the financial report that all states do, it's a
 3 requirement from CMS.
 4 Q. And what are the 372 reports?
 5 A. They are also financial reporting around your,
 6 your 1915(c) waiver services.
 7 Q. And then did I hear you mention advanced
 8 planning?
 9 A. Mm-hmm. Those documents are for around some of
 10 the technology that it takes to, and the intricacies
 11 around technology in order to run the Medicaid program
 12 with regards to claims and data solutions and those
 13 documents are approved by CMS in order to obtain the
 14 match for those different large technology systems that
 15 we use.
 16 Q. Is receipt of federal funding through the U.S.
 17 Department of Health and Human Services conditioned on
 18 any nondiscrimination requirements?
 19 A. Yes, I mean, Medicaid, we are not allowed to
 20 discriminate with regards to our services.
 21 Q. Is compliance with Section 1557 of the ACA one
 22 of the nondiscrimination requirements that West Virginia
 23 Medicaid must adhere to as a condition of receiving
 24 federal funding?
 25 A. I don't know the specific section, but we do

Page 65

1 have to comply with the ACA in order to receive our
 2 funding because we are an expansion state in order to
 3 cover our expansion population.
 4 Q. And does that compliance require adhering to the
 5 nondiscrimination requirements of the ACA?
 6 MS. CYRUS: Objection, calls for a legal
 7 conclusion. But if you know, you can answer.
 8 A. We do not discriminate.
 9 Q. And is that a, is that a requirement that comes
 10 with the federal funding you receive?
 11 MS. CYRUS: Same objection. But you can
 12 answer.
 13 A. I don't believe that the federal government
 14 would allow for us to discriminate.
 15 Q. So I'd like to turn back now to the deposition
 16 notice which has been marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 2,
 17 and we're looking again at Page 3 and Topic No. 4.
 18 A. Okay.
 19 Q. So Topic 4 reads, "The development, creation
 20 and/or use of the Medicaid plan." Did I read that
 21 correctly?
 22 A. You did.
 23 Q. Are you prepared to testify about this topic
 24 today?
 25 A. I am.

Page 66

1 Q. With respect to Topic 4 specifically, what did
 2 you do to prepare to testify today?
 3 A. Reviewed the question and determined what the
 4 answer would be based on my knowledge and history and
 5 experience with the Medicaid program.
 6 Q. What is the Medicaid plan?
 7 A. So with Medicaid because it is a state and
 8 federal partnership, we are required to submit state
 9 plans with regards to how we're going to cover the
 10 services for Medicaid. Medicaid has mandatory services
 11 that states in order to be a participant in the Medicaid
 12 program you have to cover, and then we have the option
 13 to cover some optional services as well. But all of
 14 those services require approval from CMS, whether that
 15 be in a state plan amendment or in a waiver approval,
 16 and those waivers could be 1915(c) waivers, 1915(b)
 17 waivers and 1115 waivers.
 18 Q. Let's go through those waivers. I'm afraid I
 19 didn't get them down as you were saying them, so I'll
 20 need your help remembering what each one was. But I
 21 think you just referred to three different waivers, can
 22 you describe what each of those three waivers is?
 23 A. So a 1915(c) waiver is a waiver for community
 24 based services, so you're waiving some kind of
 25 institutional care. Our 1915(b) waiver is a waiver for

Page 67

1 in order for you to have managed care services and it
 2 allows you to have managed care companies, which we do
 3 here in West Virginia, help you administer your program.
 4 1115 waiver is a demonstration waiver which allows you
 5 to go and develop new services to demonstrate that by
 6 covering these new services for a particular population
 7 you can have a unique set of services that will in turn
 8 be cost neutral and provide additional access to
 9 healthcare and demonstrate health effectiveness and
 10 quality outcomes in healthcare for individuals that
 11 you're serving.
 12 Q. Does the Medicaid plan describe the nature and
 13 scope of the Medicaid program?
 14 A. Yes, very detailed and long. And there are some
 15 state plans that have been there for years and years and
 16 years and there are newer state plans that have been
 17 updated.
 18 Q. Does the Medicaid plan also outline eligibility
 19 standards for participants in Medicaid?
 20 A. I'm sorry, there was some sirens in the
 21 background, I think you asked about eligibility, but can
 22 you repeat it just so I can make sure.
 23 Q. Yes. Does the Medicaid plan outline eligibility
 24 standards for participants in Medicaid?
 25 A. Yes, particularly around financial eligibility.

Page 68

1 Q. And does the Medicaid plan outline policies to
 2 ensure the state Medicaid program receives matching
 3 federal funds through CMS?
 4 A. Yes. So the state plan not only has the policy
 5 pages, but it also has like the financial pages with
 6 each state plan as well that kind of outlines what the
 7 predicted costs will be and sometimes, sometimes it will
 8 have actually the rates or sometimes it will just be a
 9 rate methodology.
 10 Q. Just to make sure I clarify one more
 11 abbreviation for the record because I can't recall if we
 12 have previously, does the abbreviation CMS refer to the
 13 United States Centers for Medicare and Medicaid
 14 Services?
 15 A. Yes.
 16 Q. Does the Medicaid plan outline how the Medicaid
 17 program is implemented in West Virginia?
 18 A. Yes, it gives you a broad outline of
 19 implementation, but then we also have policy manuals
 20 that give you a more detailed view. If you're a
 21 provider, more than likely you're going to look at the
 22 policy manual and be able to see versus the state plan
 23 just because how it's laid out, the policy being more
 24 directed towards what providers need to know with
 25 regards to, you know, how to bill, you know, what codes

Page 69

1 are covered and some more of the details are in the
 2 policy manuals. The state plan gives you the authority
 3 to be able to publish those details.
 4 Q. And are those policy manuals considered to be
 5 part of the state plan or are they considered to be
 6 separate documents?
 7 A. They're separate, but they have to follow your
 8 state plan, meaning I can't have a policy manual for us
 9 to cover acupuncture because I don't have a state plan
 10 saying that I'm approved to cover acupuncture.
 11 Q. Does BMS prepare the Medicaid plan?
 12 A. Yes, we prepare the state plans.
 13 Q. And did you approve the Medicaid plan?
 14 A. I have not approved every state plan because, as
 15 I said, they're historical. So, for example, before I
 16 came to BMS, inpatient hospitalization is a state plan
 17 that has been there for years and so, but as we update
 18 or make changes, those would be the things that I would
 19 be approving.
 20 Q. And does Secretary Crouch also approve those
 21 updates or changes to the Medicaid plan?
 22 A. Once we do a state plan, which would require a
 23 public notice, public comment, we also go through our
 24 medical advisory council, they are advisory in nature,
 25 but we give the state plans to them and they take a

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 70</p> <p>1 vote. To my knowledge we have never submitted a state 2 plan that they have not agreed to as an advisory 3 council. Then it routes for the secretary's signature 4 and then if required it would go to the governor as 5 well. Some state plans are required for a governor's 6 signature and some are not.</p> <p>7 Q. When are state plans required to be signed by 8 the governor?</p> <p>9 A. I think the majority of state plans have the 10 governor sign off, but during the pandemic the emergency 11 state plans did not require that. And then I believe if 12 there's not a cost, if it's cost neutral I don't believe 13 that we necessarily have had governor's signature if 14 it's a state plan that has no cost to it.</p> <p>15 Q. How was the West Virginia Medicaid plan 16 initially created?</p> <p>17 A. State plans are kind of, it's almost like a 18 piecemeal puzzle, and so every state is a little bit 19 different. People will say if you've seen one Medicaid 20 state plan, you've seen one Medicaid state plan.</p> <p>21 So as the Medicaid agency started, very nuance 22 with, you know, these are the services you have to 23 cover, states, you know, started covering more and more 24 services. As states get institutionalized they added 25 additional services.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 72</p> <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. What kinds of circumstances would lead to a 3 change in the Medicaid plan?</p> <p>4 A. If we were to add a service, if CMS would 5 mandate a service. So our most recent state plan 6 changes that we made, CMS has recently said states will 7 cover all forms of medication assisted treatment, they 8 directed us on where in the state plan they wanted that, 9 and so we had to submit a new state plan amendment to 10 assure compliance with MAT services.</p> <p>11 Q. And you just started describing this, but can 12 you walk me through the process for how changes are made 13 to the Medicaid plan?</p> <p>14 A. Okay. So we'll just stick with that since I 15 started with it. So for that particular example we got 16 a State Health Officer letter that said you must cover, 17 you know, these services and they must be spelled out in 18 your state plan, then we drafted the state plan. We 19 typically, you don't have to do this, but we have a 20 fairly positive relationship with our federal partner, 21 so what we do is we'll share the draft with them before 22 the formal submission so we can kind of get off the 23 record kind of feedback from them if, you know, if 24 something is in the wrong place or, you know, or if it's 25 a preprint and they want us to use a specific format,</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 71</p> <p>1 So as the state plan evolves and as you have 2 more money in order to offer additional healthcare 3 services and as healthcare has changed in the last 4 50 years as well, different state plans become 5 submitted. So the state plan will have pages from 6 literally the 1970s and '80s if you look at our state 7 plan to most recent pages in the 2000s. And so as we 8 add services that were not thought of 50 years ago, so 9 we add new additional state plan pages.</p> <p>10 Q. And are the pages in the state plan that you're 11 referring to which bear different dates, are those 12 different pages generally organized by the service 13 provider?</p> <p>14 A. Yeah, so they're, they're like, the state plan 15 has pages, like the 419 pages are more your service 16 pages, then there are a different section for financial 17 pages, and then there are some other sections when 18 they're really talking about some of the eligibility 19 pages. And then they'll have different pages for like 20 your, for the most recent with the ACA, your alternative 21 benefit plans and those pages. So it's all there, it's 22 a very thick convoluted document, I'm not going to 23 sugarcoat it.</p> <p>24 Q. And changes are periodically made to the 25 Medicaid plan, correct?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 73</p> <p>1 something like that.</p> <p>2 And then after that back and forth and then, you 3 know, they seem to like what we've got and we're assured 4 that it's ready to go, then we'll have what we call like 5 a medical fund advisory council. Typically those 6 typically have met once a quarter before the pandemic. 7 Once the pandemic happened everything kind of went crazy 8 and we weren't meeting with that group. But typically 9 during normal times when there's not a pandemic that 10 group would review the state plan, we would have to put 11 the state plan up for public comment, and then after 12 that it routes over to the secretary and then for his 13 sign-off, governor's sign-off and submission.</p> <p>14 Q. Thank you. So do all changes to the Medicaid 15 plan require CMS approval?</p> <p>16 A. Yes, yes. In order to get the federal match, 17 because they're not going to give you federal match for 18 services if they haven't approved.</p> <p>19 Q. And who would you describe as having the 20 authority to negotiate these changes to the state plan 21 with CMS?</p> <p>22 A. That would be my office.</p> <p>23 Q. Okay. And does that include you as well 24 individually?</p> <p>25 A. Yes, yes.</p>

19 (Pages 70 - 73)

Page 74

1 Q. When the Medicaid program began covering hormone
 2 therapy for gender confirming care, did that require a
 3 change to the Medicaid plan?
 4 A. That did not require a change because we already
 5 covered those drugs. This removed the gender edit.
 6 Q. I see. So because hormone therapy was already
 7 covered for non-transgender people, allowing coverage
 8 for gender confirming care didn't require a change to
 9 the Medicaid plan, is that correct?
 10 MS. CYRUS: Object to the form of the
 11 question. But you can answer, go ahead.
 12 A. We have a pharmacy benefit and so we already
 13 cover, you know, all those medications in our pharmacy
 14 benefit, it was just a simple removing an edit based on
 15 gender, and the pharmacy benefit is already approved by
 16 CMS.
 17 Q. And when the gender edit was removed so that, so
 18 that hormone therapy could be received for gender
 19 affirming care, did that require approval from CMS?
 20 A. No, because we were already approving, we
 21 already had approval to cover that medication, we just
 22 removed the gender edit.
 23 Q. And a follow-up question to our discussion a
 24 little bit earlier. What happens when West Virginia
 25 Medicaid wants to initiate a plan, a change to the

Page 75

1 Medicaid plan on its own, separate and apart from a
 2 directive like a State Health Officer letter?
 3 A. First we see the cost is always something that
 4 we, we have a flat neutral budget and so cost is the big
 5 thing that we look at, how much is it going to cost or
 6 is it going to be cost savings, sometimes your state
 7 plan can actually save money. And so if it's a cost we
 8 need to make sure we have an allocation or have the
 9 funds in the budget to cover the cost. And so that's
 10 kind of like the first step.
 11 Usually if we're deciding to cover something new
 12 it's usually something that has been advocated for or a
 13 lot of times a bill will be run in the legislature to
 14 direct us to apply to CMS for this coverage. The most
 15 recent of those I believe is adult dental, we had no
 16 adult dental benefit. A couple years ago the
 17 legislature basically directed us to do a limited adult
 18 dental benefit of \$1,000 dental benefit for our adults a
 19 year annually. Before the only dental benefit we had
 20 for adults is if you needed an extraction we would do
 21 that for health reasons, but beyond that there would be
 22 like no, no cleaning or fills or anything like that.
 23 Q. Tell me a little bit about how the Medicaid plan
 24 is maintained. Is the Medicaid plan reviewed regularly?
 25 A. I wouldn't say like all pages of the Medicaid

Page 76

1 plan are reviewed regularly. We review things as they
 2 come up, meaning as waivers, you know, those have to be
 3 renewed every five years. As there's different
 4 directives or changes in healthcare or things that we
 5 have to cover that we had not covered previously, you
 6 know, we'll make changes to the state plan.
 7 As things change in healthcare we'll review to
 8 see if it requires a state plan. So right now we're in
 9 the process of reviewing if it will be required for us
 10 to add pages for us to continue telehealth post pandemic
 11 because during the pandemic we brought in our use of
 12 telehealth in order for individuals to have access to
 13 care when everybody was kind of like sheltered in. And
 14 it's, you know, proven to be positive, so we would want
 15 to cover that post pandemic and so we're discussing with
 16 CMS whether or not that will require additional state
 17 plan changes or if it can just be a policy change
 18 because the services are the same, it's just how they're
 19 delivered.
 20 Q. Could the Medicaid plan remain operative until
 21 there are changes or does it need to be readopted on a
 22 regular basis to remain in effect?
 23 A. So the Medicaid plan like stays in effect until
 24 there's a change to that plan or that plan's page. When
 25 you submit a SPA to CMS, so say, for example, in your

Page 77

1 behavioral health pages this happened to us, we added,
 2 years ago we added a service called ACT, it was called
 3 assertive community treatment for individuals with
 4 severe mental illness. There were other services on
 5 that page or on the attaching pages that once you open
 6 your state plan CMS has the authority to review anything
 7 that's on that page or anything on the attaching pages.
 8 So even though they might have approved a
 9 service in 1970 on an attaching page, if now they have a
 10 problem with that approval or how you're doing it, then
 11 they have the authority to question and ask you to
 12 update how you're doing those types of services perhaps,
 13 or question whether or not that would be still be
 14 approved because as different administrations come in to
 15 CMS, different regulations are interpreted differently
 16 as well.
 17 Q. I want to go back and clarify one quick thing
 18 about the scope of coverage for gender confirming care
 19 which you described at the beginning of the day. So I
 20 believe you testified that coverage for gender affirming
 21 hormone therapy is provided and coverage for counseling
 22 is provided, am I capturing your testimony correctly?
 23 A. You are.
 24 Q. And so to clarify, if a request for coverage of
 25 hormone therapy was submitted and the only diagnosis

Page 78

1 code on that claim was gender dysphoria, would that
 2 request still be covered?
 3 A. Yes. For pharmacy? I'm sorry, I just want to
 4 make sure I heard your question.
 5 Q. Sorry. Did you hear what I asked before you
 6 answered?
 7 A. I'm not sure. If you could ask it again just to
 8 make sure I'm answering it right.
 9 Q. Of course. So if a request for coverage of
 10 hormone therapy were submitted and the only diagnosis
 11 attached to that request was gender dysphoria, would
 12 that request still be approved?
 13 A. Yes.
 14 Q. And if a request for coverage of counseling were
 15 submitted and the only diagnosis attached to that
 16 request was gender dysphoria, would that request be
 17 approved?
 18 A. Yes.
 19 Q. Thank you for the clarification. So I'd now
 20 like to move us to another topic in the notice. So I'm
 21 going to ask you to please turn back to Plaintiff's
 22 Exhibit 2, which is our deposition notice, and let me
 23 know when you've turned to Page 4.
 24 A. Okay.
 25 Q. And Topic 15 reads, "As to healthcare coverage

Page 79

1 for West Virginia Medicaid participants, your
 2 organizational structure, including its units, divisions
 3 and departments." Did I read that correctly?
 4 A. Yes.
 5 Q. Are you prepared to testify about this topic?
 6 A. Yes.
 7 Q. With respect to Topic 15 specifically, what did
 8 you do to prepare to testify today?
 9 A. I just went over in my head the organizational
 10 chart.
 11 Q. And you testified that Medicaid is a joint
 12 federal and state program, correct?
 13 A. Correct.
 14 Q. Can you explain what that means?
 15 A. Meaning that all of our dollars are matched by
 16 the federal match. And so right now our match due to
 17 the pandemic is around 81 percent, so, you know, you can
 18 look at it for every \$0.19 that the state of West
 19 Virginia puts in, the federal government puts in \$0.81.
 20 Typically our match is around this, you know, 74, 75, so
 21 it's like a 3 to 1 match.
 22 Q. That's helpful. Is BMS a single state agency
 23 authorized to administer the Medicaid program in West
 24 Virginia?
 25 A. Yes.

Page 80

1 Q. What does that mean?
 2 A. It means we're the agency designated to operate
 3 and be in partnership with Medicaid with regards to
 4 administering of the Medicaid program. We are like the
 5 Medicaid program, even though some states will like
 6 delegate out certain pieces of their Medicaid program,
 7 meaning in some states they will like if you have an IDD
 8 waiver, some states let their behavioral health bureau
 9 manage that waiver that the single state agencies are
 10 ultimately responsible if something goes wrong or it's
 11 mismanaged, however, we manage our program in-house, we
 12 don't necessarily farm out pieces of the program, except
 13 for eligibility. And in that case our Bureau for
 14 Financial Management in our county offices assist
 15 members to come in and do their application for
 16 financial eligibility for the Medicaid program.
 17 Q. Is BMS's role as a single state agency
 18 authorized to administer the Medicaid program in West
 19 Virginia reflected in the state code?
 20 A. I do not believe it is in state code, I don't
 21 think it's in state code.
 22 Q. Is that role reflected in the Medicaid plan?
 23 A. Yes, I'm sure it is, yes.
 24 Q. Do you have anything else to add to your answer?
 25 A. No.

Page 81

1 Q. Does BMS serve any other purpose?
 2 A. Other than to enact the Medicaid program, no.
 3 Q. And would you describe BMS as having a mission?
 4 A. Yes.
 5 Q. And how would you describe the mission of BMS?
 6 A. The mission of BMS, and this is probably not
 7 going to totally match the mission statement that's
 8 online if you're going to pull it up later, but the
 9 mission of BMS is to assure quality healthcare and
 10 access to healthcare to West Virginians and to be good
 11 stewards of the state dollar and be good stake, and be a
 12 good partner with all our stakeholders.
 13 Q. Does West Virginia Medicaid offer coverage on a
 14 fee for service basis?
 15 A. We do.
 16 Q. What does that mean?
 17 A. So the Medicaid program right now, about
 18 85 percent of all of our members are with a managed care
 19 organization, meaning that managed care organization
 20 that they sign up for and they get to choose which one
 21 they want will help them with their benefits, will help
 22 assist them, will pay their claims and will make sure
 23 that they have access to all the Medicaid services and
 24 help them with access if they have problems like finding
 25 a doctor or something like that.

Page 82

1 And then our long-term care services and some of
 2 our other services, our pharmacy services, is carved out
 3 in a fee for service environment. A fee for service
 4 environment is an environment of Medicaid where you go
 5 to the doctor and Medicaid simply pays that claim on a
 6 fee for service basis. If you're in managed care what a
 7 Medicaid agency does is we have actuarially sound rates
 8 that we pay the managed care companies, like a per
 9 member per month rate in order to manage all your care
 10 and then they have to pay the claim on more of the fee
 11 for service basis or whatever arrangement they have made
 12 with that provider.
 13 Q. Is it fair to say then that fee for service care
 14 results in the medical provider being paid directly by
 15 the state?
 16 A. Yes. The fee for service care, your contract is
 17 directly with the Medicaid agency and your claim is
 18 being paid through our fiscal agent right now is
 19 Gainwell.
 20 Q. Whereas for members who are enrolled in an MCO,
 21 their medical providers get paid through the MCO, is
 22 that correct?
 23 A. Correct.
 24 Q. And does the state enter contracts with those
 25 MCO's to provide Medicaid benefits to participants

Page 83

1 enrolled through the MCO?
 2 A. We do.
 3 Q. And are those contracts entered annually?
 4 A. Yes.
 5 Q. Is Mountain Health Trust the name of West
 6 Virginia's, a West Virginia Medicaid's managed care
 7 program?
 8 A. Yes.
 9 Q. So Mountain Health Trust is distinct from fee
 10 for service, correct?
 11 A. Yes.
 12 Q. And the MCO's within the managed care program
 13 include UniCare, The Health Plan of West Virginia, and
 14 Aetna Better Health of West Virginia, correct?
 15 A. Yes.
 16 Q. Are there any other MCO's besides the three that
 17 I've just named?
 18 A. We only have the three MCO's currently.
 19 Q. You testified that BMS enters into contracts
 20 with the MCO's to provide care to Medicaid participants,
 21 correct?
 22 A. Correct.
 23 Q. Do those contracts require the MCO's to exclude
 24 gender affirming care?
 25 MS. CYRUS: Object to the form of the

Page 84

1 question. But you can answer.
 2 A. I do not believe that it requires them to
 3 exclude it, however, it would not be considered in their
 4 rate. And so one of the things with managed care is a
 5 managed care company can choose to cover things that are
 6 not necessarily in the Medicaid benefit, meaning managed
 7 care companies can cover things that we don't cover.
 8 So, for example, at one time one of the managed
 9 care companies, and they might still be doing this, I
 10 honestly can't remember, was covering eyeglasses. We
 11 currently don't cover eyeglasses for people with like
 12 farsighted, nearsighted, we refer them to, you know,
 13 other areas like a Lions Club or something like that for
 14 coverage. And so one of the MCO's at one time was
 15 advertising that that was like one of their value added
 16 services, so, you know, choose us as your managed care
 17 company and here's an additional service that we might
 18 be able to provide you.
 19 Q. Are you aware of any MCO's offering as
 20 additional services outside of their Medicaid
 21 reimbursable care gender affirming surgery?
 22 A. I do not believe so.
 23 Q. I'm going to have us take a moment now to look
 24 at our next exhibit. So if you can click on the marked
 25 exhibits folder and open the document that has been

Page 85

1 marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 4.
 2 (Exhibit 4 marked for identification.)
 3 A. I have it pulled up.
 4 Q. Great. Please take a moment to briefly
 5 familiarize yourself with the document and let me know
 6 when you're finished.
 7 A. It appears to be one of the MCO's contracts.
 8 Q. Do you see a Bates stamp in the lower right-hand
 9 corner of the first page numbered DHHRBMS001121?
 10 A. Yes.
 11 Q. And do you see a date towards the top of the
 12 page of May 6, 2021?
 13 A. Yes.
 14 Q. Does this appear to be a letter from the chief
 15 executive officer of Aetna Better Health of West
 16 Virginia to BMS?
 17 A. Yes.
 18 Q. And does the first paragraph state Aetna's
 19 acceptance of the term in the 2021 model purchase of
 20 service provider agreement for Mountain Health Trust?
 21 A. Yes.
 22 Q. Please scroll to the next page Bates stamped
 23 DHHRBMS001122.
 24 A. Okay.
 25 Q. Do you see that Bates stamp?

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 86</p> <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. Does this appear to be an attached copy of the</p> <p>3 2021 model purchase of service provider agreement</p> <p>4 between BMS and Aetna?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. Please scroll now down to Page 65 of the</p> <p>7 document, that's Page 73 of the pdf, Page 65 based on</p> <p>8 the document's internal numbering.</p> <p>9 A. I'm on 65 internal number.</p> <p>10 Q. And you should see a Bates number in the lower</p> <p>11 right-hand corner that reads DHHRBMS001193. Do you see</p> <p>12 that?</p> <p>13 A. I do.</p> <p>14 Q. Towards the bottom of the page is a heading that</p> <p>15 reads, "1.4, noncovered services," do you see that?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. Right below that it says, "MCO's are not</p> <p>18 permitted to provide Medicaid excluded services that</p> <p>19 include, but are not limited to, the following." Do you</p> <p>20 see that?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. And if you scroll to the next page. Let me know</p> <p>23 if you see a Bates stamp DHHRBMS001194, do you see that?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 Q. And do you see language on that page that says,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 88</p> <p>1 surgery would not be considered in that rate, but once I</p> <p>2 give that money over to the MCO and they have that \$400</p> <p>3 a month, they have to cover all the benefits that are</p> <p>4 required, but if they want to cover additional benefits</p> <p>5 that we don't cover here, they wouldn't be penalized</p> <p>6 other than it's not in their current rate, they would</p> <p>7 have to say they're going to do it based on their</p> <p>8 management of the program.</p> <p>9 Q. So in other words, BMS will not cover what this</p> <p>10 document refers to as sex transformation procedures,</p> <p>11 correct?</p> <p>12 MS. CYRUS: Object to the question. But go</p> <p>13 ahead.</p> <p>14 A. Correct.</p> <p>15 Q. And if the MCO's did want to cover that care,</p> <p>16 specifically gender affirming surgery, they would have</p> <p>17 to come up with their own money to do so, is that</p> <p>18 correct?</p> <p>19 A. Yes. It would, it would be within the rates</p> <p>20 that we give them, but it would not constitute what,</p> <p>21 what the actuaries use to bill their rate.</p> <p>22 Q. Let me make sure I'm understanding what you're</p> <p>23 saying. So let me go back to first principles. I think</p> <p>24 I heard you say gender affirming surgery is a noncovered</p> <p>25 service for BMS, correct?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 87</p> <p>1 "No. 6, sex transformation procedures and hormone</p> <p>2 therapy associated with sex transformation procedures"?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. Does this indicate that BMS's contract with</p> <p>5 Aetna requires Aetna to exclude gender affirming care?</p> <p>6 A. It is excluded as far as a service that is</p> <p>7 considered in your rates.</p> <p>8 Q. Can you explain what that means?</p> <p>9 A. So, for example, No. 1 says, "All nonmedically</p> <p>10 necessary services." We know that MCO's sometimes</p> <p>11 provide services that are not medically necessary, but</p> <p>12 it might be an incentive. So they might give you a \$20</p> <p>13 gift card if you went to all of your well checks or you</p> <p>14 had your baby do all of your well checks. That's not,</p> <p>15 that's not a medically necessary service, but we allow</p> <p>16 the MCO's to do those value added services.</p> <p>17 Q. And so does that indicate that if the MCO's</p> <p>18 cover this care, gender affirming care, they will not</p> <p>19 receive any reimbursement from the Medicaid program?</p> <p>20 A. It means that that service was not in their</p> <p>21 rates. So when we do the rates for the MCO's we have</p> <p>22 our benefits and what we cover. This is a service we</p> <p>23 don't cover. So when the actuaries look at all the</p> <p>24 history and everything in their rates and they come up</p> <p>25 with an adult member gets a \$400 a month PMPM, that</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 89</p> <p>1 A. Correct.</p> <p>2 Q. And so when BMS negotiates with the MCO's for</p> <p>3 the amount of money that they will receive from BMS to</p> <p>4 cover all of the required care, that calculation does</p> <p>5 not include any money to cover gender affirming</p> <p>6 surgeries, correct?</p> <p>7 A. Correct.</p> <p>8 Q. And if the MCO's wanted to cover gender</p> <p>9 affirming surgeries, they would need to come up with</p> <p>10 their own money, correct?</p> <p>11 A. Yes, they would use their own money. So can I</p> <p>12 give like an example --</p> <p>13 Q. Sure.</p> <p>14 A. -- what this would be? So I'm going to use like</p> <p>15 two examples. So we don't cover acupuncture, it's not a</p> <p>16 benefit in our state plan that we cover, it would not be</p> <p>17 in the rates. But let's say the MCO saw a benefit and</p> <p>18 covered acupuncture, that if we cover acupuncture we're</p> <p>19 not going to have to do as many back surgeries and in</p> <p>20 the long run it's going to be a cost-saving to us, which</p> <p>21 in the end a managed care company is going to look at</p> <p>22 that financial obligation in their businesses, so</p> <p>23 they're going to try to make as much money as they can</p> <p>24 with regards to still providing the services they have</p> <p>25 to provide, but also any cost savings that they have up</p>

Page 90

1 to a certain point then they can use as profit. So if
 2 they determine that by covering acupuncture, even though
 3 it's not something that is in our rate, will benefit us
 4 and actually save us money, they can do that.
 5 So for gender affirming care the assumption
 6 would be, perhaps, I don't know, if they wanted to cover
 7 the surgery and maybe this person wouldn't require as
 8 much counseling later, then they might decide to do
 9 that. I do not believe any of them have.
 10 Q. Correct. So to your knowledge none of the MCO's
 11 are in fact covering gender affirming surgery using
 12 their own funds?
 13 A. Correct.
 14 Q. Okay. Why does the exclusion that we reviewed
 15 together refer to hormone therapy when West Virginia
 16 Medicaid provides access to that care?
 17 A. I believe that that was a historical thing that
 18 was in there at one time. Our MCO's did cover the
 19 pharmacy benefit, they have not covered our pharmacy
 20 benefit for a number of years now, and so I just believe
 21 it's something in the, it's a very long contract that
 22 just wasn't caught when we were renewing the contracts
 23 and had them signed off year after year.
 24 Q. That's helpful. What I'd like to do is really
 25 quickly see if we can establish that there are similar

Page 91

1 contracts with the other two MCO's. We just reviewed
 2 the contract for Aetna. Does BMS also have a contract
 3 with UniCare providing its provision of services to
 4 Medicaid participants?
 5 A. Yes.
 6 Q. And does BMS have a contract with The Health
 7 Plan providing its provision of services to Medicaid
 8 participants?
 9 A. Yes.
 10 Q. Do you know if the contracts with UniCare and
 11 The Health Plan have a similar provision to the one that
 12 we reviewed in the Aetna contract providing that BMS
 13 will not cover gender affirming surgery?
 14 A. I'm sure they do, I'm sure they're identical.
 15 Q. Okay. What I'd like to do is really quickly
 16 have you take a look at those contracts just to confirm
 17 that we are looking at the correct document. So we will
 18 go ahead and mark the next exhibit, this will be the
 19 contract with UniCare. This will take a little longer
 20 because the files are rather large.
 21 A. Okay.
 22 (Exhibit 5 marked for identification.)
 23 Q. Okay. If you click on the exhibits folder you
 24 should see what's been marked now as Plaintiff's
 25 Exhibit 5.

Page 92

1 A. I found it. Do you want me to go to 65 again?
 2 Q. No, I think that won't be necessary. Can you
 3 just confirm for me that you see a Bates stamp in the
 4 lower right-hand corner of the first page that reads
 5 DHHRBMS001682?
 6 A. I do.
 7 Q. And does this appear to be the 2021 BMS contract
 8 with UniCare?
 9 A. It does.
 10 Q. Can you just quickly look at the document and
 11 confirm that the document is what you believe it to be?
 12 A. It does appear to be the contract.
 13 Q. With UniCare, correct?
 14 A. With UniCare.
 15 Q. Thank you. And we'll go ahead now and mark the
 16 next exhibit. And I will let you know when it's loaded.
 17 (Exhibit 6 marked for identification.)
 18 Q. Go ahead and click on that exhibits folder and
 19 you should now see what's been marked as Plaintiff's
 20 Exhibit 6.
 21 A. I have it up.
 22 Q. And do you see a Bates stamp in the lower
 23 right-hand corner that reads DHHRBMS002212?
 24 A. I do.
 25 Q. And can you review this document and let me know

Page 93

1 once you've familiarized yourself with what it is?
 2 A. It appears to be the contract with The Health
 3 Plan.
 4 Q. So this is the 2021 BMS contract with The Health
 5 Plan, correct?
 6 A. Correct.
 7 Q. Sorry, was that a yes?
 8 A. Yes. I'm sorry, I said correct. Can you all
 9 hear me again, am I mumbling?
 10 Q. Every once in a while the volume gets lower,
 11 which I do as well, so we'll both try and speak up. But
 12 thank you, Commissioner Beane. So we just reviewed
 13 three contracts I believe all dated 2021. Are there
 14 contracts in place right now for the year 2022 with
 15 Aetna, UniCare and The Health Plan?
 16 A. I'm sure there are. There's usually a delay in
 17 signatures, so, but of course we have contracts.
 18 Q. And would those contracts contain the same
 19 provisions that we reviewed in the 2021 Aetna contract
 20 providing that BMS will not cover gender affirming
 21 surgery?
 22 A. I believe so.
 23 Q. Apart from the fee for service option, the
 24 managed care option, those are two -- let me say that
 25 again more clearly. Apart from the fee for service

Page 94

1 option and the managed care option, are there any other
 2 options for managed care participants to receive care?
 3 A. No, those are our two delivery systems to pay
 4 claims.
 5 Q. And can you remind me, I think you may have said
 6 this earlier, but the current percentage to your best
 7 approximation of Medicaid participants that are enrolled
 8 in a managed care program versus a fee for service
 9 program?
 10 A. It's approximately 85 percent of managed care.
 11 Our fee for services are our long-term care population
 12 that would be in some of those 1915(c) waivers, our
 13 nursing home population, and then our dual population
 14 which would be individuals who have Medicare and
 15 Medicaid.
 16 Q. Thank you. Are you familiar with the
 17 abbreviation EPSDT?
 18 A. I am.
 19 Q. What does that stand for?
 20 A. Early periodic screening diagnostic and
 21 treatment I believe.
 22 Q. Well done. It's a lot of acronyms, I don't
 23 always remember what all of your acronyms stand for.
 24 What population does the EPSDT program apply to?
 25 A. Children.

Page 95

1 Q. And is there a specific age range for the
 2 children covered by that program?
 3 A. 21 and under, under 21.
 4 Q. Are the coverage standards different under the
 5 EPSDT program?
 6 A. EPSDT, that coverage standard is different.
 7 Under EPSDT the law is anything that can, I'm probably
 8 going to butcher it, not only care, but can ameliorate
 9 the condition. So an example would be, you know, a
 10 child might require extensive physical therapy just so
 11 not to lose movement maybe in their legs or something
 12 like that, even though they might never have full
 13 movement in their legs, they might be, they need
 14 continued physical therapy just to maintain what they do
 15 have would be an example.
 16 Q. You referred to a standard of anything that can
 17 ameliorate a condition as a standard for coverage under
 18 EPSDT. Is that a broader standard than the one that
 19 applies to Medicaid participants in fee for service or
 20 MCO plans?
 21 A. So EPSDT would be, it's still delivered through
 22 your fee for service or your managed care vehicle, it's
 23 just that the, usually it's the pediatrician, it's
 24 usually the pediatrician has recommended through their
 25 EPSDT check that the child needs the special service

Page 96

1 that's not covered. For example, a child might need a
 2 modified car seat that has special padding or something,
 3 that would be something that typically the Medicaid
 4 program would not cover, but this child needs it in
 5 order to maintain the, their health the best they can
 6 when they're being transported would be an example of
 7 something from EPSDT.
 8 Q. So the coverage standards under EPSDT can be
 9 more generous than for adults, is that correct?
 10 A. That is correct.
 11 Q. How does the exclusion apply to services covered
 12 through the EPSDT program?
 13 A. To my knowledge we've never had an EPSDT request
 14 for gender surgery.
 15 Q. Is gender affirming hormone therapy approved
 16 under the EPSDT program?
 17 A. It could be if somebody requested it through
 18 EPSDT.
 19 Q. What about puberty delaying treatment for gender
 20 affirming care?
 21 A. If it was requested through EPSDT, we could
 22 cover it.
 23 Q. Thank you. Let's turn now to the Rational Drug
 24 Therapy Program. What is the Rational Drug Therapy
 25 Program?

Page 97

1 A. Rational Drug Therapy is the vendor that we use
 2 to do our utilization management for our pharmacy
 3 benefit. So if your doctor prescribes you something and
 4 he's asking for like 90 milligrams in a painkiller that
 5 is way over what we would normally use then it would
 6 flag and then they would have to have your doctor submit
 7 additional information as to why you would need that,
 8 you know, off label use before they would approve
 9 something like that.
 10 Q. How does the Rational Drug Therapy Program fit
 11 within the Medicaid program?
 12 A. It's a vendor that we use to help us manage our
 13 pharmacy benefits. So I believe they're based out of
 14 Morgantown. They have the call center and they, like
 15 they're the ones that are talking to the pharmacists,
 16 because if you recall, like I have 85 staff. So West
 17 Virginia Medicaid is highly reliant on our various
 18 vendors. Some Medicaid programs in the other states
 19 have, for example, Virginia, which Virginia population
 20 wise is larger, but they have 400 state staff, so they
 21 do some of their work in-house where we vend a lot of
 22 our work out to various vendors to perform the services
 23 for us.
 24 So Rational Drug Therapy is one of those vendors
 25 who have pharmacies, not pharmacies, pharmacists that

Page 98

1 will talk to the other pharmacists about why this was
 2 flagged or if the pharmacist is trying to fill a
 3 prescription and it's not going through, they can call
 4 Rational Drug Therapy, why is this not going through,
 5 what's the problem, and they'll let them know this is
 6 what's going on with that prescription or what's going
 7 on with that member's medical card.
 8 Q. And does the vendor Rational Drug Therapy
 9 Program provide those services for fee for service and
 10 MCO and EPSDT participants?
 11 A. Yes. So I just want to correct you on the
 12 EPSDT. Like an EPSDT participant isn't separate from
 13 Medicaid, managed care or fee for service. EPSDT is
 14 just that, that screening, and then a doctor has done
 15 that assessment and based on that assessment they're
 16 asking to do that. So you can be an EPSDT, you can have
 17 an EPSDT request in a fee for service and a managed
 18 care, it's not a separate program for say any child. In
 19 fact, we want all of our children to get the EPSDT
 20 screening and checks.
 21 Q. Thank you. That's helpful. And as soon as it
 22 came out of my mouth, I thought that doesn't sound
 23 right. I really appreciate the clarification. Okay.
 24 So it sounds like then in terms of the two pathways to
 25 delivery of services being fee for service and MCO, the

Page 99

1 Rational Drug Therapy Program provides pharmacy services
 2 for both pathways, correct?
 3 A. Correct.
 4 Q. And I assume there's an annual contract that BMS
 5 enters with the Rational Drug Therapy to provide those
 6 services, correct?
 7 A. Correct.
 8 Q. What is the West Virginia Children's Health
 9 Insurance Program?
 10 A. That's CHIP. CHIP is another program for
 11 children that historically has not been under the
 12 purview of Medicaid in West Virginia. Legislation was
 13 run this session that, actually I don't believe the
 14 governor has signed it unless he signed it today while
 15 we've been in here, that would move CHIP under the
 16 Medicaid program with regards to administration.
 17 Q. That's helpful. So until and unless the bill is
 18 approved, the CHIP program is not a Medicaid program
 19 currently?
 20 A. Not in West Virginia.
 21 Q. Okay. And do you know if the bill that you just
 22 described were to be signed, when would the effective
 23 date be in terms of moving CHIP to be within the
 24 Medicaid program?
 25 A. I believe it is 90 days from passage of the bill

Page 100

1 after the governor signs it. And so we are working on
 2 the assumption that the governor is going to sign the
 3 bill and we're targeting a July 1st.
 4 Q. What is Mountain Health Promise?
 5 A. That is our managed care contract for our
 6 children who are in either our foster care environment,
 7 they have an open Bureau for Social Services case or
 8 post adoptive care, meaning that they were previously in
 9 Social Services and now they've been adopted. So it's
 10 a, a lot of people will say it's like the foster care
 11 managed care program.
 12 Q. Does the exclusion apply to Mountain Health
 13 Promise?
 14 A. I am sure that it is probably in their contract,
 15 but I would have to look to make sure.
 16 Q. And if a child through adolescence covered
 17 through Mountain Health Promise received a
 18 recommendation through an EPSDT screening for a
 19 particular form of care, that care might still be, that
 20 gender affirming care might still be approved even if it
 21 were otherwise excluded, is that correct?
 22 A. Yes. To my knowledge I don't think we've had
 23 that for any type of surgery, but yes, they would have
 24 to look at the EPSDT request.
 25 Q. Okay. And it's conceivable it could be covered

Page 101

1 through the EPSDT request?
 2 A. Correct.
 3 Q. We talked I think earlier about FMAP, and let's
 4 just review that again briefly to make sure that we
 5 understand what it is. What is the Federal Medical
 6 Assistance Percentage?
 7 A. It is the match rate, meaning the percentage of
 8 federal dollar that we get with regards to what the
 9 state rate is. So when we talked earlier, and I'm
 10 rounding, but we're usually around this percentage, it's
 11 usually like a 3 to 1. But it does vary, you know,
 12 sometimes it's 74.19 one year, sometimes it might be
 13 75.20, you know, so it's around that usually for West
 14 Virginia Medicaid.
 15 There are times when the FMAP is different. The
 16 FMAP for the expansion population is a 90/10 FMAP
 17 according to -- and that was in the ACA. So when we
 18 first expanded that was actually at 100 percent and it
 19 went down at 30 years and it levels out at a 90/10 match
 20 for your expansion population. But right now because of
 21 the pandemic in general I'm around an 81 percent of FMAP
 22 because there's an enhanced FMAP right now due to the
 23 pandemic and the inability, it's to help pay for all the
 24 extra people that are on the Medicaid rolls that are not
 25 screened off.

Page 102

1 Q. Did your description just now, does that fully
 2 describe how FMAP is calculated or are there other
 3 things that go into how FMAP is calculated?
 4 A. So on the federal side the FMAP is calculated
 5 based on how well your state is doing financially. So
 6 unfortunately our FMAP is high because financially West
 7 Virginia is considered kind of a poor state
 8 economically, but even states that are doing very well
 9 financially, the lowest your FMAP can go is a 50/50.
 10 Q. I want to talk briefly about Medicaid expansion
 11 just to round out our discussion earlier. Does Medicaid
 12 expansion under the Affordable Care Act affect the
 13 benefits that the participants receive or does that
 14 simply refer to expanding the eligibility for coverage?
 15 A. So it's, it's both. You expand eligibility, but
 16 then CMS has to approve your alternative benefit plan if
 17 your plan is not exactly mirrored to your state plan,
 18 where our plan has some little nuances, they had to
 19 approve our alternative benefit plan.
 20 Q. And is the alternative benefit plan separate
 21 from fee for service and MCO care or are the expansion
 22 participants covered through either fee for service or
 23 MCO's?
 24 A. So our expansion members are in our MCO's,
 25 however, when you first come on with Medicaid you have a

Page 103

1 choice period. I can't remember, it's escaping me if
 2 it's 30 or 60 days, my apologies, but for that short
 3 period you're in fee for service, then you choose your
 4 MCO. And let's say I chose Aetna, and then for the next
 5 month one I would be in Aetna. Depending on when I
 6 choose is when I roll over into Aetna. If I choose
 7 after the 15th of the month I'm going to be in fee for
 8 service an extra month, if I choose before the 15th of
 9 the month, then my next month will be in Aetna.
 10 Q. I see. And is there any plan for Medicaid
 11 expansion participants that is not subject to the
 12 exclusion?
 13 A. No.
 14 Q. Are there any units or divisions or departments
 15 within BMS that we have not yet discussed?
 16 A. I don't believe so. I mean, I think we talked
 17 about, honestly I can't remember if I went over, I think
 18 I listed all of the different units of BMS at one time
 19 was one of the questions, but I can't remember.
 20 Q. Would you mind doing that again because I
 21 similarly can't remember and I want to make sure we have
 22 it. Would you please go ahead and list them. Did you
 23 say all the units or divisions or what are they called,
 24 is BMS organized into units or divisions or departments,
 25 how do you describe that?

Page 104

1 A. So we have the different deputies cover kind of
 2 all the different, I guess I can't remember what we call
 3 them, divisions or units, divisions. And so, you know,
 4 we have a legal division, I think I did do this, we have
 5 department of integrity, we have quality, we have MCO,
 6 we have pharmacy, policy, waiver, institutional
 7 facility, finance and systems. So I think I probably
 8 did cover it now that I'm saying it again.
 9 Q. Okay. And are those all considered departments
 10 or divisions?
 11 A. They're like units or divisions. I mean, some
 12 people, I mean, I don't, I can't remember what we say in
 13 the organizational chart but, you know, there's a
 14 director of their unit or division, I can't remember if
 15 we call them units or divisions.
 16 Q. Thank you. And let me make sure that we've got
 17 a complete list on the record. So those, I'll call them
 18 units, include program integrity, quality, pharmacy,
 19 policy, waiver, finance and institutional facility. Did
 20 we get that correct?
 21 A. Yeah. Behavioral health is in there, my
 22 apologies.
 23 Q. Okay.
 24 A. And I didn't say it.
 25 Q. No problem. So we add behavioral health to the

Page 105

1 list and then that list would be complete, right?
 2 A. Yes. And you said finance and legal?
 3 Q. And legal should go on that list as well, okay,
 4 we'll add legal to the list. Great. Anything else that
 5 we've missed or is that it?
 6 A. I think that's it.
 7 Q. Okay. And are there any other significant
 8 aspects of the West Virginia Medicaid program structure
 9 that we have not discussed?
 10 A. I feel like we've hit all of it.
 11 Q. Great. All right. Let's do a time check. I'd
 12 be happy to keep going if you would like to continue or
 13 if you would like a break we can break now.
 14 A. A break would be fine.
 15 MS. CYRUS: I don't know what, I'm not sure
 16 how long you plan to go today, Tara, and as long as you
 17 need to go, of course is fine, but if you think we're
 18 going late into the afternoon, I would suggest we might
 19 consider a short lunch break, like 30 minutes.
 20 MS. BORELLI: Yes. In fact, why don't we
 21 go off the record.
 22 (Lunch break taken from 10:57 a.m. to
 23 11:34 a.m.)
 24 AFTERNOON SESSION
 25 BY MS. BORELLI:

Page 106	<p>1 Q. Commissioner Beane, I'd like to refer you back</p> <p>2 to Plaintiff's Exhibit 2, this is our deposition notice.</p> <p>3 And please let me know when you've pulled that up and</p> <p>4 reached Page 4.</p> <p>5 A. Okay.</p> <p>6 Q. And I'm going to refer you to Topic 16 which</p> <p>7 reads, "The number of Medicaid participants who are</p> <p>8 transgender and/or have sought any form of care for the</p> <p>9 treatment of gender dysphoria." Did I read that</p> <p>10 correctly?</p> <p>11 A. You did.</p> <p>12 Q. And are you prepared to testify about this</p> <p>13 topic?</p> <p>14 A. I am.</p> <p>15 Q. With respect to Topic 16 specifically, what did</p> <p>16 you do to prepare to testify today?</p> <p>17 A. We ran reports for the discovery to kind of show</p> <p>18 through the years the number of people with a diagnosis</p> <p>19 of gender dysphoria. And then we also I believe ran a</p> <p>20 pharmacy report to see how many individuals we had on</p> <p>21 hormone therapy for the reasons of transgender.</p> <p>22 Q. Thank you. Now before we talk further about the</p> <p>23 number of transgender participants who sought care, I'd</p> <p>24 like to revisit a number we discussed earlier relating</p> <p>25 to the total number of West Virginia Medicaid</p>	Page 108	<p>1 correctly?</p> <p>2 A. Correct.</p> <p>3 Q. And the response reads, "Supplemental response.</p> <p>4 The managed care and fee for service monthly enrollment</p> <p>5 report 2021, attached as Exhibit 126, Bates number</p> <p>6 DHHRBMS020684, and managed care and fee for service</p> <p>7 monthly enrollment 2022 through March, attached as</p> <p>8 Exhibit 127, Bates numbered DHHRBMS020685." Did I read</p> <p>9 that correctly?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. Okay. Are you prepared to testify about this</p> <p>12 request?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. All right. And we're going to go ahead and mark</p> <p>15 another exhibit now.</p> <p>16 (Exhibit 8 marked for identification.)</p> <p>17 Q. All right. Click on the exhibit that has</p> <p>18 Plaintiff's Exhibit 8.</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. On the lower right-hand corner of the first page</p> <p>21 the document has a Bates stamp DHHRBMS020684. Do you</p> <p>22 see that?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. Do you recognize this document?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p>
Page 107	<p>1 participants. So you provided the approximation I think</p> <p>2 of 615,000 currently, is that correct?</p> <p>3 A. That is correct.</p> <p>4 Q. Thank you. I will remember to let you respond.</p> <p>5 And what I'd like to do is look at a couple of specific</p> <p>6 documents that were provided to us, these may be the</p> <p>7 ones that you were referring to earlier. So we're going</p> <p>8 to go ahead and mark our next exhibit and I will let you</p> <p>9 know as soon as it's loaded.</p> <p>10 (Exhibit 7 marked for identification.)</p> <p>11 Q. All right. Commissioner Beane, this document</p> <p>12 should be available now if you click the exhibits folder</p> <p>13 and you should see what has been marked as Plaintiff's</p> <p>14 Exhibit 7. Let me know when you open that document.</p> <p>15 A. I have it opened.</p> <p>16 Q. Great. Have you seen this document before?</p> <p>17 A. I have.</p> <p>18 Q. Did you review it in connection with your</p> <p>19 testimony as BMS's organizational representative today?</p> <p>20 A. I did.</p> <p>21 Q. You've been designated to testify about the</p> <p>22 response to request for production No. 1. On the first</p> <p>23 page you'll see text that reads, "No. 1, documents</p> <p>24 sufficient to show the total annual number of West</p> <p>25 Virginia Medicaid participants." Did I read that</p>	Page 109	<p>1 Q. What is this document?</p> <p>2 A. It shows our enrollment.</p> <p>3 Q. So does it appear to be a table from 2021</p> <p>4 showing the number of Medicaid members by month?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. And the table shows the number of members in</p> <p>7 each of the MCO's, in the Mountain Health Promise, and</p> <p>8 in the fee for service program, correct?</p> <p>9 A. Correct.</p> <p>10 Q. And the column at the bottom of the table shows</p> <p>11 the total number of members enrolled in all Medicaid</p> <p>12 plans by month, correct?</p> <p>13 A. Correct.</p> <p>14 Q. So in December 2021 there were a total of</p> <p>15 618,691 members, is that right?</p> <p>16 A. Correct.</p> <p>17 Q. We're now going to mark another exhibit and</p> <p>18 we'll tell you when it's loaded.</p> <p>19 (Exhibit 9 marked for identification.)</p> <p>20 Q. All right. The exhibit should be loaded now.</p> <p>21 Please open what's been marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 9</p> <p>22 and let me know when you've been able to open the</p> <p>23 document.</p> <p>24 A. I have it.</p> <p>25 Q. In the lower right-hand corner of the first page</p>

Page 110

1 the document has the Bates stamp DHHRBMS020685. Do you
 2 see that?
 3 A. Yes.
 4 Q. And do you recognize this document?
 5 A. Yes.
 6 Q. Does it appear to be a table showing the monthly
 7 number of Medicaid members for 2022?
 8 A. Yes.
 9 Q. And does this appear to be formatted in a
 10 similar table to the one that we just reviewed?
 11 A. Yes.
 12 Q. And does this table indicate that in March of
 13 2022 there were a total number of 628,825 Medicaid
 14 members?
 15 A. Yes.
 16 Q. And based on the numbers that you just reviewed,
 17 your best estimate of the current number of Medicaid
 18 participants is still 615,000 approximately, is that
 19 correct?
 20 A. It looks like I was a little off, it's 628.
 21 Q. So 628. And I recognize we're still in the
 22 month of March, I'm not sure if there's much fluctuation
 23 within a month or not, but is the number in this chart
 24 for March of 2022, to your knowledge does that remain
 25 accurate for the approximate number of total Medicaid

Page 111

1 members?
 2 A. Right. So if you look at those charts, you're
 3 trending up each month. And so until the PHE hits, you
 4 know, is taken off, we'll continue to trend up. Once
 5 the PHE is taken off, we estimate there's probably 90 to
 6 100,000 individuals that will eventually roll off of the
 7 Medicaid rolls.
 8 Q. And what is PHE?
 9 A. The public health emergency.
 10 Q. And is that the rule that provides that members
 11 cannot be rolled off of Medicaid during the pandemic?
 12 A. Correct. That's why our numbers are going up
 13 and up and up.
 14 Q. Understood. Let's turn back to Topic 16 which
 15 we reviewed in the deposition notice which is
 16 Plaintiff's Exhibit 2. That topic as a reminder is,
 17 "The number of Medicaid participants who are transgender
 18 and/or have sought any form of care for the treatment of
 19 gender dysphoria." To help us discuss this topic I
 20 would like to refer to a discovery response that we
 21 received from BMS. We're going to mark our next exhibit
 22 and I will tell you when it's loaded.
 23 (Exhibit 10 marked for identification.)
 24 Q. All right. The exhibit is loaded. Go ahead and
 25 let me know when you've been able to open and review

Page 112

1 Plaintiff's Exhibit 10.
 2 A. I've opened it.
 3 Q. Okay. Do you see a title on the first page that
 4 reads, "Defendants' response to plaintiffs' second set
 5 of interrogatories to Defendants William Crouch, Cynthia
 6 Beane and West Virginia Department of Health and Human
 7 Resources, Bureau of Medical Services interrogatories"?
 8 A. Correct.
 9 Q. Please scroll down to Page 3 where you will see
 10 a request No. 11.
 11 A. Yes.
 12 Q. The first sentence reads, "Taking necessary
 13 steps to comply with applicable privacy laws for each
 14 year since 2016 to the present, identify the number of
 15 health plan participants who have submitted one or more
 16 claims with a diagnosis code for gender dysphoria or
 17 gender incongruence." Did I read that correctly?
 18 A. Yes.
 19 Q. And the response on the second page is a series
 20 of numbers by year, do you see that?
 21 A. Yes.
 22 Q. For example, it lists 602 members for 2020,
 23 correct?
 24 A. Yes.
 25 Q. And 686 members for September 30th of 2021,

Page 113

1 correct?
 2 A. Correct.
 3 Q. Does that mean, for example, that a total of 602
 4 separate members that have claimed the treatment of
 5 gender dysphoria in 2020?
 6 A. Correct.
 7 Q. Do you have any information about how many of
 8 these members sought coverage for counseling?
 9 A. I do not have that information.
 10 Q. Similarly, do you have any information about how
 11 many of those members sought coverage for hormone
 12 therapy or surgery?
 13 A. I do not have that information. I don't recall.
 14 We might have pulled a pharmacy report on the hormone
 15 therapy, I just can't remember.
 16 MS. CYRUS: Tara, just let me note an
 17 objection to the extent, and maybe you're asking her
 18 this as a fact witness as opposed to a 30(b), but that
 19 particular response was not one that we identified
 20 Commissioner Beane to testify to, just to be clear, I
 21 don't believe.
 22 MS. BORELLI: Okay.
 23 MS. CYRUS: That's for production 11 is not
 24 on -- let's see, let me get back.
 25 MS. BORELLI: This is interrogatory 11, you

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 114</p> <p>1 might have to go back.</p> <p>2 MS. CYRUS: Yeah, we have interrogatory</p> <p>3 No. 2 was her only interrogatory.</p> <p>4 MS. BORELLI: I see, okay. I think in</p> <p>5 order to help aid some of the organizational testimony,</p> <p>6 we've pulled relevant discovery responses to see if it</p> <p>7 would help get us through a fairly technical discussion</p> <p>8 here. But let's note for the record that she was not</p> <p>9 designated as the organizational representative to talk</p> <p>10 about this discovery response. And thank you for the</p> <p>11 information to help us understand what, how to read that</p> <p>12 response.</p> <p>13 MS. CYRUS: Sure.</p> <p>14 BY MS. BORELLI:</p> <p>15 Q. So let's go ahead and take a look at another</p> <p>16 exhibit. So we're going to go ahead and mark that now</p> <p>17 and I will let you know when it's loaded.</p> <p>18 (Exhibit 11 marked for identification.)</p> <p>19 Q. All right. Go ahead and click on the marked</p> <p>20 exhibits folder, you should see something marked as</p> <p>21 Plaintiff's Exhibit 11. Let me know when you've had a</p> <p>22 chance to open that document.</p> <p>23 A. I have it open.</p> <p>24 Q. Do you see a Bates stamp in the lower right-hand</p> <p>25 corner numbered DHHRBMS021563?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 116</p> <p>1 transgender women receiving estrogen?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. And there were 139 transgender men receiving --</p> <p>4 A. I'm sorry, did you cut out?</p> <p>5 Q. I must have.</p> <p>6 MS. CYRUS: You froze for just a second.</p> <p>7 Q. Oh, I'm sure it's my Internet. Let me give that</p> <p>8 another try. I'll start over just to make sure this is</p> <p>9 clear. So final column shows that in 2021 there were</p> <p>10 114 transgender women receiving estrogen, correct?</p> <p>11 A. Correct.</p> <p>12 Q. And there were 139 transgender men receiving</p> <p>13 testosterone in 2021, correct?</p> <p>14 A. It's, the 139 also includes, I'm going to</p> <p>15 butcher it, the Oxandrolone, I don't know how to say</p> <p>16 that.</p> <p>17 Q. Let me review the document with you. The</p> <p>18 Oxandrolone, I don't know how to pronounce it either, do</p> <p>19 you know what that drug is?</p> <p>20 A. I'm assuming it's a drug like a testosterone,</p> <p>21 I'm assuming it's a hormone like testosterone, but I</p> <p>22 don't know exactly the difference.</p> <p>23 Q. I see. Okay. And so 139 refers to transgender</p> <p>24 men receiving testosterone including Oxandrolone, and</p> <p>25 121 refers to the number of transgender men receiving</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 115</p> <p>1 A. I do.</p> <p>2 Q. Have you seen this document before?</p> <p>3 A. I have.</p> <p>4 Q. And what is this document?</p> <p>5 A. It shows the number of members that are</p> <p>6 receiving hormones for gender care.</p> <p>7 Q. And just to clarify, does this document refer to</p> <p>8 transgender people?</p> <p>9 A. I would assume that they would be receiving the</p> <p>10 hormones due to the transgender, the gender dysphoria</p> <p>11 condition.</p> <p>12 Q. And so to clarify, the reference at the top left</p> <p>13 to males on estrogen, does that refer to transgender</p> <p>14 women?</p> <p>15 A. Yes. I had to think about it for a minute, I'm</p> <p>16 sorry.</p> <p>17 Q. And so the reference to female testosterone,</p> <p>18 that refers to transgender men?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. Am I understanding this document correctly if in</p> <p>21 the final column is showing that in 2021 --</p> <p>22 A. I'm sorry, I'm having a hard time hearing you.</p> <p>23 Q. I will try to speak up. Thank you. Am I</p> <p>24 understanding this document correctly if I read the</p> <p>25 final column that showing that in 2021 there were 114</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 117</p> <p>1 testosterone excluding Oxandrolone, is that correct?</p> <p>2 A. Correct.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. Thank you. Does West Virginia Medicaid</p> <p>4 know which of its participants are transgender?</p> <p>5 A. Meaning that have had the surgery?</p> <p>6 Q. Not necessarily that have had surgery. Does</p> <p>7 West Virginia Medicaid track in any way whether a member</p> <p>8 is transgender?</p> <p>9 A. We do not. We didn't even like have all these</p> <p>10 numbers pulled until the request from the state.</p> <p>11 Q. Okay. So West Virginia Medicaid doesn't collect</p> <p>12 as a demographic matter information about a</p> <p>13 participant's transgender status?</p> <p>14 A. No.</p> <p>15 Q. Does West Virginia use any kind of code or</p> <p>16 modifier in its system to identify transgender members?</p> <p>17 A. We don't, but we do. So I know that sounds</p> <p>18 weird. So I think we don't have anything in the system,</p> <p>19 but I do know that there was a case where we had someone</p> <p>20 who was identifying as male and was male in our system</p> <p>21 that was pregnant. So we had to put a modifier on that</p> <p>22 to get those, because we of course wanted to cover the</p> <p>23 pregnancy, in order to get those pregnancy codes covered</p> <p>24 we put a modifier on that person so we could provide</p> <p>25 their healthcare.</p>

Page 118

1 Q. So the modifier facilitates access to the
 2 pregnancy related care, correct?
 3 A. Correct. I believe that's how we got those
 4 claims to pay, to go through in order to, you know, of
 5 course we didn't not want to cover their healthcare, but
 6 it was flagging as noncovered because it looked like a
 7 male pregnancy versus, you know, a transgender
 8 pregnancy.
 9 Q. And is a modifier used to facilitate access to
 10 any other forms of care?
 11 A. I mean, we use modifiers all the time for
 12 various reasons in the West Virginia Medicaid program.
 13 So we have modifiers to show the services at a facility
 14 versus maybe in the home, we have modifiers that have
 15 rate differentials. And so there's numerous reasons
 16 that you would put a modifier on a code or in order to
 17 make sure that the individuals are accessing the care,
 18 we're paying the claim.
 19 Q. Does BMS use a modifier for transgender members
 20 to facilitate access to any care besides pregnancy
 21 related care?
 22 A. No.
 23 Q. And then to confirm, the modifier facilitates
 24 access to pregnancy related care only, correct?
 25 A. I believe we've only had one case that that has

Page 119

1 occurred in West Virginia and we put a modifier on so we
 2 can get those claims paid.
 3 Q. Does BMS track a gender marker for its members?
 4 A. Meaning male, female?
 5 Q. Correct, including male and female. Does BMS
 6 have a gender marker of male or female or any other kind
 7 of gender marker on each member?
 8 A. Yes, when you apply for Medicaid you say whether
 9 you're male or female, that's in the system.
 10 Q. And just to go back to our questions a moment
 11 ago about that modifier. So the modifier doesn't,
 12 there's no modifier that's attached to transgender
 13 members generally, it sounds like that modifier that we
 14 were discussing uses one kind to refer access to
 15 pregnancy care of a transgender man, is that correct?
 16 A. You are correct.
 17 Q. So back to gender markers. You testified that
 18 each Medicaid member has to designate a marker of male
 19 or female when they apply for Medicaid, is that correct?
 20 A. Correct.
 21 Q. And can members change that gender marker at any
 22 time after they have originally designated it?
 23 A. I would assume so. I don't think we have
 24 anything stopping that, but I would, I honestly don't
 25 know if that's occurring or if that's happening. I

Page 120

1 think you can go back and modify your application, but I
 2 honestly am not 100 percent sure.
 3 Q. And so would you have any sense of what would be
 4 required of the member to modify their gender marker in
 5 the BMS system?
 6 A. I do not know, but I do know we had the one case
 7 of the male pregnancy, so it was marked as male in the
 8 system, but was pregnant, so that would be somebody who
 9 had obviously either had applied for Medicaid while he
 10 was already male or had changed his designation in the
 11 system.
 12 Q. And then going back to the modifier we discussed
 13 before. Do you happen to know what that modifier is?
 14 A. I have no idea what modifier code they used.
 15 Sometimes it's like a U1, U2, I mean, it's just a code,
 16 you know. Sometimes it's like, you know, an AW, I mean,
 17 and I don't know what modifier they used.
 18 Q. Thank you. We're now going to look at another
 19 exhibit and I will let you know when it's loaded.
 20 (Exhibit 12 marked for identification.)
 21 Q. Okay. Go ahead and click on that exhibits
 22 folder and you should see a document that's been
 23 introduced as Plaintiff's Exhibit 12. This document is
 24 an Excel spreadsheet. And in order to be able to
 25 interact with the document you will need to download it

Page 121

1 and the way to download it is to right click over the
 2 document and you should see an option to download. Do
 3 you see that?
 4 A. I must be doing something wrong. The document
 5 is open though, but I still need to download it?
 6 Q. Well, I'd like to see if we can get through the
 7 questions without the need for you to click through it.
 8 I think the only issue is that when Excel documents are
 9 opened in the system without being downloaded a person
 10 can't interact with the elements of the Excel document.
 11 A. Right clicking it's saying copy and sort, it's
 12 not -- maybe I'm right clicking over the wrong area.
 13 Q. Let's see if you can answer based on the view of
 14 the document, and if we need to make another arrangement
 15 we can take a quick break and get a copy over to you.
 16 A. There is a download button up here at the top
 17 right-hand of the screen, it looks like a little cloud.
 18 Do you want me to click that?
 19 Q. Yes, go ahead and select the box next to
 20 Exhibit 12 and download it. Thank you. We must have
 21 slightly different, I must have different permissions
 22 with the right click.
 23 A. Okay, it downloaded.
 24 Q. Thank you. I will represent to you that this
 25 document was produced to us as DHHRBMS016178. Do you

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 122</p> <p>1 I recognize this document?</p> <p>2 A. I don't believe I previously reviewed this</p> <p>3 document in detail but, I mean, I can tell what the</p> <p>4 document is by reviewing it now that it's an Excel sheet</p> <p>5 of claims that have been paid or denied and with</p> <p>6 diagnosis.</p> <p>7 Q. So you would know generally how to interpret</p> <p>8 this spreadsheet?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. All right. I'd like you to hold onto that</p> <p>11 document and we're going to take a look at another</p> <p>12 exhibit now in conjunction with this document. So I'm</p> <p>13 going to go ahead and have the next exhibit introduced.</p> <p>14 (Exhibit 13 marked for identification.)</p> <p>15 Q. All right. And if you click on the exhibits</p> <p>16 folder you should see Plaintiff's Exhibit 13. Let me</p> <p>17 know when you've opened that document.</p> <p>18 A. I have it open.</p> <p>19 Q. Have you seen this document before?</p> <p>20 A. I have.</p> <p>21 Q. And what we're going to do is look at a portion</p> <p>22 of this document that I believe explains the spreadsheet</p> <p>23 that we just opened. So do you see the title on the</p> <p>24 first page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 13 that says,</p> <p>25 "Defendants William Crouch, Cynthia Beane and West</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 124</p> <p>1 I believe that's Plaintiff's Exhibit 12.</p> <p>2 A. Okay.</p> <p>3 Q. Does each row in that spreadsheet refer to a</p> <p>4 separate claim?</p> <p>5 A. Yes, it appears that each row is referring to a</p> <p>6 separate claim.</p> <p>7 Q. And if you click on the 2021 tab and scroll to</p> <p>8 column W, you'll see the words paid, denied and</p> <p>9 reversed, do you see that?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. What does reversed mean?</p> <p>12 A. So --</p> <p>13 MS. CYRUS: Excuse me. Let me place an</p> <p>14 objection on the record to the extent it hasn't been</p> <p>15 established that Commissioner Beane prepared this. And</p> <p>16 we do have someone else designated to testify about</p> <p>17 this. But at any rate, you can ask, she can answer what</p> <p>18 she knows about it.</p> <p>19 MS. BORELLI: Thank you, Lou Ann.</p> <p>20 MS. CYRUS: Sorry. Thank you.</p> <p>21 BY MS. BORELLI:</p> <p>22 Q. What does reverse mean?</p> <p>23 A. Reverse means usually the provider comes in and</p> <p>24 they've done a duplicate claim or they'll reverse the</p> <p>25 claim and then resubmit the claim at a later date with</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 123</p> <p>1 Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources,</p> <p>2 Bureau of Medical Services' third supplemental responses</p> <p>3 to plaintiffs' second set of production of documents and</p> <p>4 things." Did I read that correctly?</p> <p>5 A. You did.</p> <p>6 Q. And please scroll down to Page 2 and I'm going</p> <p>7 to read what is labeled, "Supplemental response." It</p> <p>8 reads, "Please see the spreadsheet attached that is</p> <p>9 Exhibit 950, Bates No. DHHRBMS016178 containing claims</p> <p>10 for diagnosis codes F64.0, F64.2, F64.8 and F64.9.</p> <p>11 Please note that for all MCO claims as reflected in</p> <p>12 column A, an entry of denied in column X simply means</p> <p>13 that such claim was presented to MCO and BMS does not</p> <p>14 have information about the outcome of that claim and it</p> <p>15 would need to be obtained from the particular MCO. BMS</p> <p>16 only has for outcomes for claims that are fee for</p> <p>17 service as indicated as FFS in column A." Did I read</p> <p>18 that correctly?</p> <p>19 A. You did.</p> <p>20 Q. Do the codes referenced in that answer,</p> <p>21 specifically F64.0, F64.2, F64.8, F64.9, refer to</p> <p>22 treatment for gender dysphoria?</p> <p>23 A. Yes, I think those are diagnosis codes related</p> <p>24 to that diagnosis.</p> <p>25 Q. Thank you. Let's turn back to the spreadsheet,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 125</p> <p>1 maybe additional codes or additional services. Those</p> <p>2 are the main reasons people reverse a claim.</p> <p>3 Q. And where a row indicates the claim has been</p> <p>4 denied, is that on the basis of the exclusion?</p> <p>5 MS. CYRUS: I'm going to object to the form</p> <p>6 of the question. If you know, you can answer.</p> <p>7 A. No. So there are a lot of reasons claims deny.</p> <p>8 So it could be that it's a duplicate claim, it could be</p> <p>9 that the member doesn't have eligibility that day, it</p> <p>10 could be NCCI edit which means like some of those edits</p> <p>11 if you get this service from your doctor, then this</p> <p>12 service isn't paid because it should all be encompassed</p> <p>13 in the medical visit. So there are a lot of reasons</p> <p>14 claims deny other than being denied because of a</p> <p>15 diagnosis code.</p> <p>16 Q. We reviewed earlier Plaintiff's Exhibit 10 which</p> <p>17 indicated the number of Medicaid participants who have</p> <p>18 submitted one or more claims with the diagnosis code for</p> <p>19 gender dysphoria or gender incongruence. You may recall</p> <p>20 that, for example, 686 members were identified through</p> <p>21 September 30th, 2021 having submitted one or more claims</p> <p>22 for treatment of gender dysphoria.</p> <p>23 My question for you is, in light of the numbers</p> <p>24 you reviewed earlier, do you know why this spreadsheet</p> <p>25 has more than 10,000 rows in it for 2021? If you hit</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 126</p> <p>1 the control and end button simultaneously it will take 2 you to the end of Tab 2021 and you will see that there 3 are more than 10,000 rows with data. 4 MS. CYRUS: Object to the form of the 5 question. But if you know, you can answer. 6 A. I don't believe, you know, I didn't pull this 7 sheet, but I don't believe it's based on this, you know, 8 individual. So like it looks like all claims. So I 9 might, and like I said, I didn't pull it, but this edit, 10 I don't see where it's by individual. So I might have, 11 you know, 200 claims, but I'm only one person. 12 Q. All right. Thank you for that. What I'd like 13 to do now is turn back to Plaintiff's Exhibit 2 which is 14 the deposition notice in this case. Let me know when 15 you have that pulled up and scroll to Page 4 of 16 Plaintiff's Exhibit 2. 17 A. I'm on Page 4. 18 Q. And you should see a No. 17. Do you see that? 19 A. I do. 20 Q. No. 17 reads, "All lawsuits, counterclaims, 21 arbitrations, complaints or judicial, quasi-judicial 22 actions brought or threatened against you related to the 23 denial of gender confirming care." Did I read that 24 correctly? 25 A. You did.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 128</p> <p>1 A. Not to my knowledge. 2 Q. Turning to arbitrations. Has BMS participated 3 in any arbitrations related to gender confirming care? 4 A. No, not to my knowledge. 5 Q. Has anyone threatened to seek an arbitration 6 against BMS relating to gender confirming care? 7 A. I don't believe so. 8 Q. I'm going to turn now to complaints. Apart from 9 the complaint in this case, have any complaints been 10 filed against BMS relating to gender confirming care? 11 A. Not that I'm aware of. 12 Q. And has anyone threatened to bring a complaint 13 against BMS related to gender confirming care? 14 A. Not that I'm aware of. 15 Q. Aside from this case, have any other judicial 16 actions been brought against BMS related to gender 17 confirming care? 18 A. Not that I'm aware of. 19 Q. And have any other judicial actions been 20 threatened against BMS related to gender confirming 21 care? 22 A. Not that I'm aware of. 23 Q. Are those answers the same for quasi-judicial 24 actions? 25 A. What is a quasi-judicial?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 127</p> <p>1 Q. Are you prepared to testify about this topic? 2 A. I am. 3 Q. And with respect to Topic 17 specifically, what 4 did you do to prepare to testify today? 5 A. I just have knowledge of what lawsuits have been 6 brought against me pertaining to this topic. 7 Q. Thank you. We'll go through these categories 8 one by one. Let's start with lawsuits. Aside from this 9 case, have any other lawsuits been brought against BMS 10 relating to gender confirming care? 11 A. Not to my knowledge. 12 Q. Have any other lawsuits been threatened against 13 BMS relating to gender confirming care? 14 A. Not to my knowledge. 15 Q. Let's move to counterclaims. Have any 16 counterclaims been brought against BMS relating to 17 gender confirming care? 18 A. I'm sorry, can you define like counterclaims. 19 Q. Sure. So counterclaim might be raised in a 20 lawsuit where one party sues another party and then the 21 party that got sued brings a counterclaim against the 22 original party. So a claim in a lawsuit is another way 23 you can think about it. Were you aware of any such 24 claims or lawsuits against BMS or threatened against BMS 25 related to gender confirming care?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 129</p> <p>1 Q. So I'm trying to think of a good example. 2 Sometimes it's an administrative complaint would be an 3 example, a complaint perhaps brought through an agency? 4 A. Not that I'm aware of. 5 Q. Okay. So you're not aware of any quasi-judicial 6 actions brought against BMS relating to gender 7 confirming care? 8 A. I'm not aware of any. 9 Q. And no quasi-judicial actions threatened against 10 BMS? 11 A. Not that I'm aware of. 12 Q. Is there anything we haven't discussed that 13 relates to somebody having any form of complaint against 14 BMS, formal or informal, related to gender confirming 15 care? 16 MS. CYRUS: Object to the form of the 17 question. You can answer. 18 A. We've had requests that we've denied, but I 19 don't know if that's necessarily what I would call a 20 complaint, but we have had a request that I can recall 21 that was denied. 22 Q. And was there an appeal of that request? 23 A. Not that I'm aware of. 24 Q. Okay. All right. We're going to go ahead and 25 mark our next exhibit and I will tell you when it's</p>

Page 130

1 loaded.
 2 (Exhibit 14 marked for identification.)
 3 Q. Okay. Go ahead and click on the exhibit folder
 4 and you should see what's been introduced as Plaintiff's
 5 Exhibit 14.
 6 A. I have it up.
 7 Q. All right. Please take a moment to familiarize
 8 yourself with this document and tell me if you're
 9 familiar with it?
 10 A. I have.
 11 Q. All right. Have you seen this document before?
 12 A. I have.
 13 Q. And did you review this document in connection
 14 with your preparation to provide organizational
 15 representative testimony today?
 16 A. Yes, I've reviewed this document.
 17 Q. Do you see a title in the first page that reads,
 18 "Defendants' second supplemental response to plaintiffs'
 19 first set of interrogatories to Defendants William
 20 Crouch, Cynthia Beane and West Virginia Department of
 21 Heath and Human Services, Bureau for Medical Services" ?
 22 A. Yes.
 23 Q. And do you see the word interrogatories below
 24 it?
 25 A. Yes.

Page 131

1 Q. Okay. Let me pause just a moment. Okay. And
 2 do you see below that a request No. 1 that reads,
 3 "Identify all persons with involvement in or knowledge
 4 of the creation, review and maintenance of the exclusion
 5 of coverage for gender confirming care in the health
 6 plans offered through West Virginia's Medicaid program" ?
 7 MS. CYRUS: Let me state an objection on
 8 the record to the extent that she has not been
 9 designated to testify to that interrogatory as a 30(b)
 10 witness, but of course you can ask her as a fact
 11 witness.
 12 MS. BORELLI: Thank you, Lou Ann.
 13 Q. Did I read that correctly?
 14 A. Yes.
 15 Q. And if you scroll to Page 2, do you see that
 16 you've been identified as somebody knowledgeable on that
 17 topic?
 18 A. Yes.
 19 Q. When was the exclusion first created?
 20 A. I do not know when it was first created. I know
 21 that it has been here ever since I've been at Medicaid
 22 and I believe in researching all this I think the
 23 earliest we found it was maybe in a policy back in 2004.
 24 Q. Okay. Do you know why the exclusion was
 25 created?

Page 132

1 A. I do not know, I wasn't here. I think it's, I
 2 think it's in a policy manual listed with a bunch of
 3 different exclusions.
 4 Q. Are you aware of anyone who would know why the
 5 exclusion was created?
 6 A. There is no one here that would know. Our
 7 turnover in staff does not allow for people to have been
 8 here that long pretty much, but no, I don't know anybody
 9 that would know.
 10 Q. So you aren't familiar with the process that led
 11 to the creation of the exclusion?
 12 A. I'm not.
 13 Q. And are you familiar with what might have been
 14 considered at the time the exclusion was created?
 15 A. I don't know. It would just be speculation that
 16 they were just going down a list of services that were
 17 not covered at the time.
 18 Q. And has BMS reviewed whether to maintain the
 19 exclusion since it was created?
 20 A. I'm sorry, I can't hear your question.
 21 Q. Has BMS reviewed whether to maintain the
 22 exclusion since it was created?
 23 A. We have not reviewed that particular policy.
 24 Q. So can you then tell me a little bit about how
 25 exclusions work. Do exclusions remain in the Medicaid

Page 133

1 plan unless and until a review or affirmative step is
 2 taken to change them?
 3 A. So they're in our policy manual, so that's
 4 different than the Medicaid plan. And so if we decided
 5 to cover something and that was an exclusion, so I'm
 6 guessing acupuncture is on that list as well, without
 7 looking at it I'm not sure if we listed it, but I'm sure
 8 it is, but in order to cover that our first step would
 9 be to do a state plan to get CMS's approval and then we
 10 would change it in the policy manual once we got CMS's
 11 approval.
 12 Q. And BMS has not undertaken that process with
 13 respect to the exclusion for gender affirming care since
 14 2004, correct?
 15 A. Yeah, we have not taken that step of the process
 16 of covering that surgery since 2004, it has not been
 17 looked at.
 18 Q. Okay. I'm going to ask you to go ahead and turn
 19 back to, we're very familiar with the document by this
 20 point, Plaintiff's Exhibit 2, the deposition notice in
 21 this case.
 22 A. Okay.
 23 Q. And please scroll to Page 4 and let me know when
 24 you can see Topic 11.
 25 A. I see it.

Page 134

1 Q. Topic 11 reads, "Any governmental interest that
 2 you contend supports the exclusion and their factual
 3 bases." Did I read that correctly?
 4 A. You did.
 5 Q. Are you prepared to testify about this topic?
 6 A. I am.
 7 Q. And with respect to Topic 11 specifically, what
 8 did you do to prepare to testify today?
 9 A. Made sure we didn't have any directive from CMS
 10 directing us to cover the service.
 11 Q. And when you did that review did you find
 12 anything from CMS directing BMS not to cover gender
 13 affirming surgery?
 14 A. I didn't find anything telling us that it was a
 15 mandatory service.
 16 Q. And did you find anything telling BMS to exclude
 17 the care?
 18 A. No.
 19 Q. My understanding from your counsel is that you
 20 would be addressing Topic 11 as it relates to CMS, while
 21 your colleague Becky Manning will address the request as
 22 it relates to the budget. Is that your understanding as
 23 well?
 24 A. That I'm going to address it as it relates to
 25 CMS, yeah, sure, yes.

Page 135

1 Q. And you also have been designated to give
 2 testimony as the organizational representative for the
 3 discovery request on the same topic. So I want to turn
 4 to that next, and for the sake of efficiency I'll ask
 5 you questions about these related topics at the same
 6 time. Is that agreeable?
 7 A. Yes.
 8 Q. All right. Give us a moment to load the next
 9 exhibit and I will tell you when it's available.
 10 (Exhibit 15 marked for identification.)
 11 Q. All right. Go ahead and click on the exhibit
 12 folder and you should see what has been marked as
 13 Plaintiff's Exhibit 15. Let me know once you've had a
 14 chance to open and review the document.
 15 A. Is this in a pdf? The computer is like asking
 16 me what to open it in, or is it Word?
 17 MS. CYRUS: Yeah, I got the same message.
 18 Is it Adobe?
 19 MS. BORELLI: You know what, I'm having the
 20 same issue myself. Given that we've been going not
 21 quite an hour, why don't we go ahead and take a break
 22 and we'll resolve the exhibit issue on our end and then
 23 we can come back and talk about it further, how does
 24 that sound?
 25 MS. CYRUS: Sure. By the way, so while I

Page 136

1 said that, I did click on Adobe and it did open it, if
 2 it's plaintiffs' response to first set of
 3 interrogatories, if that's what it is, Exhibit 15, it
 4 did open it, just FYI.
 5 MS. BORELLI: Okay.
 6 BY MS. BORELLI:
 7 Q. Commissioner Beane, are you able to do the same
 8 thing?
 9 A. Okay. Mine opened down here on my laptop for
 10 some reason, I can't get my mouse down there. Hold on.
 11 MS. CYRUS: That's weird.
 12 A. Why did it not open up there.
 13 Q. It downloaded directly on my laptop as well.
 14 I'm not sure what about the file format caused it to do
 15 that, but are you able to view it as a downloaded file
 16 on your laptop?
 17 A. Let me see if it will let me. Hold on. I can't
 18 get the mouse to go over here to the laptop screen, why
 19 can't I do that.
 20 Q. All right.
 21 MS. BORELLI: How about this, let's go off
 22 the record and go ahead and take that break.
 23 (A break was taken at 12:27 p.m.)
 24 (Exhibit 16 marked for identification.)
 25 BY MS. BORELLI:

Page 137

1 Q. So just before a break we were having a
 2 technical issue with the document that was introduced as
 3 Plaintiff's Exhibit 15. We think we have resolved the
 4 issue by uploading a duplicate of the same document,
 5 which should now be in your exhibits folder as
 6 Plaintiff's 16. So the record will reflect that the
 7 documents are the same and that exhibit appears twice as
 8 15 and 16 because of this technical issue.
 9 Commissioner Beane, are you now able to open up
 10 what's marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 16?
 11 A. I have opened it.
 12 Q. Please take a moment to review the document and
 13 let me know when you are done.
 14 A. I've looked at it.
 15 Q. Have you seen this document before?
 16 A. I have.
 17 Q. Did you review it in connection with your
 18 testimony as BMS's organizational representative today?
 19 A. I did.
 20 Q. You've been designated to testify about the
 21 response to interrogatory No. 2. Please turn to Page 2
 22 of the document. In approximately the middle of the
 23 page you'll see text that reads, "No. 2, describe in
 24 detail the factual basis for each governmental interest
 25 that defendants contend supports the exclusion." Did I

Page 138

1 read that correctly?
 2 A. You did.
 3 Q. And the response reads, "These defendants state
 4 that they provide coverage that is mandated for coverage
 5 by the Centers of Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS).
 6 These defendants are constrained by budgetary/cost
 7 considerations." Did I read that correctly?
 8 A. You did.
 9 Q. And are you prepared to testify about this
 10 interrogatory as the organizational representative for
 11 BMS?
 12 A. I am.
 13 Q. With respect to interrogatory 2 specifically,
 14 what did you do to prepare to testify today?
 15 A. I went back and made sure we didn't have a SHO
 16 letter, a State Health Officer letter, mandating us to
 17 cover the service and, and reviewed our budget to make
 18 sure that, well, to make sure that I was aware of when
 19 we were going into our budget deficient.
 20 Q. So referring to the response to interrogatory 2
 21 that I read a moment ago, is that an accurate
 22 description of the governmental interest in the
 23 exclusion?
 24 A. I'm sorry, what?
 25 Q. Were you having trouble hearing me or is it that

Page 139

1 you would --
 2 A. Can you say the question again, I was having
 3 trouble hearing you.
 4 Q. No problem. I'll repeat. Referring again to
 5 the response to interrogatory 2 that I read a moment
 6 ago, is that an accurate description of the governmental
 7 interest in the exclusion?
 8 A. Yes, we have no mandate from CMS to provide the
 9 coverage.
 10 Q. And does that response to interrogatory 2
 11 constitute a complete description of all of the
 12 governmental interest being claimed in the exclusion, it
 13 does, correct?
 14 A. Correct.
 15 Q. What is the factual basis for the statement in
 16 response to interrogatory 2 that defendants, "Provide
 17 coverage that is mandated for coverage by the Centers
 18 for Medicare and Medicaid Services"? Let me repeat,
 19 what is the factual basis for that assertion?
 20 A. So Medicaid has mandated coverages that CMS
 21 assured that we have state plans for and that we are
 22 covering those services. And so if there's a service
 23 that they are mandating all 50 states and territories to
 24 cover that not all 50 states and territories are
 25 covering, they will send out what's called the State

Page 140

1 Health Officer letter and it will direct us to add that
 2 coverage.
 3 Q. I think you said a moment ago that you looked to
 4 see if there was a SHO letter, I assume that's the
 5 abbreviation S-H-O, correct?
 6 A. Correct.
 7 Q. And that abbreviation refers to State Health
 8 Officer letter?
 9 A. Correct.
 10 Q. And a SHO letter is a letter that's sent by CMS,
 11 is that correct?
 12 A. Correct.
 13 Q. And you said a SHO letter might be sent if
 14 there's a mandated service that a state Medicaid program
 15 is not covering, correct?
 16 A. Correct. So the most recent example that we
 17 have of that, which is fairly recent because sometimes
 18 you can go quite a while without having it, is the
 19 medication assisted treatment services. Every state is
 20 mandated to cover all forms of MAT services, and so if
 21 your state was not previously covering all those
 22 services, you had to do a state plan. Or if you were
 23 covering these services but they were not outlined
 24 correctly in your state plan, you had to revise your
 25 state plan to assure CMS that you were covering those

Page 141

1 services without any kind of restrictions that would not
 2 allow individuals to receive those MAT services.
 3 Q. And did you just use the abbreviation MAT?
 4 A. Yeah, that's medication assisted treatment
 5 services, it's services for persons who are with
 6 substance use disorder.
 7 Q. Understood. So you said in connection with
 8 preparing to testify as the organizational
 9 representative today you looked to see if CMS had sent a
 10 SHO letter to BMS about gender affirming surgery, is
 11 that correct?
 12 A. Correct.
 13 Q. And did you find any such letter?
 14 A. I did not.
 15 Q. Are there any other facts that you're aware of
 16 that support the governmental interest, which is again,
 17 to quote, "Defendants state that they provide coverage
 18 that's mandated for coverage by CMS," are there any
 19 other facts that support that governmental interest?
 20 A. I cannot find any directive from CMS telling me
 21 I have to cover this service. If there was, we would
 22 have to cover the service or lose billions of dollars,
 23 and we would not be able to put that at risk.
 24 Q. Understood. And are there any other facts that
 25 you're aware of that are related to that interest?

Page 142

1 A. Not that I'm aware of.
 2 Q. So I think you testified earlier that counseling
 3 is covered for treatment of gender dysphoria through the
 4 Medicaid program, is that right?
 5 A. Correct.
 6 Q. Do you have knowledge of why counseling is
 7 covered for gender dysphoria?
 8 A. We do not have a restriction on the diagnosis
 9 code of why you might seek counseling, it might be for
 10 situational depression, it might be for schizophrenia,
 11 it could be for gender dysphoria, it could be for a
 12 variety of reasons.
 13 Q. And who made the decision to allow coverage for
 14 counseling even if the only diagnosis code for the
 15 counseling is gender dysphoria, was it BMS that decided
 16 to do that?
 17 A. BMS has decided not to edit based on diagnosis
 18 for counseling, meaning if your doctor, your therapist
 19 thinks you need some counseling because of whatever
 20 reason, we don't have an edit that says you can only get
 21 counseling for these five diagnoses. You can receive
 22 counseling initially for any diagnosis.
 23 What will come into play is if you're going to
 24 counseling and you've been going for a few months and
 25 there's no progress and you want to continue to go to

Page 143

1 counseling every week, then utilization management might
 2 look and see, you know, why are you going, you know, why
 3 does this person need to continue to go to counseling,
 4 because you usually go to counseling and then come back
 5 off of it. We don't edit for diagnosis, but just edit
 6 for progress, making sure that the counseling is helping
 7 you.
 8 Q. And so when you refer to an edit and say you
 9 don't edit for diagnosis, does that mean that BMS does
 10 not currently place any restriction on access to
 11 counseling based on the diagnosis?
 12 A. Correct.
 13 Q. Edit means we don't limit access to that care,
 14 when you say we don't have an edit, that's what that
 15 means?
 16 A. Right. So when I say edit, I'm thinking about
 17 like my system, and there's edits in the system. And
 18 so, for example, an example that has come up from my
 19 testimony is we had an edit for not paying pregnancy
 20 codes if the individual in the system was male, and so
 21 that was an edit that we had to work around in order to
 22 pay those codes.
 23 Q. Thank you. Has BMS ever had to give approval of
 24 the coverage for counseling even when it's only
 25 indicated by a gender dysphoria diagnosis code?

Page 144

1 A. No, because our state plan is written for
 2 counseling. I'd have to go back to review it, but I
 3 think it's any kind of behavioral health diagnosis. We
 4 don't have it specified out with regard to what kind of
 5 behavioral health diagnosis you might have.
 6 Q. And are there any restrictions ongoing using the
 7 federal funding that West Virginia Medicaid receives to
 8 pay for counseling received for a diagnosis of gender
 9 dysphoria?
 10 A. No, we receive FMAP for that.
 11 Q. So you can use those matching federal dollars to
 12 provide counseling for gender dysphoria, correct?
 13 A. Yes. All of our counseling is a behavioral
 14 health service that is matched by the federal
 15 government.
 16 Q. And as we discussed earlier, hormone therapy for
 17 the treatment of gender dysphoria is covered through the
 18 Medicaid program, correct?
 19 A. Correct.
 20 Q. BMS previously excluded coverage of hormone
 21 therapy for gender dysphoria, is that right?
 22 A. You are correct.
 23 Q. And when did BMS first exclude coverage for
 24 hormone therapy?
 25 A. I do not know when we first did it. I believe

Page 145

1 we took the edit off in 2017.
 2 Q. Does it ring a bell if I ask whether BMS would
 3 have first started excluding coverage in 2011?
 4 A. Is that when the MCO's had the pharmacy benefit?
 5 Q. I'm not sure of the answer to that, and it
 6 sounds like that doesn't ring a bell. So I think your
 7 testimony is you are unsure when the edit first, or when
 8 hormone therapy was first excluded for gender dysphoria,
 9 but a decision was made in 2017 to allow coverage for
 10 hormone therapy for gender dysphoria, correct?
 11 A. Correct.
 12 Q. And do you have knowledge of why hormone therapy
 13 is covered for gender dysphoria?
 14 A. I believe the pharmacy director at the time, I
 15 think then it was Vicki Cunningham, recognized some of
 16 the denial of the claims and, and worked with the team
 17 to remove the edit.
 18 Q. And who was the decision-maker about providing
 19 that coverage?
 20 A. She would have asked me like is it okay if I do
 21 this.
 22 Q. And did you approve when she asked that
 23 question?
 24 A. I did.
 25 Q. Did BMS have to approve the change to begin

Page 146

1 covering hormone therapy for gender dysphoria?
 2 A. We did not have to do a state plan for that.
 3 Q. And why did you not have to get BMS approval to
 4 do a state plan for coverage of hormone therapy for
 5 gender dysphoria?
 6 MS. CYRUS: Objection, asked and answered.
 7 But you can answer again.
 8 A. We were already covering hormones, so it was
 9 just resubmitting the edit.
 10 Q. And are there any restrictions on using the
 11 federal funding that West Virginia Medicaid receives to
 12 pay for hormone therapy for gender dysphoria?
 13 A. No.
 14 Q. So BMS can use the federal funding it receives
 15 to help pay for hormone therapy for gender dysphoria,
 16 correct?
 17 A. Yes.
 18 Q. We're going to go ahead and introduce our next
 19 exhibit and I will tell you when it's loaded.
 20 (Exhibit 17 marked for identification.)
 21 Q. Okay. Go ahead and click on that folder and I
 22 believe you should see what's been marked as Plaintiff's
 23 Exhibit 17.
 24 A. I see it.
 25 Q. Great. Please take a moment to review this

Page 147

1 document and let me know when you have.
 2 A. I've reviewed it.
 3 Q. In the lower right-hand corner of the document
 4 do you see the Bates stamp DHHRBMS012594?
 5 A. Yes.
 6 Q. And do you recognize this document?
 7 A. It looks like an email that I've been copied on.
 8 Q. And please scroll to the email at the bottom of
 9 this chain dated October 24, 2016 from Vicki Cunningham.
 10 A. Yes.
 11 Q. And who is she?
 12 A. She was my pharmacy director at the time.
 13 Q. Okay. So Vicki writes, and I'm going to read
 14 her text out loud, "All, we have had many questions from
 15 other states about covering estrogen for gender
 16 dysphoria plan members. At this time we are not
 17 covering it, but CMS has made it clear that we can and
 18 get match on the drug." Did I read that correctly?
 19 A. You did.
 20 Q. Do you have any knowledge about the
 21 communications with CMS that she's describing in that
 22 email?
 23 A. I don't have direct knowledge, but I do know as
 24 the pharmacy director she had contacts with CMS
 25 particularly around our pharmacy benefit that she would

Page 148

1 call, you know, and bounce things off of much like CMS
 2 the way they're structured, they have different
 3 individuals that have expertise in different things, so
 4 she's talking to somebody at CMS who is knowledgeable
 5 around the pharmacy benefit and that would have been her
 6 main contact at CMS.
 7 Q. So if the Medicaid program were to approve
 8 coverage for gender confirming surgery, would CMS have
 9 to approve that coverage?
 10 A. Yes.
 11 Q. So, for example, let's say if the Medicaid
 12 program began covering hysterectomies for gender
 13 confirming care, would CMS have to approve performing a
 14 hysterectomy for gender dysphoria?
 15 MS. CYRUS: Objection, calls for
 16 speculation. If you know, you can answer.
 17 A. I don't know if they would have to for the
 18 hysterectomy because we already cover hysterectomy much
 19 like we already cover the hormones, so that would just
 20 be a technical assistance question just to ask to make
 21 sure, kind of like Vicki asked here to make sure. And
 22 we might be able to cover a hysterectomy without the
 23 state plan because that's a surgery that's already
 24 covered in our state plan.
 25 Q. Thank you. And then is it generally true, I

Page 149

1 think as you described with counseling and hormone
 2 therapy and hysterectomies, that if a service is one
 3 already offered by BMS, that allowing that service for
 4 an additional diagnosis doesn't necessarily require any
 5 approval from CMS?
 6 MS. CYRUS: Object to the form of the
 7 question. But if you know, you can answer.
 8 A. Yeah, I think what we would do in those cases,
 9 we would always, because much like Vicki did here, we
 10 always double check with CMS and then CMS would tell us
 11 whether or not it would require a state change.
 12 Q. You were saying for a hysterectomy, however,
 13 just to stick with that particular example, the Medicaid
 14 plan currently provides hysterectomy procedures for
 15 other diagnoses, correct?
 16 A. Correct.
 17 Q. And ordinarily if BMS were to approve a surgery
 18 that's already providing for any additional diagnosis,
 19 that ordinarily wouldn't require a change to the
 20 Medicaid plan, correct?
 21 A. Honestly, we might have covered a hysterectomy
 22 out there for this reason and I would not know for sure
 23 if we did or not.
 24 Q. And do you have a sense of how that might come
 25 to pass?

Page 150

1 MS. CYRUS: Object, calls for speculation.
 2 If you know, you can answer.
 3 A. I mean, people get hysterectomies all the time
 4 and so, you know, if it's a female requesting a
 5 hysterectomy, depending on what the doctor put on the
 6 prior authorization, there could be a number of reasons,
 7 and that might be one of the reasons in addition to
 8 other reasons that they are getting a hysterectomy.
 9 Q. And has BMS ever had any communication with CMS
 10 about gender affirming surgeries?
 11 A. Not that I'm aware of.
 12 Q. So BMS has never inquired whether expanding
 13 access to surgeries that are already covered for other
 14 diagnoses would be approved for purposes of treating
 15 gender dysphoria?
 16 MS. CYRUS: Object to the form of the
 17 question. But you can answer.
 18 A. Not that I'm aware of.
 19 Q. Is puberty delaying treatment for gender
 20 dysphoria ever covered through the Medicaid program?
 21 A. I don't believe we've ever covered it, but I
 22 can't tell you 100 percent. I mean, I do not think
 23 we've covered it.
 24 Q. But it might be covered through the EPSDT
 25 process, correct?

Page 151

1 A. Maybe.
 2 Q. And just to clarify, so have you ever covered
 3 puberty delaying treatment or the treatment for
 4 precocious puberty?
 5 A. I'm sorry, what?
 6 Q. Have you ever covered puberty delaying treatment
 7 for precocious puberty?
 8 MS. CYRUS: Object to the form of the
 9 question. If you know, you can answer.
 10 A. I don't know if I know that answer, I don't know
 11 if I know what that even means.
 12 Q. Okay. Give me just one moment to look over my
 13 notes. All right. We're going to introduce our next
 14 exhibit. I will let you know when it's loaded.
 15 (Exhibit 18 marked for identification.)
 16 Q. All right. Go ahead and click on the exhibits
 17 folder and you should see a document marked as
 18 Plaintiff's Exhibit 18. Let me know when you've had a
 19 moment to open the document and familiarize yourself
 20 with it.
 21 A. I have familiarized myself with it.
 22 Q. In the lower right-hand corner the first page of
 23 the document has a Bates stamp DHHRBMS012319. Do you
 24 see that?
 25 A. It's 319, did you say 311?

Page 152

1 Q. If I did, I misspoke, it should be
 2 DHHRBMS012319, is that correct?
 3 A. Yes.
 4 Q. Do you recognize this document?
 5 A. Yes.
 6 Q. And what is it?
 7 A. It's an email trail around a specific case of a
 8 request for I believe it was an 11-year-old who wanted
 9 to delay puberty.
 10 Q. Okay. Please go to Page 2 of the pdf, and that
 11 should be Bates stamped DHHRBMS012320. Do you see that?
 12 A. Yes.
 13 Q. And do you see an email from Dr. James Becker
 14 dated October 7, 2020?
 15 A. Yes.
 16 Q. He states, "Cindy, I'm still considering the
 17 appeal that is on my desk today. I was able to review
 18 the recommendations of the American Academy of
 19 Pediatrics in regard to treatment of TGD. They do
 20 support the use of medication to delay pubertal
 21 development. The guidelines is filled with precautions
 22 about side effects and possible future consequences,
 23 They make the point that the effect of these medications
 24 is reversible if the medication is stopped. They argue
 25 that this approach may give providers and counselors a

Page 153

1 chance to ensure that the patient is fully committed to
 2 this change and understands what they are choosing. I
 3 think on the basis of that information, I am inclined to
 4 approve the treatment with a host of warnings about
 5 provider responsibility for monitoring safety and
 6 efficacy." Did I read that correctly?
 7 A. Yes.
 8 Q. Referring again to that page, did you respond
 9 the same day to say, "Please hold on the approval and
 10 let me discuss with leadership"?
 11 A. Correct.
 12 Q. Who were you referring to when you referenced
 13 leadership in that email?
 14 A. My guess is I probably ran this by Deputy
 15 Secretary Samples.
 16 Q. Do you think you might have conferred with
 17 anyone else or likely just Deputy Secretary Samples?
 18 A. I remember this case being discussed with Deputy
 19 Secretary Samples and then we also had a call on this
 20 case with Dr. Becker and internal individuals here at
 21 BMS, I believe Jennifer Myers was on the call, and then
 22 I also think we discussed it in our leadership team
 23 which consisted of the people on this email along with
 24 Brad is not on the email, but he would have been on the
 25 leadership team when Dr. Becker brought it up.

Page 154

1 Q. So it sounds like one of the consultations that
 2 you would have done was with Deputy Secretary Samples,
 3 is that correct?
 4 A. Correct.
 5 Q. And do you recall what he said when you
 6 consulted with him?
 7 A. I don't recall. I'm pretty sure I outreached
 8 and just asked him his thoughts and I don't recall that
 9 he gave an answer either way. He probably pushed it
 10 back in our court as to make the decision.
 11 Q. And then it sounds like it was also discussed
 12 with what you described as the leadership team, is that
 13 correct?
 14 A. Correct.
 15 Q. And that included the people that are on this
 16 email chain.
 17 A. So Dr. Becker would bring issues like this to
 18 the leadership team, and so it would be the three
 19 deputies, Dr. Becker and Riley Romeo who is my general
 20 counsel who makes up the BMS leadership team, and
 21 myself.
 22 Q. And who are the three deputies?
 23 A. Fred Lewis, Sarah Young and Becky Manning.
 24 Q. And do you recall what the discussion was with
 25 the leadership team about this particular case?

Page 155

1 MS. CYRUS: I'm going to object to the
 2 extent that if Riley Romeo was involved, and he's
 3 general counsel for BMS and if he gave legal advice, I'm
 4 going to object to attorney-client privilege. But
 5 beyond that, you can answer.
 6 A. Honestly, I don't recall what was all discussed
 7 other than Dr. Becker probably brought it up as an issue
 8 that we need to be figuring out what we're going to do
 9 with this individual case that was laid on his desk.
 10 Q. And was a decision eventually made about this
 11 individual case?
 12 A. Yes.
 13 Q. And do you recall who made the decision about
 14 this case?
 15 A. I did.
 16 Q. And what was the, what was your decision about
 17 this case?
 18 A. We did not cover -- I believe it ended up not
 19 being a pharmaceutical, but a device perhaps, and we did
 20 not cover, we did not cover the request to delay
 21 puberty.
 22 Q. And when you made that decision, what was the
 23 basis for your decision?
 24 A. Just the discussions with Dr. Becker and the
 25 nurses and the concern about the age of the individual

Page 156

1 being 11 years old and whether or not they were able to
 2 make such a decision for themselves.
 3 Q. And what do you recall substantively being
 4 shared with you that led you to that decision?
 5 A. Dr. Becker basically, you know, told me both
 6 sides of the situation. Initially concerns that, well,
 7 maybe it's okay, and then concerns. And so if Dr.
 8 Becker is not 100 percent sure and has, you know, some
 9 concerns, then I didn't think it was a good path for us
 10 to follow to cover something.
 11 Q. And did you do any research of your own before
 12 making a decision?
 13 A. I rely on Dr. Becker and the nurses to do that.
 14 Q. So the information that you considered in making
 15 the decision would have come from Dr. Becker and the
 16 nurses and that would have been the information you
 17 considered, correct?
 18 MS. CYRUS: Object to the form of the
 19 question.
 20 A. Correct.
 21 Q. And what were the names of the nurses that you
 22 consulted with?
 23 A. I believe on the call was Jennifer Myers. I do
 24 not recall if Carrie Mallory was on the call or not, but
 25 she would typically be another nurse that Dr. Becker

Page 157

1 works with that does research for Dr. Becker, and I know
 2 that Dr. Becker was on the call.
 3 Q. So on a slightly different topic, are you
 4 familiar with what social transition refers to?
 5 A. I'm sorry, did you say -- I can't hear you.
 6 Q. Are you familiar with what social transition
 7 refers to?
 8 A. I am not.
 9 Q. So that would mean BMS does not have a position
 10 on whether transgender children should be prevented from
 11 socially transitioning, correct?
 12 A. I don't believe we have a position. I'm not
 13 even sure what it is.
 14 Q. And are you familiar with what is sometimes
 15 referred to as conversion therapy?
 16 A. For someone who is gay, like pray the gay away?
 17 Q. Yes, it can be referred to that. And for
 18 purposes of this question, assume that it's applying
 19 that principle to be transgender, so assume --
 20 A. Yes, I have heard of that.
 21 Q. Does BMS have a position on whether transgender
 22 children should be subjected to conversion therapy?
 23 A. No one should be subjected to that therapy.
 24 Q. Thank you. All right. If you are good to keep
 25 going for a little while, then I think I'll turn to our

Page 158

1 next topic.
 2 A. Okay.
 3 Q. Great. We will go ahead and introduce our next
 4 exhibit and I will tell you when it's loaded.
 5 (Exhibit 19 marked for identification.)
 6 Q. All right. Go ahead and click on the exhibit
 7 folder and you should see what's been marked as
 8 Plaintiff's Exhibit 19.
 9 A. I have it up.
 10 Q. Have you familiarized yourself with the
 11 document?
 12 A. Yes.
 13 Q. Have you seen this document before?
 14 A. I believe so.
 15 Q. Did you review this document in connection with
 16 the testimony as BMS's organizational representative?
 17 A. Yes, I believe so.
 18 Q. You've been designated to testify about the
 19 response to request for production No. 7. Please turn
 20 to Page 3 and we'll review it together.
 21 A. Okay.
 22 Q. Towards the bottom of the page you'll see text
 23 that reads, "No. 7. If defendants contend that the
 24 exclusion of gender confirming care is supported by any
 25 governmental interest not encompassed in the requests

Page 159

1 above, all documents supporting that contention." Did I
 2 read that correctly?
 3 A. Yes.
 4 Q. And the response reads, "Supplemental response.
 5 Please see information and communications from CMS
 6 regarding mandatory coverage which does not include
 7 gender confirming care marked as Exhibit 96, Bates No.
 8 DHHRBMS016179 through 016223." Did I read that
 9 correctly?
 10 A. You did.
 11 Q. Similar to before, my understanding from your
 12 counsel is that you will address request for production
 13 No. 7 as it relates to communications from CMS while
 14 your colleague Becky Manning will address this request
 15 as it refers to budget documents, is that your
 16 understanding as well?
 17 A. Yes.
 18 Q. Are you prepared to testify about this request?
 19 A. Yes.
 20 Q. With respect to request for production 7
 21 specifically, what did you do to testify today?
 22 A. Made sure that we didn't have any communications
 23 from CMS telling us that this was a required coverage.
 24 Q. And apart from the discovery response I just
 25 read which identifies certain documents, are you aware

Page 160

1 of any other responsive documents to this request?
 2 A. I don't believe so.
 3 Q. We'll go ahead and pull up our next exhibit
 4 then. I'll tell you when it's ready.
 5 (Exhibit 20 marked for identification.)
 6 Q. All right. Go ahead and click on the exhibit
 7 folder and you should see the exhibit marked as
 8 Plaintiff's Exhibit 20. Let me know when you've had a
 9 chance to review the document.
 10 A. I have the document pulled up.
 11 Q. And in the lower right-hand corner the first
 12 page of the document has the Bates stamp DHHRBMS016179.
 13 Do you see that?
 14 A. Yes.
 15 Q. Do you recognize this document?
 16 A. I do.
 17 Q. And what is this document?
 18 A. Answer to our question from earlier, this
 19 document is a State Health Official letter, a SHO
 20 letter, and it's telling us about how we do the MAGI
 21 based or the expansion based income methodology for
 22 qualifying for Medicaid.
 23 Q. And if you take a moment to scroll through the
 24 document, does it appear to be a collection of more than
 25 one memo from CMS state Medicaid health officials?

Page 161

1 A. It's all about how we, how we do the eligibility
 2 based on MAGI income, but different components of MAGI
 3 income of what you can exclude and include in order for
 4 individuals to be eligible for the expansion.
 5 Q. Thank you. That's helpful. Please scroll down
 6 to Page 42 out of 45 of the pdf.
 7 A. My apologies, I didn't scroll down enough on the
 8 first one, and so this is another, it starts another
 9 letter here. What page am I on here? Sorry. It's on
 10 Page 19 started another letter.
 11 Q. That's helpful. Thank you for the
 12 clarification. And scroll with me, if you will, to
 13 Page 42 of the pdf. And in case the system doesn't tell
 14 you what page you're on as you scroll, you'll be looking
 15 for a page that has a Bates ending with the numbers 220.
 16 A. Okay, I'm there.
 17 Q. And do you see a title at the -- actually, for
 18 clarity, let me make sure I've got the complete Bates
 19 stamp. The complete Bates stamp on this page is
 20 DHHRBMS016220. Do you see a title at the top of the
 21 page that says, "Mandatory and optional Medicaid
 22 benefits"?
 23 A. I do.
 24 Q. Is that followed by a listing of mandatory
 25 benefits?

Page 162

1 A. It is.
 2 Q. And can you describe again what mandatory
 3 benefits are?
 4 A. Those are benefits that CMS says you have to
 5 cover this benefit in order to participate in the
 6 Medicaid program.
 7 Q. And does this look to you like an accurate and
 8 complete list of the mandatory benefits required by CMS?
 9 MS. CYRUS: Object to the form of the
 10 question. If you know, you can answer.
 11 A. It does, it looks like what's probably on CMS's
 12 Website.
 13 Q. And then below that list do you see a list of
 14 optional benefits?
 15 A. I do.
 16 Q. And these are optional benefits provided by BMS,
 17 correct?
 18 A. By BMS?
 19 Q. Yes.
 20 A. No. These are just optional benefits that the
 21 state can choose to provide, these are not necessarily
 22 West Virginia BMS optional benefits.
 23 Q. And you testified that BMS does provide a number
 24 of optional benefits, correct?
 25 A. We do.

Page 163

1 Q. Which benefits on this list do you recognize as
 2 optional benefits that BMS provides?
 3 A. Well, we definitely provide prescription drugs.
 4 The clinic services, I would have to look at how they're
 5 defining that because we have a number of clinics, but I
 6 would like to make sure that it's not a clinic that we
 7 wouldn't cover, I'm not sure what the definition of that
 8 is on this particular Website.
 9 We do physical therapy, occupational therapy,
 10 speech and hearing. We do have respiratory care, we do
 11 have a number of screening and preventative services, we
 12 do cover podiatry. We have a limited optometry benefit,
 13 we have a limited adult dental benefit, we do not cover
 14 eyeglasses, we do have a chiropractic service, we do
 15 have private duty nursing, we do have personal care, we
 16 do have hospice.
 17 I would have to see the definition of this case
 18 management, but we do have a targeted case management
 19 service. We do have ID services, we do have ICF, IMD
 20 services. We do not have 1915(i) services, we do not
 21 have 1915(j) services, we do not have 1915(k) services.
 22 I do not believe we have TB related services, I'm not
 23 sure what those, I mean, I know what it is, but I'm not
 24 sure of what services they're talking about there. We
 25 do cover inpatient psychiatric care for individuals that

Page 164

1 are 21, and we do have health home services.
 2 Q. And are you aware of any other optional services
 3 that BMS provides that you haven't just listed?
 4 A. They do not have -- we have 1915(c) home and
 5 community based waivers and I don't believe they have
 6 the 1915(c) services on this list, and we also have a
 7 1115 demonstration waiver for SUD, substance use
 8 disorder services as well, and neither of those are on
 9 this list.
 10 Q. Is counseling including counseling for gender
 11 dysphoria, would that follow one of the services under
 12 the mandatory list or under the optional list of
 13 benefits?
 14 A. It would be both. So our, under your mandatory
 15 list you'll see federally qualified health centers. Our
 16 FQHC's also provide behavioral health and they receive a
 17 separate encounter for behavioral health, so they could
 18 be receiving those services under, the counseling under
 19 the mandatory there.
 20 And then under optional benefits, let's see,
 21 where was that. They would receive it mainly through
 22 our diagnostic screening, preventative and rehab
 23 services. And so rehab services, a lot of your
 24 behavioral health services are considered rehabilitative
 25 in nature and they're under the rehab part of your state

Page 165

1 plan, so that would be another area that they could
 2 receive them.
 3 And let me see if there was any other. And then
 4 we have other practitioner services, and so they can
 5 definitely probably receive them there as we like enroll
 6 psychologists, counselors, an ICSW to provide
 7 counseling.
 8 Q. That's helpful. Are the optional services also
 9 known as waiver services?
 10 A. Not all the optional services are waiver
 11 services, a lot of these are state plan services. So
 12 our pharmacy benefit is a state plan service, physical
 13 therapy, occupational therapy, speech are state plan
 14 services. But we do have those waivers, the 1915(c)
 15 waivers and the 1115 that are also waiver services. But
 16 a lot of these services that you'll see here, private
 17 duty nurse is a state plan, personal care is a state
 18 plan, hospice is a state plan. Do you want me to go
 19 down the entire list?
 20 Q. No, that's sufficient. Thank you. So we talked
 21 earlier about the example of hysterectomy. Is that ever
 22 considered part of the mandatory services required by
 23 CMS?
 24 A. I don't think the specific procedure perhaps
 25 but, you know, it is -- actually, maybe because it's, I

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 166</p> <p>1 don't know how they would do hysterectomy as a 2 mandatory. Of course we cover -- I'm thinking it 3 through in my head. I don't think CMS takes it down to 4 the procedure code of level of different procedures with 5 regard to that. I would have to honestly ask CMS if 6 that would be considered a part of your diagnostic that 7 in treating it, you know, that you're in the hospital, 8 can you get it. Honestly, I think I would have to ask 9 CMS if hysterectomy is mandatory because they don't, 10 they don't go down to that level. 11 Q. And you said they don't go down to that level. 12 Is another way of describing that that when we look at 13 this list of the mandatory benefits it includes broad 14 categories without specifying specific kinds of surgical 15 procedures, for example, is that right? 16 A. It does, but I do know like when we, the last 17 noncovered surgical procedure that we had to cover did 18 require a state plan and it was something, it was years 19 ago and this was a suit, we were sued, and after we were 20 sued we started covering the service and it required a 21 state plan for us to do it, from what I recall, and that 22 was a specific surgical procedure. 23 Q. What kind of surgical procedure was that? 24 A. It was a bariatric surgery. We were not 25 covering bariatric surgeries, and then it's been many,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 168</p> <p>1 another exhibit. So we'll go ahead and get that marked 2 and I will tell you when it's available. 3 (Exhibit 21 marked for identification.) 4 Q. And just to set the stage for this, so I'm 5 essentially returning now to Topic 18 in the plaintiffs' 6 30(b)(6) deposition notice. This is the topic we 7 reviewed earlier today which relates to certain 8 discovery requests. So I'll now be asking you about 9 some additional discovery requests pursuant to that 10 Topic 18. 11 All right. Go ahead and click on the exhibit 12 folder and you should be able to open Plaintiff's 13 Exhibit 21. Let me know when you've had a chance to 14 review that document. 15 A. I've reviewed it, I've seen it. 16 Q. You've seen this document before? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Did you review it in connection with your 19 testimony as BMS's organizational representative today? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. You've been designated to testify about the 22 response to request for admission 7 pursuant to Topic 18 23 in the 30(b)(6) notice of deposition. Please turn to 24 Page 2 so we can review it together. 25 A. Okay.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 167</p> <p>1 many years ago, and we were sued and then after that we 2 did a state plan. I don't recall, I wasn't in the 3 position I'm in now and so when that happened I don't 4 recall if it was a settlement or if we lost or, but I do 5 know we did a state plan to cover those surgeries. 6 Q. And that meant that state plan had to be 7 approved by CMS, correct? 8 A. Correct. 9 Q. All right. So just to clarify one more thing. 10 You said in preparing for your testimony today you were 11 looking at various documents by CMS and that were 12 transmitted to BMS, and you didn't see any documents 13 prohibiting or requiring coverage for gender confirming 14 care, correct? 15 A. I do not believe there are any documents that 16 prohibit it, but I do not believe there are any 17 documents that mandate it either. 18 Q. Okay. So the decision to not cover the care 19 resides with BMS, correct? 20 MS. CYRUS: Object to the form of the 21 question. 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. Was that correct? 24 A. Correct. 25 Q. All right. I think we're going to turn now to</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 169</p> <p>1 Q. Towards the bottom of the page you'll see text 2 that reads, "No. 7, admit that the Medicaid plan only 3 covers care that is medically necessary." Did I read 4 that correctly? 5 A. Correct. 6 Q. And the response reads, "Response. Admitted, 7 however, these defendants deny any suggestion that 8 Medicaid covers all care as medically necessary." Did I 9 read that correctly? 10 A. You are correct. 11 Q. Are you prepared to testify about this request? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. With respect to your request for admission 14 specifically, what did you do to prepare to testify 15 today? 16 A. I'm familiar with what services we cover and do 17 not cover. 18 Q. To make sure that I understand this response, 19 can you confirm that in order for care to be covered by 20 Medicaid it must be medically necessary? 21 A. Yes, we cover medically necessary services. 22 Q. In other words, if coverage is covered by 23 Medicaid, the care has been deemed medically necessary, 24 correct? 25 A. Correct.</p>

Page 170

1 Q. And if the care is not medically necessary it
 2 would not qualify for coverage under Medicaid, correct?
 3 A. Correct. The one exception to that would be an
 4 EPSDT 4-4 plus over on ameliorating the condition,
 5 that's a little bit broader term of medically necessary.
 6 But in the end it's still medically necessary to
 7 ameliorate the condition, it's just a little bit
 8 broader.
 9 Q. That's helpful. Based on the exclusion for
 10 gender affirming surgery from the Medicaid plan, is
 11 gender affirming surgery excluded regardless of whether
 12 it's medically necessary for a specific member?
 13 MS. CYRUS: Object to the form of the
 14 question. If you know, you can answer.
 15 A. We do not cover that surgery regardless of
 16 whether or not there's a physician or a review team
 17 saying it's medically necessary.
 18 Q. We can move on now to another exhibit. So we'll
 19 go ahead and look at it when it's ready.
 20 (Exhibit 22 marked for identification.)
 21 Q. Okay. Go ahead and click on the exhibit folder
 22 and you should be able to open what's been marked as
 23 Plaintiff's Exhibit 22.
 24 A. I have it open.
 25 Q. Please take a moment to review the document and

Page 171

1 let me know when you have.
 2 A. I've looked at the document.
 3 Q. Have you seen this document before?
 4 A. I believe so.
 5 Q. Did you review it in connection with your
 6 testimony as BMS's organizational representative today?
 7 A. I believe so.
 8 Q. You've been designated to testify about the
 9 response to request for production 16. Please turn to
 10 Page 9 of the document and let me know when you see
 11 No. 16.
 12 A. I'm there.
 13 Q. And that reads, "No. 16, all statements of
 14 witnesses or potential witnesses or persons interviewed
 15 in connection with this lawsuit." Did I read that
 16 correctly?
 17 A. You did.
 18 Q. The response reads, "Response. Please see
 19 affidavits of Brian Thompson, Angela," how do I
 20 pronounce that last name?
 21 A. Wowczuk, I don't know.
 22 Q. Okay. Let me start this response again.
 23 MS. BORELLI: Before I do, for the benefit
 24 of the court reporter I will spell the last name,
 25 W-O-W-C-Z-U-K. And then there's a first name that I

Page 172

1 will read after that, Tadd, it's spelled T-A-D-D.
 2 Q. So I'll read this response again in its
 3 entirety, "Response. Please see affidavits of Brian
 4 Thompson, Angela Wowczuk."
 5 MS. CYRUS: I think it's Wowczuk, by the
 6 way. Excuse me.
 7 MS. BORELLI: Thank you, Lou Ann.
 8 Q. Okay. Let me read that again, "Response.
 9 Please see affidavits of Brian Thompson, Angela Wowczuk
 10 and Tadd Haynes, Exhibit 2, Bates No. DHHRBMS000006-12."
 11 Did I read that correctly?
 12 A. Yes.
 13 Q. Okay. Are you prepared to testify about this
 14 topic?
 15 A. Yes.
 16 Q. With respect to your request for production 16
 17 specifically, what did you do to testify today?
 18 A. I believe that I quickly reviewed the affidavits
 19 of Tadd and Brian and Angela.
 20 Q. Are you aware of any other statements of
 21 witnesses upon which defendants intend to rely in this
 22 lawsuit?
 23 A. Not that I'm aware of.
 24 Q. Are you aware of any other statements of
 25 potential witnesses upon which defendants intend to rely

Page 173

1 in this lawsuit?
 2 A. Not that I'm aware of.
 3 Q. Are you aware of any other persons interviewed
 4 in connection with this lawsuit apart from Brian, Angela
 5 and Tadd?
 6 A. Not that I'm aware of.
 7 Q. We're going to move on to our next exhibit then.
 8 I will tell you when it's available to review.
 9 (Exhibit 23 marked for identification.)
 10 Q. Okay. Go ahead and click on the exhibits folder
 11 and let me know when you've been able to open and review
 12 the document marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 23.
 13 A. Got it.
 14 Q. Have you seen this document before?
 15 A. Yes.
 16 Q. Did you review it in connection with your
 17 testimony as BMS's organizational representative today?
 18 A. I believe so.
 19 Q. You've been designated to testify about the
 20 response to request for production 17. Please turn to
 21 Page 3.
 22 A. Okay.
 23 Q. And you'll see there text that reads, "No. 17,
 24 documents obtained from third parties as a result of
 25 authorizations, releases and/or subpoenas relating to

Page 174

1 the subject matter of this lawsuit." Did I read that
 2 correctly?
 3 A. You did.
 4 Q. And the response reads, "Supplemental response.
 5 See Exhibit 125 which consists of documents provided by
 6 Aetna regarding Plaintiff Anderson. See also documents
 7 provided by UniCare regarding Plaintiff Fain previously
 8 produced and marked as Exhibits 93 and 94." Did I read
 9 that correctly?
 10 A. You did.
 11 Q. Are you prepared to testify about this topic?
 12 A. Yes.
 13 Q. With respect to request for production 17
 14 specifically, what did you do to prepare to testify
 15 today?
 16 A. Just reviewed this with the attorneys.
 17 Q. And apart from the documents identified in the
 18 response to request for production 17 that I just read,
 19 are you aware of other documents obtained by defendants
 20 from third parties related to this suit?
 21 A. Not that I'm aware of.
 22 Q. Are you aware of other documents obtained
 23 through a subpoena related to this suit?
 24 A. Not that I'm aware of.
 25 Q. Okay. If you'll give me just a couple of

Page 175

1 moments to confer with my co-counsel, I will be right
 2 back and I can give you a sense of how much more we
 3 might have for today.
 4 A. Okay.
 5 (A break was taken at 1:44 p.m.)
 6 BY MS. BORELLI:
 7 Q. Commissioner Beane, we do not have any further
 8 questions for you today. Thank you for your time.
 9 A. Thank you for no more questions.
 10 EXAMINATION
 11 BY MS. CYRUS:
 12 Q. Well, wait a minute, not so fast. Commissioner
 13 Beane, I just have a couple follow-up I wanted to ask
 14 you before we finish up.
 15 A. Okay, Lou Ann.
 16 Q. Well, I just wanted to follow up on a couple of
 17 areas, I just wanted to make sure your testimony was
 18 clear. You were asked about the emails with Dr. Becker
 19 about the 11-year-old child who was seeking something
 20 that would delay puberty, do you recall that?
 21 A. I do.
 22 Q. Okay. And I wanted to ask you, was it your
 23 understanding that what was being sought turned out to
 24 be a device and not a pharmaceutical?
 25 A. Yes.

Page 176

1 Q. Okay. And was that the reason it was not
 2 covered was because it was not a pharmaceutical?
 3 A. We did not cover the device.
 4 Q. Okay. Was it going to have to be implanted as
 5 far as you understood?
 6 A. That's my understanding.
 7 Q. Okay.
 8 A. And I have a very limited understanding of it,
 9 but yes.
 10 Q. Was it your understanding that that was
 11 considered a surgery implanting the device?
 12 A. I'm assuming that is a surgery to implant the
 13 device, yes.
 14 Q. Okay. But are you, but you are aware it was not
 15 a pharmaceutical?
 16 A. It was not a pharmaceutical.
 17 Q. Okay. Then regardless of the questions on
 18 whether it was appropriate to delay puberty in a
 19 11-year-old, if I understand your testimony correctly,
 20 that wasn't the deciding factor as to whether or not it
 21 was covered, it was not covered because it was not a
 22 pharmaceutical, is that correct?
 23 MS. BORELLI: Objection, object to form.
 24 A. What am I supposed to do, I'm sorry?
 25 Q. You can answer. She's objecting for the record.

Page 177

1 just like I objected.
 2 A. Oh, okay. I'm sorry, Lou Ann, can you say it
 3 again.
 4 Q. Yes. You talked about, you had questions about
 5 whether it was appropriate or safe to delay puberty in
 6 an 11-year-old. I'm just asking you, regardless of
 7 those questions, was a deciding factor whether it was
 8 not covered the fact that it was not a pharmaceutical?
 9 MS. BORELLI: Object to form.
 10 A. I think it was both, it was not a pharmaceutical
 11 and there was a concern about the age.
 12 Q. Okay. And you also were asked about whether BMS
 13 prohibited, I'm sorry, whether CMS prohibited BMS from
 14 covering transgender surgery or gender affirming
 15 surgery. And one reason you testified about was that
 16 that surgery is not mandated by CMS. And we have
 17 another witness who's going to testify about the budget,
 18 but is the other reason that it's not covered is due to
 19 budgetary constrictions, the constraints on the Medicaid
 20 budget, if you know?
 21 MS. BORELLI: Object to form.
 22 A. Yes. So anything that grows my budget, I really
 23 have to have, you know, approval or have extra money in
 24 the chaffers to cover it.
 25 So a perfect example, because I think people can

Page 178

1 look at the Medicaid budget and see that it's a
 2 \$4.5 billion budget, and even if every individual that
 3 we've identified in the suit requested the surgery, how
 4 much would that really cost in such a large budget. But
 5 even this session we had a bill to cover blood pressure
 6 cuffs for individuals with uncontrolled blood pressure.
 7 And so we have, so when bills go through our legislature
 8 you have to do a fiscal note. And so our state share of
 9 that coverage was going to be right around \$500,000 and
 10 it fell due to the fiscal note, the legislature didn't
 11 want to increase the Medicaid budget at all. So we have
 12 to be very aware of where our budget is at all times and
 13 knowing that our deficit is coming, we are not spending
 14 any extra dollars if at all possible.

15 MS. BORELLI: I just want to object to this
 16 line of questioning because in the communications sent
 17 to plaintiffs' counsel it was communicated to us that a
 18 different witness would be addressing the budgetary
 19 interests that have been invoked by defendants in
 20 support of the exclusion, so I would object to this
 21 entire line of questioning.

22 MS. CYRUS: Sure. And I'm asking her this
 23 as a fact witness since you designated it for purposes
 24 of both and I think it completes her testimony, but the
 25 objection is noted.

Page 179

1 Q. You said the legislature rejected an opportunity
 2 to provide blood pressure cuffs this session that would
 3 have cost around \$500,000?
 4 A. It was a little over 500,000, I can't remember
 5 the exact number, Lou Ann, but it was 500 and change,
 6 maybe 520, something like that.

7 Q. Okay. And what is the status of Medicaid's
 8 budget, you made reference to it earlier?
 9 A. We currently have actually -- sorry, it's late
 10 in the day. We currently have a surplus, but we are
 11 predicting that we will be in the red in two years from
 12 now.

13 Q. Okay. And what does that mean that you will be
 14 in the red in two years?
 15 A. We will have a budget deficit.

16 Q. Would that indicate that BMS would have to cut
 17 existing services?
 18 MS. BORELLI: Object to form.

19 A. We would either have to cut existing services or
 20 receive additional appropriations from the legislature
 21 to continue services of this.

22 Q. Based on the existing budget, would Medicaid
 23 have to add funds to cover transgender surgeries?
 24 MS. BORELLI: Object to form.

25 A. We would have to add dollars in order to cover

Page 180

1 it ongoing. We have a surplus this year, but for it to
 2 be ongoing services, because services don't end, they're
 3 not one-time services, we would have to add dollars.

4 Q. Okay. And does Medicaid have funds to add those
 5 dollars ongoing?
 6 MS. BORELLI: Object to form.

7 A. We do not have the extra funds for that right
 8 now, no.

9 Q. Okay. Now let me ask you this, if CMS were to
 10 mandate the coverage of the transgender surgeries, do
 11 you know whether CMS would then provide some federal
 12 dollars to assist with those surgeries?
 13 MS. BORELLI: Object to form.

14 A. They would provide the FMAP which we've
 15 discussed which is like the 3 to 1 match, you know,
 16 because it would be a mandated service and it's a
 17 partnership, so typically, you know, we'll come up with
 18 a quarter, they'll give us the 75.

19 Q. So if CMS mandated coverage for the transgender
 20 surgery, it's your understanding that CMS would provide
 21 75 percent of the cost of that and the state would only
 22 pay a quarter of that?
 23 MS. BORELLI: Object to form.

24 A. Correct, and that's based on our FMAP.

25 Q. All right. Thank you. That's all the questions

Page 181

1 I have.

2 MS. BORELLI: And we will now take another
 3 break and confer and just see if we have any follow-up
 4 questions based on those lines of questioning.

5 MS. CYRUS: Okay.

6 MS. BORELLI: Let's take ten minutes, be
 7 back in ten.

8 MS. CYRUS: Sure thing.

9 MS. BORELLI: Thank you.
 10 (A break was taken at 2:03 p.m.)

11 FURTHER EXAMINATION

12 BY MS. BORELLI:

13 Q. Commissioner Beane, I have just a few additional
 14 questions for you based on the last line of questions
 15 that you were asked. You've testified today that there
 16 was litigation over bariatric surgery, the coverage
 17 under the Medicaid program, correct?
 18 A. Correct.

19 Q. And did you testify that as a result of that
 20 litigation coverage was provided for bariatric surgery
 21 through Medicaid?
 22 A. Yes. I believe that there was a state plan
 23 submitted and approved and we started covering bariatric
 24 surgery procedures.

25 Q. Do you know how that coverage for bariatric

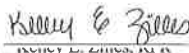
Page 182

1 surgery was funded?
 2 MS. CYRUS: Object to the form of the
 3 question. If you know, you can answer.
 4 A. I'm sure once the SPA was approved, then it's
 5 funded like our other medical services with the state
 6 and federal match.
 7 Q. Have you ever performed research about the cost
 8 of gender affirming surgery?
 9 A. I have not.
 10 Q. Have you ever reviewed research about the cost
 11 of gender affirming surgery?
 12 A. I at one time asked Dr. Becker if he could look
 13 into like how much the states that are covering this,
 14 how much their spend was, but I don't recall ever
 15 receiving anything from him with regards to it.
 16 Q. Are you aware of anyone else within BMS who has
 17 researched the cost of gender affirming surgery?
 18 A. Not that I'm aware of.
 19 Q. And is there anything you considered related to
 20 the cost of gender affirming surgery that we haven't
 21 discussed?
 22 A. I don't believe so.
 23 Q. All right. I think those are all the questions
 24 we have for the moment, preserving our right to ask
 25 further questions if Lou Ann has additional questions

Page 183

1 for you now.
 2 MS. CYRUS: I don't have any further
 3 questions and we will have her read.
 4 (Proceedings concluded for the day at
 5 2:21 p.m., 03-29-2022)
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25

Page 184

1 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE
 2
 3
 4 STATE OF MINNESOTA)
 5) ss.
 6 COUNTY OF WASHINGTON)
 7
 8 I hereby certify that I reported the Zoom deposition
 9 of Commissioner Cynthia Beane on the 29th day of March
 10 2022, and that the witness was by me first duly sworn to
 11 tell the whole truth;
 12
 13 That the testimony was transcribed by me and is a
 14 true record of the testimony of the witness;
 15 That the cost of the original has been charged to
 16 the party who noticed the deposition, and that all
 17 parties who ordered copies have been charged at the same
 18 rate for such copies;
 19
 20 That I am not a relative or employee or attorney or
 21 counsel of any of the parties, or a relative or employee
 22 of such attorney or counsel;
 23
 24 That I am not financially interested in the action
 25 and have no contract with the parties, attorneys, or
 persons with an interest in the action that affects or
 has a substantial tendency to affect my impartiality;
 That the right to read and sign the deposition by
 the witness was reserved.
 WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL THIS 29th day of March
 2022.

 Kelley E. Zilles, Notary
 Notary Public, Washington County, Minnesota
 My commission expires 1-31-2025

Page 185

1 Veritext Legal Solutions
 2 1100 Superior Ave
 3 Suite 1820
 4 Cleveland, Ohio 44114
 5 Phone: 216-523-1313
 6
 7 April 11, 2022
 8
 9 To: Ms. Cyrus
 10
 11 Case Name: Fain, Christopher Et Al. v. Crouch, William Et Al.
 12
 13 Veritext Reference Number: 5096149
 14
 15 Witness: Commissioner Cynthia Beane Deposition Date:
 16 3/29/2022
 17
 18 Dear Sir/Madam:
 19
 20 Enclosed please find a deposition transcript. Please have the witness
 21 review the transcript and note any changes or corrections on the
 22 included errata sheet, indicating the page, line number, change, and
 23 the reason for the change. Have the witness' signature notarized and
 24 forward the completed page(s) back to us at the Production address
 25 shown
 above, or email to production-midwest@veritext.com.
 If the errata is not returned within thirty days of your receipt of
 this letter, the reading and signing will be deemed waived.
 Sincerely,
 Production Department
 NO NOTARY REQUIRED IN CA

Page 186

1 DEPOSITION REVIEW
 CERTIFICATION OF WITNESS

2 ASSIGNMENT REFERENCE NO: 5096149
 3 CASE NAME: Fain, Christopher Et Al. v. Crouch, William Et Al.
 DATE OF DEPOSITION: 3/29/2022
 4 WITNESS' NAME: Commissioner Cynthia Beane
 5 In accordance with the Rules of Civil
 Procedure, I have read the entire transcript of
 6 my testimony or it has been read to me.
 7 I have made no changes to the testimony
 as transcribed by the court reporter.
 8

9 Date _____ Commissioner Cynthia Beane
 10 Sworn to and subscribed before me, a
 Notary Public in and for the State and County,
 11 the referenced witness did personally appear
 and acknowledge that:
 12 They have read the transcript;
 13 They signed the foregoing Sworn
 Statement; and
 14 Their execution of this Statement is of
 their free act and deed.
 15 I have affixed my name and official seal
 16 this _____ day of _____, 20____.

17 _____
 18 Notary Public
 19 _____
 Commission Expiration Date
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25

Page 188

1 ERRATA SHEET
 VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS MIDWEST
 2 ASSIGNMENT NO: 5096149
 3 PAGE/LINE(S) / CHANGE /REASON
 4 _____
 5 _____
 6 _____
 7 _____
 8 _____
 9 _____
 10 _____
 11 _____
 12 _____
 13 _____
 14 _____
 15 _____
 16 _____
 17 _____
 18 _____
 19 _____

20 Date _____ Commissioner Cynthia Beane
 21 SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS _____
 22 DAY OF _____, 20____.
 23 _____
 Notary Public
 24 _____
 25 Commission Expiration Date

Page 187

1 DEPOSITION REVIEW
 CERTIFICATION OF WITNESS

2 ASSIGNMENT REFERENCE NO: 5096149
 3 CASE NAME: Fain, Christopher Et Al. v. Crouch, William Et Al.
 DATE OF DEPOSITION: 3/29/2022
 4 WITNESS' NAME: Commissioner Cynthia Beane
 5 In accordance with the Rules of Civil
 Procedure, I have read the entire transcript of
 6 my testimony or it has been read to me.
 7 I have listed my changes on the attached
 Errata Sheet, listing page and line numbers as
 8 well as the reason(s) for the change(s).
 9 I request that these changes be entered
 as part of the record of my testimony.
 10

11 I have executed the Errata Sheet, as well
 as this Certificate, and request and authorize
 that both be appended to the transcript of my
 12 testimony and be incorporated therein.
 13

14 Date _____ Commissioner Cynthia Beane
 15 Sworn to and subscribed before me, a
 Notary Public in and for the State and County,
 the referenced witness did personally appear
 16 and acknowledge that:
 17 They have read the transcript;
 They have listed all of their corrections
 18 in the appended Errata Sheet;
 They signed the foregoing Sworn
 19 Statement; and
 Their execution of this Statement is of
 20 their free act and deed.
 21 I have affixed my name and official seal
 22 this _____ day of _____, 20____.

23 _____
 Notary Public
 24 _____
 25 Commission Expiration Date

DEPOSITION REVIEW
CERTIFICATION OF WITNESS

ASSIGNMENT REFERENCE NO: 5096149

CASE NAME: Fain, Christopher Et Al. v. Crouch, William Et Al.

DATE OF DEPOSITION: 3/29/2022

WITNESS' NAME: Commissioner Cynthia Beane

In accordance with the Rules of Civil Procedure, I have read the entire transcript of my testimony or it has been read to me.

I have made no changes to the testimony as transcribed by the court reporter.

05/04/2022

Cynthia Beane

Date

Commissioner Cynthia Beane

Sworn to and subscribed before me, a Notary Public in and for the State and County, the referenced witness did personally appear and acknowledge that:

They have read the transcript;

They signed the foregoing Sworn Statement; and

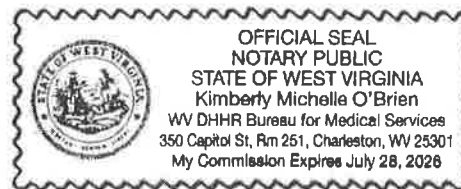
Their execution of this Statement is of their free act and deed.

I have affixed my name and official seal

this 4th day of May, 2022.

Kimberly M. O'Brien
Notary Public

July 28, 2026
Commission Expiration Date



[0.19 - 2021]

Page 1

0			2
0.19 79:18	113 4:16	171:11,13 172:16	2 5:1 17:1 47:23
0.81. 79:19	114 6:11 115:25	160 8:9	47:24 55:25 56:25
00740 1:8	116:10	162 4:17	58:3 65:16 78:22
016223 159:8	11:34 105:23	165 38:20 40:18,19	106:2 111:16
03-29-2022 183:5	12 6:13 120:20,23	40:20 42:12,14	114:3 123:6
	121:20 124:1	165,000 37:14 40:6	126:13,16 131:15
	120 6:13	41:21,24 42:4,6	133:20 137:21,21
1	1208 3:3	167 4:18	137:23 138:13,20
1 4:25 36:15,19	121 116:25	168 8:16	139:5,10,16
43:15 79:21 87:9	122 6:21	17 7:16 126:18,20	152:10 168:24
101:11 107:22,23	124 4:16	127:3 146:20,23	172:10
131:2 180:15	125 4:16 174:5	173:20,23 174:13	20 8:8 34:15 61:16
1,000 75:18	126 4:17 108:5	174:18	87:12 160:5,8
1-31-2025 184:25	127 108:8	170 4:18 8:23	186:16 187:22
1.4 86:15	129 4:17	173 9:6	188:22
10 4:8 6:4 111:23	12:27 136:23	175 4:10	200 3:15 126:11
112:1 125:16	13 6:15 122:14,16	176 4:18	2000 16:24 17:25
10,000 125:25	122:24	177 4:18	24:13
126:3	130 7:6	178 4:18	2000s 71:7
10/24/16 7:17	131 4:17	179 4:18	2004 131:23
10/8/20 7:21	135 7:8	17936 184:23	133:14,16
100 101:18 120:2	136 7:14	18 7:20 56:2,3,5,7	2007 17:25
150:22 156:8	139 116:3,12,14,23	57:5 151:15,18	2008 17:22
100,000 111:6	14 7:1 130:2,5	168:5,10,22	2009 17:22 28:15
101 5:4 60:14	1411 3:15	180 4:18	2010 17:20 28:15
105 2:7 4:9	146 4:17 7:18	181 4:11	2011 17:20 145:3
107 5:20	148 4:17	182 4:18	2014 15:15,19
108 5:23	149 4:17	1820 185:2	17:18,20
109 6:2	15 7:8 78:25 79:7	19 8:1 40:13 158:5	2015 30:3
10:57 105:22	135:10,13 136:3	158:8 161:10	2016 30:3 112:14
11 6:11 112:10	137:3,8	1915 19:12 64:6	147:9
113:23,25 114:18	150 4:17	66:16,16,23,25	2017 15:12 16:1,2
114:21 133:24	151 4:17 7:22	94:12 163:20,21	16:5,14 17:16
134:1,7,20 152:8	155 4:17	163:21 164:4,6	145:1,9
156:1 175:19	1557 64:21	165:14	2018 27:3
176:19 177:6	156 4:17	1965 59:10,11	2019 27:3
185:4	158 2:7 8:6	1970 77:9	2020 27:18 112:22
1100 185:1	15th 103:7,8	1970s 71:6	113:5 152:14
111 6:9	16 7:10 106:6,15	1:44 175:5	2021 5:6,9,12,23
1115 66:17 67:4	111:14 136:24	1st 100:3	85:12,19 86:3
164:7 165:15	137:6,8,10 171:9		

[2021 - able]

Page 2

92:7 93:4,13,19 108:5 109:3,14 112:25 115:21,25 116:9,13 124:7 125:21,25 126:2 2022 1:17 6:2 93:14 108:7 110:7 110:13,24 184:7 184:19 185:4 21 8:11 95:3,3 164:1 168:3,13 214.219.8585 2:17 216-523-1313 185:3 22 8:18 170:20,23 220 161:15 23 9:1 173:9,12 24 147:9 25301 3:16 26101 3:4 29 1:17 29th 184:6,18 2:03 181:10 2:21 183:5	304.485.3058 3:5 30th 112:25 125:21 311 151:25 319 151:25 3500 2:15 36 4:25 372 63:19 64:4 3:20 1:8	520,000 41:19 525,000 41:19 55402-2224 2:23	83 4:16 85 5:7 34:11 81:18 94:10 97:16
	4	6	88 4:16 8:00 1:18 8:46 36:14 8:48 37:4 8th 2:22
	4 5:6 56:1,3 57:5 65:17,19 66:1 78:23 85:1,2 106:4 126:15,17 133:23 4-4 170:4 4.5 178:2 400 87:25 88:2 97:20 419 71:15 42 161:6,13 44114 185:2 45 4:16 161:6 47 5:2 470.225.5341 2:9 4700 2:22	60 5:4 20:3 103:2 602 112:22 113:3 612.256.3291 2:24 615,000 41:17,20 107:2 110:18 618,691 109:15 628 110:20,21 628,825 110:13 64 40:14 63:12,14 63:18,25 65 4:16 86:6,7,9 92:1 686 112:25 125:20	9
	5	7	9 6:1 109:19,21 171:10 90 97:4 99:25 111:5 90/10 101:16,19 91 5:10 92 5:13 23:25 93 174:8 94 22:23 174:8 950 123:9 96 159:7 98 23:10 24:10 99 22:2,23 9:23 56:22
3	5 5:9 91:22,25 50 58:22 59:2 71:4 71:8 139:23,24 50/50 102:9 500 2:15 179:5 500,000 178:9 179:3,4 5096149 1:25 185:7 186:2 187:2 188:2 51 4:16 520 179:6	7 5:15 107:10,14 152:14 158:19,23 159:13,20 168:22 169:2 73 86:7 74 4:16 79:20 74.19 101:12 75 79:20 180:18,21 75.20 101:13 75219 2:16	a
3 5:4 56:9,10 58:3 58:4,7,13,17 60:6 60:10,20 65:17 79:21 101:11 112:9 158:20 173:21 180:15 3/29/2022 185:9 186:3 187:3 30 5:2 29:3 47:5 47:13 48:6 56:1 101:19 103:2 105:19 113:18 131:9 168:6,23 30030 2:8 304.345.1400 3:17		8	a.m. 1:18 36:14 37:4 56:22 105:22 105:23 abbreviation 13:10 61:12 68:11 68:12 94:17 140:5 140:7 141:3 able 31:24 36:20 41:8 49:17 60:8 68:22 69:3 84:18 109:22 111:25 120:24 136:7,15 137:9 141:23 148:22 152:17 156:1 168:12 170:22 173:11
		8 5:22 108:16,18 8/22/19 8:8 8/27/21 7:8 80 2:22 80s 71:6 81 79:17 101:21	

[abruptly - ago]

Page 3

<p>abruptly 15:21 16:8,17</p> <p>aca 37:14,21 38:1 38:4,5,8,16,18,23 39:1,2,18 40:3,8 40:22,24 41:22 42:8 55:9 64:21 65:1,5 71:20 101:17</p> <p>academy 152:18</p> <p>acceptance 85:19</p> <p>access 31:20 59:23 62:10 67:8 76:12 81:10,23,24 90:16 118:1,9,20,24 119:14 143:10,13 150:13</p> <p>accessing 118:17</p> <p>account 63:12,24</p> <p>accounting 62:24</p> <p>accounts 52:8</p> <p>accurate 37:18 110:25 138:21 139:6 162:7</p> <p>accurately 11:17 12:4,6 62:4</p> <p>acknowledge 186:11 187:16</p> <p>acronym 24:15 42:19 43:3,7 61:12</p> <p>acronyms 43:5 94:22,23</p> <p>act 37:14,22 39:1 46:5,8 59:10 77:2 102:12 186:14 187:20</p> <p>acting 15:12,14,19 15:20,23 16:6,24 17:16,17 21:17</p>	<p>action 1:8 18:14 28:25 29:1,2 184:14,15</p> <p>actions 126:22 128:16,19,24 129:6,9</p> <p>active 24:4</p> <p>activities 63:21</p> <p>activity 61:21</p> <p>acts 61:14</p> <p>actuarially 82:7</p> <p>actuaries 87:23 88:21</p> <p>acupuncture 69:9 69:10 89:15,18,18 90:2 133:6</p> <p>add 32:23,24 71:8 71:9 72:4 76:10 80:24 104:25 105:4 140:1 179:23,25 180:3,4</p> <p>added 39:11 45:7 70:24 77:1,2 84:15 87:16</p> <p>addition 150:7</p> <p>additional 20:5 31:10 32:24 45:5 67:8 70:25 71:2,9 76:16 84:17,20 88:4 97:7 125:1,1 149:4,18 168:9 179:20 181:13 182:25</p> <p>address 43:20 134:21,24 159:12 159:14 185:16</p> <p>addressing 134:20 178:18</p> <p>adequate 31:20</p> <p>adhere 64:23</p>	<p>adhering 65:4</p> <p>administer 13:8 31:18,21,21 32:3 67:3 79:23 80:18</p> <p>administering 32:13 80:4</p> <p>administration 99:16</p> <p>administrations 77:14</p> <p>administrative 63:21 129:2</p> <p>admission 57:9 168:22 169:13</p> <p>admissions 8:12</p> <p>admit 169:2</p> <p>admitted 169:6</p> <p>adobe 135:18 136:1</p> <p>adolescence 100:16</p> <p>adopted 100:9</p> <p>adoptive 100:8</p> <p>adult 75:15,16,17 87:25 163:13</p> <p>adults 39:7 40:13 40:15,21 41:23 75:18,20 96:9</p> <p>advanced 63:23 64:7</p> <p>advantage 59:22</p> <p>advertising 84:15</p> <p>advice 155:3</p> <p>advisory 69:24,24 70:2 73:5</p> <p>advocated 75:12</p> <p>advocating 51:17</p> <p>aetna 5:6 83:14 85:15 86:4 87:5,5 91:2,12 93:15,19 103:4,5,6,9 174:6</p>	<p>aetna's 85:18</p> <p>affect 102:12 184:16</p> <p>affidavits 171:19 172:3,9,18</p> <p>affirmative 133:1</p> <p>affirming 14:6 44:12 45:8,13,17 74:19 77:20 83:24 84:21 87:5,18 88:16,24 89:5,9 90:5,11 91:13 93:20 96:15,20 100:20 133:13 134:13 141:10 150:10 170:10,11 177:14 182:8,11 182:17,20</p> <p>affixed 186:15 187:21</p> <p>affordable 37:13 37:22 39:1 46:5 102:12</p> <p>afraid 66:18</p> <p>afternoon 4:9 105:18,24</p> <p>age 95:1 155:25 177:11</p> <p>aged 20:12</p> <p>agencies 80:9</p> <p>agency 20:16 22:22 58:19,25 70:21 79:22 80:2 80:17 82:7,17 129:3</p> <p>agent 82:18</p> <p>ago 23:12 42:19 47:14 58:22 59:2 71:8 75:16 77:2 119:11 138:21 139:6 140:3</p>
---	---	--	--

[ago - area]

Page 4

166:19 167:1 agree 10:15,16,20 11:19 15:1 agreeable 11:7 31:13 135:6 agreed 16:14 70:2 agreement 55:20 85:20 86:3 ahead 47:1,18 60:3 74:11 88:13 91:18 92:15,18 103:22 107:8 108:14 111:24 114:15,16,19 120:21 121:19 122:13 129:24 130:3 133:18 135:11,21 136:22 146:18,21 151:16 158:3,6 160:3,6 168:1,11 170:19 170:21 173:10 aid 114:5 aids 44:25 45:1 al 1:6,9 185:6,6 186:3,3 187:3,3 allocation 63:20 75:8 allow 65:14 87:15 132:7 141:2 142:13 145:9 allowed 41:8,15 64:19 allowing 30:12 74:7 149:3 allows 67:2,4 alternative 38:6 38:13 39:4,5,9,10 39:16,19 40:13 71:20 102:16,19 102:20	ameliorate 95:8 95:17 170:7 ameliorating 170:4 amended 5:1 48:5 amendment 66:15 72:9 amendments 44:7 american 152:18 amount 89:3 anderson 174:6 angela 171:19 172:4,9,19 173:4 ann 3:13 47:7 124:19 131:12 172:7 175:15 177:2 179:5 182:25 annual 62:14,16 62:20 99:4 107:24 annually 75:19 83:3 answer 10:25 11:2 11:6,12 12:6 19:2 26:2 31:9 32:8 45:12,21 51:3 65:7,12 66:4 74:11 80:24 84:1 121:13 123:20 124:17 125:6 126:5 129:17 145:5 146:7 148:16 149:7 150:2,17 151:9,10 154:9 155:5 160:18 162:10 170:14 176:25 182:3 answered 78:6 146:6	answering 12:4 78:8 answers 11:16,17 15:1 26:17 31:8 128:23 anybody 41:9,15 132:8 apart 38:13 75:1 93:23,25 128:8 159:24 173:4 174:17 apologies 36:21 103:2 104:22 161:7 apologize 55:18,23 appeal 129:22 152:17 appear 36:22 85:14 86:2 92:7 92:12 109:3 110:6 110:9 160:24 186:11 187:15 appearances 2:1 appears 85:7 93:2 124:5 137:7 appended 187:11 187:18 applicable 112:13 application 80:15 120:1 applications 44:8 applied 120:9 applies 95:19 apply 30:9 59:25 75:14 94:24 96:11 100:12 119:8,19 applying 157:18 appointed 15:11 15:18,20 16:2,3 appreciate 47:8 98:23	approach 152:25 appropriate 176:18 177:5 appropriations 179:20 approval 39:20 66:14,15 73:15 74:19,21 77:10 133:9,11 143:23 146:3 149:5 153:9 177:23 approve 45:24 69:13,20 97:8 102:16,19 145:22 145:25 148:7,9,13 149:17 153:4 approved 39:4 63:10 64:13 69:10 69:14 73:18 74:15 77:8,14 78:12,17 96:15 99:18 100:20 150:14 167:7 181:23 182:4 approving 69:19 74:20 approximate 17:10 22:21 34:13 59:11 110:25 approximately 15:15 37:14 40:6 42:6 59:2 94:10 110:18 137:22 approximation 94:7 107:1 april 185:4 arbitration 128:5 arbitrations 126:21 128:2,3 area 17:18 35:20 121:12 165:1
---	---	--	---

[areas - beane]

Page 5

areas 17:3,3 38:23 39:3 47:17 84:13 175:17 argue 152:24 arrangement 82:11 121:14 aside 26:14 127:8 128:15 asked 11:10 15:22 15:24 16:4,13 17:17 67:21 78:5 145:20,22 146:6 148:21 154:8 175:18 177:12 181:15 182:12 asking 12:19 14:23 15:4 97:4 98:16 113:17 135:15 168:8 177:6 178:22 asmithcarrington 2:18 aspects 105:8 assertion 139:19 assertive 77:3 assessment 98:15 98:15 assignment 186:2 187:2 188:2 assist 35:19 80:14 81:22 180:12 assistance 101:6 148:20 assistant 35:3 assisted 72:7 140:19 141:4 associated 87:2 assume 11:7 13:25 99:4 115:9 119:23 140:4 157:18,19	assumed 51:16 assuming 53:16 116:20,21 176:12 assumption 59:5 90:5 100:2 assure 31:19,22 38:9 39:16 72:10 81:9 140:25 assured 73:3 139:21 assures 43:18 assuring 59:23 attached 9:9,10 78:11,15 86:2 108:5,7 119:12 123:8 187:7 attaching 77:5,7,9 attendant 20:21 attestation 62:16 attorney 3:24 10:7 155:4 184:12,13 attorneys 48:11,20 174:16 184:15 augmentation 50:11,12 authority 45:5 69:2 73:20 77:6 77:11 authorization 150:6 authorizations 173:25 authorize 187:11 authorized 79:23 80:18 authorizing 59:10 auvil 3:1,6 available 31:25 47:19,20 107:12 135:9 168:2 173:8	avatara 2:13 ave 2:7 185:1 avenue 2:15 avoid 43:6 aw 120:16 aware 36:2,4 47:4 84:19 127:23 128:11,14,18,22 129:4,5,8,11,23 132:4 138:18 141:15,25 142:1 150:11,18 159:25 164:2 172:20,23 172:24 173:2,3,6 174:19,21,22,24 176:14 178:12 182:16,18 <hr/> b <hr/> b 5:2 47:5,13 48:6 56:1 66:16,25 113:18 131:9 168:6,23 baby 87:14 bachelor's 23:17 23:19,20 back 43:14 55:24 56:24 58:2 65:15 73:2 77:17 78:21 88:23 89:19 106:1 111:14 113:24 114:1 119:10,17 120:1,12 123:25 126:13 131:23 133:19 135:23 138:15 143:4 144:2 154:10 175:2 181:7 185:16 background 15:5 67:21	backwards 17:14 17:15 bandy 3:12 bankrupt 22:17 barges 10:22 bariatric 166:24 166:25 181:16,20 181:23,25 barry 39:15 based 17:3 18:17 19:15 20:1 21:8 35:16 66:4,24 74:14 86:7 88:7 97:13 98:15 102:5 110:16 121:13 126:7 142:17 143:11 160:21,21 161:2 164:5 170:9 179:22 180:24 181:4,14 bases 134:3 basically 20:15 75:17 156:5 basis 62:14,20 76:22 81:14 82:6 82:11 125:4 137:24 139:15,19 153:3 155:23 bates 85:8,22,25 86:10,23 92:3,22 108:5,8,21 110:1 114:24 123:9 147:4 151:23 152:11 159:7 160:12 161:15,18 161:19 172:10 beane 1:14 3:8 4:4 5:18 6:6,16 7:4,12 7:20 8:4,13,20 9:4 10:1,5 18:22 36:17 37:6 46:12
--	--	--	--

[beane - borelli]

Page 6

47:11,21 57:11,15 60:7 93:12 106:1 107:11 112:6 113:20 122:25 124:15 130:20 136:7 137:9 175:7 175:13 181:13 184:6 185:8 186:4 186:9 187:4,13 188:20 bear 71:11 becker 48:12,17 48:21 49:22 54:8 152:13 153:20,25 154:17,19 155:7 155:24 156:5,8,13 156:15,25 157:1,2 175:18 182:12 becky 34:24 134:21 154:23 159:14 becoming 16:21 16:24 25:7 began 45:8 46:1 59:1,12 74:1 148:12 beginning 15:19 27:17 77:19 behalf 1:5 2:3 3:8 57:14 behavioral 17:6 17:25 18:4,7,18,19 18:21 19:5 22:15 22:20 77:1 80:8 104:21,25 144:3,5 144:13 164:16,17 164:24 believe 19:9 26:21 27:21 28:10 29:7 29:19 32:8 37:10 40:17,19 50:22	55:12 65:13 70:11 70:12 75:15 77:20 80:20 84:2,22 90:9,17,20 92:11 93:13,22 94:21 97:13 99:13,25 103:16 106:19 113:21 118:3,25 122:2,22 124:1 126:6,7 128:7 131:22 144:25 145:14 146:22 150:21 152:8 153:21 155:18 156:23 157:12 158:14,17 160:2 163:22 164:5 167:15,16 171:4,7 172:18 173:18 181:22 182:22 bell 145:2,6 benefit 30:5 38:6,6 38:11,19 39:4,5,6 39:9,10,16,19 40:13 43:1 45:3,6 62:1 71:21 74:12 74:14,15 75:16,18 75:18,19 84:6 89:16,17 90:3,19 90:20 97:3 102:16 102:19,20 145:4 147:25 148:5 162:5 163:12,13 165:12 171:23 benefits 13:8 38:13 39:21 62:4 62:6,8,12 81:21 82:25 87:22 88:3 88:4 97:13 102:13 161:22,25 162:3,4 162:8,14,16,20,22	162:24 163:1,2 164:13,20 166:13 best 11:14 14:23 17:11 94:6 96:5 110:17 better 83:14 85:15 beyond 28:20 49:8 50:9,11 75:21 155:5 bid 30:12 bidding 30:7 big 20:7 62:13,24 75:4 bill 33:12 68:25 75:13 88:21 99:17 99:21,25 100:3 178:5 billion 178:2 billions 141:22 bills 178:7 biographies 36:8 biography 4:25 36:2 37:25 38:24 40:5 42:15 bit 19:21 33:16 34:4 39:7 49:14 70:18 74:24 75:23 132:24 170:5,7 blood 178:5,6 179:2 bloom 28:19 29:20 bms 5:6,9,12 12:25 14:15 15:7 16:22 19:6 21:20 21:23 31:13,16,17 34:10,16,18 36:3 37:9,25 46:19 47:13 54:5,10,11 58:18,25 60:18 69:11,16 79:22 81:1,3,5,6,9 83:19	85:16 86:4 88:9 88:25 89:2,3 91:2 91:6,12 92:7 93:4 93:20 99:4 103:15 103:18,24 111:21 118:19 119:3,5 120:5 123:13,15 127:9,13,16,24,24 128:2,6,10,13,16 128:20 129:6,10 129:14 132:18,21 133:12 134:12,16 138:11 141:10 142:15,17 143:9 143:23 144:20,23 145:2,25 146:3,14 149:3,17 150:9,12 153:21 154:20 155:3 157:9,21 162:16,18,22,23 163:2 164:3 167:12,19 177:12 177:13 179:16 182:16 bms's 46:20 48:9 80:17 87:4 107:19 137:18 158:16 168:19 171:6 173:17 bold 48:4 boom 61:14 borelli 2:5 3:24 4:8,11 10:4,6 19:3 36:12,16 37:2,5 47:7,10 56:11,15 56:20,23 61:11 105:20,25 113:22 113:25 114:4,14 124:19,21 131:12 135:19 136:5,6,21 136:25 171:23
---	--	---	--

[borelli - case]

Page 7

172:7 175:6 176:23 177:9,21 178:15 179:18,24 180:6,13,23 181:2 181:6,9,12 bottom 37:12 57:5 86:14 109:10 147:8 158:22 169:1 bounce 148:1 box 121:19 brad 153:24 brain 22:4 29:15 29:22 break 11:9,12 36:14 37:4 46:12 56:19,22 105:13 105:13,14,19,22 121:15 135:21 136:22,23 137:1 175:5 181:3,10 breaking 46:10 breast 50:11 brian 7:20 171:19 172:3,9,19 173:4 briefly 36:13 48:2 48:12 85:4 101:4 102:10 bring 128:12 154:17 brings 127:21 broad 32:8 68:18 166:13 broader 38:23 95:18 170:5,8 brought 76:11 126:22 127:6,9,16 128:16 129:3,6 153:25 155:7 brush 32:9 38:23	budget 35:8 61:1,9 75:4,9 134:22 138:17,19 159:15 177:17,20,22 178:1,2,4,11,12 179:8,15,22 budgetary 138:6 177:19 178:18 budgets 20:15 31:19 bunch 132:2 bureau 3:10 5:19 6:8,17 7:5,14 8:5 8:15,22 9:5 12:23 15:8 17:24 18:6 18:12,20,20 19:5 21:1,2 28:14 57:12,16 59:3,4 80:8,13 100:7 112:7 123:2 130:21 business 20:20 businesses 89:22 busy 33:17 butcher 95:8 116:15 button 36:24 121:16 126:1 c c 19:12 64:6 66:16 66:23 94:12 164:4 164:6 165:14 171:25 ca 185:25 cabinet 22:11 calculated 102:2,3 102:4 calculation 38:7 89:4 call 17:1 73:4 97:14 98:3 104:2	104:15,17 129:19 148:1 153:19,21 156:23,24 157:2 called 12:8 18:14 19:11,24 20:8 22:16,18 24:17 25:3 26:1 28:25 33:22 47:16 59:4 63:12,19 77:2,2 103:23 139:25 calling 46:15 calls 39:15,18 45:11 51:2 65:6 148:15 150:1 capacities 14:10 capacity 14:24,25 20:25 31:11 45:9 46:4,18 capture 50:2,18 captured 11:18 capturing 77:22 car 96:2 card 87:13 98:7 care 5:22 6:1 13:2 13:3,5,7,9,13 14:5 14:6 19:13,14 20:21 30:5,7,10,13 31:7 35:1 36:1 37:14,22 39:1 44:12 45:8,13 46:5 52:19,22 53:2,3,6,8 66:25 67:1,2 74:2,8,19 76:13 77:18 81:18 81:19 82:1,6,8,9 82:13,16 83:6,12 83:20,24 84:4,5,7 84:9,16,21 87:5,18 87:18 88:15 89:4 89:21 90:5,16 93:24 94:1,2,2,8	94:10,11 95:8,22 96:20 98:13,18 100:5,6,8,10,11,19 100:19,20 102:12 102:21 106:8,23 108:4,6 111:18 115:6 118:2,10,17 118:20,21,24 119:15 126:23 127:10,13,17,25 128:3,6,10,13,17 128:21 129:7,15 131:5 133:13 134:17 143:13 148:13 158:24 159:7 163:10,15 163:25 165:17 167:14,18 169:3,8 169:19,23 170:1 carefully 47:9 carl 2:4 carrie 156:24 carrington 2:13 carved 82:2 carving 30:5 case 10:22 12:8 13:15 14:11 16:18 16:20 26:18 27:4 27:5,7,8,19,20,21 27:24 28:17,24 29:5,9 31:12 53:22 56:1 57:1,3 80:13 100:7 117:19 118:25 120:6 126:14 127:9 128:9,15 133:21 152:7 153:18,20 154:25 155:9,11,14,17 161:13 163:17,18 185:6 186:3 187:3
--	--	--	--

cases 149:8 categories 127:7 166:14 caught 90:22 caused 38:22 136:14 ccharles 2:10 center 3:2 22:15 97:14 centers 68:13 138:5 139:17 164:15 certain 14:19 40:23 57:3,22 80:6 90:1 159:25 168:7 certificate 184:1 187:11 certification 24:21 186:1 187:1 certify 184:6 cessation 38:9,10 38:12,14 chaffers 177:24 chain 7:16,20 147:9 154:16 challenged 13:15 chance 53:19 114:22 135:14 153:1 160:9 168:13 change 45:19 46:1 72:3 74:3,4,8,25 76:7,17,24 119:21 133:2,10 145:25 149:11,19 153:2 179:5 185:14,15 187:8 188:3 changed 71:3 120:10	changes 37:13,25 38:3,15,17,25 39:2 39:13 40:3 44:3,4 69:18,21 71:24 72:6,12 73:14,20 76:4,6,17,21 185:13 186:7 187:7,9 charge 35:8 39:3 charged 184:10,11 charles 2:4 charleston 3:16 chart 79:10 104:13 110:23 charts 111:2 check 95:25 105:11 149:10 checks 87:13,14 98:20 chief 85:14 child 95:10,25 96:1,4 98:18 100:16 175:19 children 94:25 95:2 98:19 99:11 100:6 157:10,22 children's 99:8 chip 99:10,10,15 99:18,23 chiropractic 163:14 choice 19:24 56:5 58:7 103:1 choose 45:6 81:20 84:5,16 103:3,6,6 103:8 162:21 choosing 153:2 chose 103:4 chosen 16:12 christopher 1:5 185:6 186:3 187:3	chronology 17:13 cindy 43:16,23 152:16 circuit 28:19 circumstances 72:2 citizens 59:16,21 city 27:22 civil 1:8 16:7 186:5 187:5 claim 78:1 82:5,10 82:17 118:18 123:13,14 124:4,6 124:24,25,25 125:2,3,8 127:22 claimed 113:4 139:12 claims 35:10,18 64:12 81:22 94:4 112:16 118:4 119:2 122:5 123:9 123:11,16 125:7 125:14,18,21 126:8,11 127:24 145:16 clarification 31:5 31:8 56:12 78:19 98:23 161:12 clarify 15:2 56:17 68:10 77:17,24 115:7,12 151:2 167:9 clarifying 25:19 clarity 23:13 55:14 61:7 161:18 class 18:14 29:1,2 clay 22:19 clean 10:12 cleaning 75:22 clear 14:23 43:4 55:20 113:20	116:9 147:17 175:18 clearer 11:6 clearly 57:21 93:25 cleveland 185:2 click 36:17,23 47:21 60:4,7 84:24 91:23 92:18 107:12 108:17 114:19 120:21 121:1,7,18,22 122:15 124:7 130:3 135:11 136:1 146:21 151:16 158:6 160:6 168:11 170:21 173:10 clicking 36:21 121:11,12 client 155:4 clients 13:7 clinic 163:4,6 clinical 24:1,6 clinics 163:5 cloud 121:17 club 84:13 cms 32:20,20 39:4 39:8,15,20 44:8 45:25 62:17,22 64:3,13 66:14 68:3,12 72:4,6 73:15,21 74:16,19 75:14 76:16,25 77:6,15 102:16 134:9,12,20,25 138:5 139:8,20 140:10,25 141:9 141:18,20 147:17 147:21,24 148:1,4 148:6,8,13 149:5
--	--	---	--

[cms - considered]

Page 9

149:10,10 150:9 159:5,13,23 160:25 162:4,8 165:23 166:3,5,9 167:7,11 177:13 177:16 180:9,11 180:19,20 cms's 33:1 133:9 133:10 162:11 code 78:1 80:19,20 80:21 112:16 117:15 118:16 120:14,15 125:15 125:18 142:9,14 143:25 166:4 codes 44:24 45:2 68:25 117:23 123:10,20,23 125:1 143:20,22 coffee 46:15 cole 39:14 colleague 134:21 159:14 collect 117:11 collecting 33:1 collection 160:24 college 23:16,24 column 109:10 115:21,25 116:9 123:12,12,17 124:8 come 10:22 16:5 19:19 30:10 41:25 41:25 55:9 58:2 76:2 77:14 80:15 87:24 88:17 89:9 102:25 135:23 142:23 143:4,18 149:24 156:15 180:17	comes 32:12,15 65:9 124:23 coming 20:16 22:14,23 42:4 63:17 178:13 comment 44:6 45:23 69:23 73:11 commission 61:15 184:25 186:19 187:25 188:25 commissioner 1:14 4:4 10:1,5 15:8,12,14,19,20 15:21,22 16:1,2,8 16:12,14,16,21,24 16:25 17:16 18:22 21:11,12,13,16,17 31:16,17 34:3 35:4,14 36:17 37:6 46:12 47:11 47:21 60:7 93:12 106:1 107:11 113:20 124:15 136:7 137:9 175:7 175:12 181:13 184:6 185:8 186:4 186:9 187:4,13 188:20 commissioners 33:19 committed 153:1 committee 30:21 common 12:18 communicate 31:24 communicated 178:17 communication 150:9 communications 147:21 159:5,13	159:22 178:16 community 17:2 19:15 20:1 21:8 22:15,20 35:16 48:14 51:6 66:23 77:3 164:5 companies 67:2 82:8 84:7,9 company 84:5,17 89:21 competitive 30:7 compiled 61:16 complaint 128:9 128:12 129:2,3,13 129:20 complaints 126:21 128:8,9 complete 25:1 104:17 105:1 139:11 161:18,19 162:8 completed 185:16 completely 12:4,6 completes 178:24 compliance 43:18 44:16,18 46:3,5,8 64:21 65:4 72:10 complied 44:22 comply 37:25 38:4 38:16,18 65:1 112:13 component 20:6 components 161:2 comprehensive 22:20 computer 10:15 135:15 conceivable 100:25 concern 155:25 177:11	concerns 156:6,7,9 concluded 183:4 conclusion 65:7 condition 64:23 95:9,17 115:11 170:4,7 conditioned 64:17 confer 175:1 181:3 conferred 153:16 confirm 10:9 16:17 45:25 57:22 91:16 92:3,11 118:23 169:19 confirming 14:5 74:2,8 77:18 126:23 127:10,13 127:17,25 128:3,6 128:10,13,17,20 129:7,14 131:5 148:8,13 158:24 159:7 167:13 conjunction 122:12 connection 26:17 53:12 107:18 130:13 137:17 141:7 158:15 168:18 171:5,15 173:4,16 consequences 152:22 consider 50:21 105:19 considerations 138:7 considered 69:4,5 84:3 87:7 88:1 102:7 104:9 132:14 156:14,17 164:24 165:22 166:6 176:11
--	--	--	--

182:19 considering 152:16 consisted 153:23 consistent 63:18 consistently 62:21 consists 174:5 constitute 88:20 139:11 constrained 138:6 constraints 177:19 constrictions 177:19 consultants 39:14 consultations 154:1 consulted 154:6 156:22 contact 148:6 contacts 147:24 contain 93:18 containing 123:9 contend 134:2 137:25 158:23 contention 159:1 continue 46:12 62:15,17,20,22 76:10 105:12 111:4 142:25 143:3 179:21 continued 95:14 continuing 41:6 contract 5:6,9,12 63:6 82:16 87:4 90:21 91:2,2,6,12 91:19 92:7,12 93:2,4,19 99:4 100:5,14 184:15 contracts 30:12 82:24 83:3,19,23 85:7 90:22 91:1	91:10,16 93:13,14 93:17,18 control 126:1 conversation 48:20 49:3,5,21 51:14 conversion 157:15 157:22 convoluted 71:22 copied 147:7 copies 9:10,10 184:11,11 copy 86:2 121:11 121:15 cord 22:4 corner 60:21 85:9 86:11 92:4,23 108:20 109:25 114:25 147:3 151:22 160:11 correct 16:3 21:20 23:4,5 24:2,3,25 40:9 42:17,18,20 48:18 51:6,7 56:12,13 57:18 71:25 74:9 79:12 79:13 82:22,23 83:10,14,21,22 88:11,14,18,25 89:1,6,7,10 90:10 90:13 91:17 92:13 93:5,6,8 96:9,10 98:11 99:2,3,6,7 100:21 101:2 104:20 107:2,3 108:2 109:8,9,12 109:13,16 110:19 111:12 112:8,23 113:1,2,6 116:10 116:11,13 117:1,2 118:2,3,24 119:5	119:15,16,19,20 133:14 139:13,14 140:5,6,9,11,12,15 140:16 141:11,12 142:5 143:12 144:12,18,19,22 145:10,11 146:16 149:15,16,20 150:25 152:2 153:11 154:3,4,13 154:14 156:17,20 157:11 162:17,24 167:7,8,14,19,23 167:24 169:5,10 169:24,25 170:2,3 176:22 180:24 181:17,18 corrections 19:5 185:13 187:17 correctly 37:16 43:21 50:3,18 56:6 57:17 58:9 62:2 65:21 77:22 79:3 106:10 108:1 108:9 112:17 115:20,24 123:4 123:18 126:24 131:13 134:3 138:1,7 140:24 147:18 153:6 159:2,9 169:4,9 171:16 172:11 174:2,9 176:19 cosmetic 49:18 50:2,6,21,24 51:1 cost 63:20 67:8 70:12,12,14 75:3,4 75:5,6,7,9 89:20 89:25 138:6 178:4 179:3 180:21 182:7,10,17,20	184:10 costs 68:7 council 69:24 70:3 73:5 counsel 10:24 11:1 35:3 134:19 154:20 155:3 159:12 175:1 178:17 184:13,13 counseling 13:20 38:12 45:14 77:21 78:14 90:8 113:8 142:2,6,9,14,15,18 142:19,21,22,24 143:1,3,4,6,11,24 144:2,8,12,13 149:1 164:10,10 164:18 165:7 counselor 21:24 22:3 counselors 152:25 165:6 counted 42:25 counterclaim 127:19,21 counterclaims 126:20 127:15,16 127:18 country 29:6 county 22:19 80:14 184:4,24 186:10 187:15 couple 15:13 26:3 47:14 48:11 75:16 107:5 174:25 175:13,16 course 33:19 78:9 93:17 105:17 117:22 118:5 131:10 166:2
--	---	---	--

[court - day]

Page 11

court 1:1 10:11 11:16,18,22 18:15 25:25 26:13 28:6 28:17,18,19,21,23 28:25 29:23 30:3 61:11 154:10 171:24 186:7	113:11 131:5 138:4,4 139:9,17 139:17 140:2 141:17,18 142:13 143:24 144:20,23 145:3,9,19 146:4 148:8,9 159:6,23 167:13 169:22 170:2 178:9 180:10,19 181:16 181:20,25	crazy 33:17 73:7 create 10:12 created 70:16 131:19,20,25 132:5,14,19,22 creating 43:19 creation 65:19 131:4 132:11 crouch 1:9 3:8 5:17 6:6,15 7:3,12 8:3,13,20 9:3 12:8 16:5,14 33:5,9,12 33:12,14,15,20 57:11,15 69:20 112:5 122:25 130:20 185:6 186:3 187:3	188:20 cyrus 3:13 4:10 18:22 19:1 36:25 45:11,20 47:2 51:2 56:7,9,13,18 65:6,11 74:10 83:25 88:12 105:15 113:16,23 114:2,13 116:6 124:13,20 125:5 126:4 129:16 131:7 135:17,25 136:11 146:6 148:15 149:6 150:1,16 151:8 155:1 156:18 162:9 167:20 170:13 172:5 175:11 178:22 181:5,8 182:2 183:2 185:5
cover 13:18 45:1,4 45:5,6,13,15,22 65:3 66:9,12,13 69:9,10 70:23 72:7,16 74:13,21 75:9,11 76:5,15 84:5,7,7,11 87:18 87:22,23 88:3,4,5 88:9,15 89:4,5,8 89:15,16,18 90:6 90:18 91:13 93:20 96:4,22 104:1,8 117:22 118:5 133:5,8 134:10,12 138:17 139:24 140:20 141:21,22 148:18,19,22 155:18,20,20 156:10 162:5 163:7,12,13,25 166:2,17 167:5,18 169:16,17,21 170:15 176:3 177:24 178:5 179:23,25	coverages 139:20 covered 16:7 22:19 40:8 41:22 45:2,3 69:1 74:5,7 76:5 78:2 89:18 90:19 95:2 96:1 96:11 100:16,25 102:22 117:23 132:17 142:3,7 144:17 145:13 148:24 149:21 150:13,20,21,23 150:24 151:2,6 169:19,22 176:2 176:21,21 177:8 177:18	cst 1:18 cuffs 178:6 179:2 cunningham 7:16 145:15 147:9 current 15:7 32:7 41:21 42:6 88:6 94:6 110:17 currently 34:11 35:17 41:6 59:19 83:18 84:11 99:19 107:2 143:10 149:14 179:9,10 cut 116:4 179:16 179:19 cuts 61:2,9 cv 1:8 cynthia 1:14 3:8 4:4 5:18 6:6,15 7:3,12,20 8:4,13 8:20 9:4 10:1 57:11,15 112:5 122:25 130:20 184:6 185:8 186:4 186:9 187:4,13	d d 172:1,1 dallas 2:16 data 6:11 64:12 126:3 date 1:17 27:3 46:23,25 85:11 99:23 124:25 185:8 186:3,9,19 187:3,13,25 188:20,25 dated 93:13 147:9 152:14 dates 71:11 day 13:23 18:11 34:5,5,8,8 46:22 57:4,20 77:19 125:9 153:9 179:10 183:4 184:6,18 186:16
coverage 12:15 27:11,12 28:2,3 37:15 38:8,10 40:7 46:1 51:18 74:7 75:14 77:18 77:20,21,24 78:9 78:14,25 81:13 84:14 95:4,6,17 96:8 102:14 113:8	covering 45:8,17 59:18 67:6 70:23 74:1 84:10 90:2 90:11 133:16 139:22,25 140:15 140:21,23,25 146:1,8 147:15,17 148:12 166:20,25 177:14 181:23 182:13 covers 18:10 169:3 169:8 covid 27:1,2,16,17 33:16		

187:22 188:22 days 99:25 103:2 185:19 de 2:7 deal 58:1 dear 185:10 decatur 2:8 december 109:14 decide 39:5 62:14 90:8 decided 59:14 133:4 142:15,17 deciding 47:16 75:11 176:20 177:7 decision 142:13 145:9,18 154:10 155:10,13,16,22 155:23 156:2,4,12 156:15 167:18 deed 186:14 187:20 deemed 169:23 185:20 defendant 14:11 31:12 defendants 1:10 3:8 5:15,17 6:6,15 7:1,3,10,11 8:1,3 8:11,13,18,20 9:3 57:10,14 112:4,5 122:25 130:18,19 137:25 138:3,6 139:16 141:17 158:23 169:7 172:21,25 174:19 178:19 defendants' 6:4 9:1 defense 2:6,14	deficient 138:19 deficit 178:13 179:15 define 127:18 defining 163:5 definitely 44:6 163:3 165:5 definition 163:7 163:17 degree 23:2,3,7,9 23:11,14,17,19,20 24:8,10,19 degrees 23:6 delay 93:16 152:9 152:20 155:20 175:20 176:18 177:5 delaying 96:19 150:19 151:3,6 delegate 80:6 delivered 3:24 76:19 95:21 delivery 94:3 98:25 demographic 117:12 demonstrate 67:5 67:9 demonstration 67:4 164:7 denial 126:23 145:16 denied 122:5 123:12 124:8 125:4,14 129:18 129:21 dental 75:15,16,18 75:18,19 163:13 deny 125:7,14 169:7	department 3:9 5:18 6:7,16 7:4,13 8:4,14,21 9:4 12:20 16:23 17:6 17:6,8 18:4,18,19 20:25 35:1,9,9,24 57:11,15 63:3 64:17 104:5 112:6 123:1 130:20 185:22 departments 79:3 103:14,24 104:9 depending 103:5 150:5 deposed 25:16,18 26:1,15,20,24 27:15 deposition 1:14 3:23 5:2 12:7 14:9 14:10,14 25:23 26:25 47:5,12 48:6 49:1,1 56:25 65:15 78:22 106:2 111:15 126:14 133:20 168:6,23 184:6,10,17 185:8 185:12 186:1,3 187:1,3 depression 142:10 deputies 104:1 154:19,22 deputy 15:22,25 16:25 17:18,19,20 21:10,11,13,15 33:4,11 34:1,2,3,9 34:24,25 35:1,7,14 153:14,17,18 154:2 describe 62:4 66:22 67:12 73:19 81:3,5 102:2	103:25 137:23 162:2 described 19:20 20:24 39:13,23 40:2 50:1 77:19 99:22 149:1 154:12 describing 72:11 147:21 166:12 description 37:18 41:2,3 102:1 138:22 139:6,11 designate 119:18 designated 14:18 14:21 56:2,14 57:2 80:2 107:21 114:9 119:22 124:16 131:9 135:1 137:20 158:18 168:21 171:8 173:19 178:23 designation 120:10 desk 33:23 152:17 155:9 detail 122:3 137:24 detailed 67:14 68:20 details 23:20 69:1 69:3 determine 90:2 determined 30:11 66:3 develop 44:7 67:5 developing 21:7 development 43:17 65:19 152:21
--	--	--	---

[developmental - document]

Page 13

developmental 18:8,11 19:16 20:13	dhhrbms016178 121:25 123:9	121:21,21 132:3 133:4 148:2,3	discriminate 64:20 65:8,14
developmentally 25:11	dhhrbms016179 159:8 160:12	157:3 161:2 166:4 178:18	discuss 14:20 57:3 57:22 111:19 153:10
device 155:19 175:24 176:3,11 176:13	dhhrbms016179... 8:9	differentials 118:15	discussed 21:19 30:17 38:24 49:6 49:15,17 103:15 105:9 106:24 120:12 129:12 144:16 153:18,22 154:11 155:6 180:15 182:21
dhhr 12:21,24 16:22 19:6,7 21:20,23	dhhrbms016220 161:20	differently 39:8 77:15	discussing 13:2 76:15 119:14
dhhrbms000006... 172:10	dhhrbms020684 5:23 108:6,21	difficult 20:19	discussion 74:23 102:11 114:7 154:24
dhhrbms001121 85:9	dhhrbms020685 6:2 108:8 110:1	direct 20:6,9,14,20 34:17,21 75:14 140:1 147:23	discussions 155:24
dhhrbms001121... 5:7	dhhrbms021563 6:11 114:25	directed 20:10 21:6 57:10 68:24 72:8 75:17	disorder 27:13 28:4 141:6 164:8
dhhrbms001122 85:23	diagnoses 142:21 149:15 150:14	directing 21:7 134:10,12	distinct 83:9
dhhrbms001193 86:11	diagnosis 49:19 55:1 77:25 78:10 78:15 106:18	directive 75:2 134:9 141:20	distinction 15:1
dhhrbms001194 86:23	112:16 122:6 123:10,23,24	directives 76:4	district 1:1,2
dhhrbms001194 86:23	125:15,18 142:8 142:14,17,22	directly 34:19,20 62:1 82:14,17 136:13	division 1:3 18:7,8 21:24 22:7,10 104:4,14
dhhrbms001682 92:5	143:5,9,11,25 144:3,5,8 149:4,18	director 54:7 104:14 145:14 147:12,24	divisions 32:11 79:2 103:14,23,24 104:3,3,10,11,15
dhhrbms001682... 5:10	diagnostic 94:20 164:22 166:6	directors 54:5	doctor 51:21 53:18 81:25 82:5 97:3,6 98:14 125:11 142:18 150:5
dhhrbms002212 92:23	difference 116:22	directs 32:21	document 36:19 36:20 37:7 47:22 48:1,16 52:6 55:3 60:9,11,16,21 71:22 84:25 85:5 86:7 88:10 91:17
dhhrbms002212... 5:13	different 17:3 18:15 20:4 21:4 21:14 25:25 26:5 26:11 27:21 32:11 33:16 35:15,18 38:20 47:17 49:10 49:16 54:17 61:4 61:16 63:16 64:14 66:21 70:19 71:4 71:11,12,16,19 76:3 77:14,15 95:4,6 101:15 103:18 104:1,2	disabilities 18:8 18:11	
dhhrbms012319 151:23 152:2		disability 19:17 20:13	
dhhrbms012319... 7:22		disabled 20:12 25:11	
dhhrbms012320 152:11		discovery 57:3,13 57:19,23 106:17 111:20 114:6,10 135:3 159:24 168:8,9	
dhhrbms012594 147:4			
dhhrbms012594... 7:18			

92:10,11,25 107:11,14,16 108:21,24 109:1 109:23 110:1,4 114:22 115:2,4,7 115:20,24 116:17 120:22,23,25 121:2,4,10,14,25 122:1,3,4,11,12,17 122:19,22 130:8 130:11,13,16 133:19 135:14 137:2,4,12,15,22 147:1,3,6 151:17 151:19,23 152:4 158:11,13,15 160:9,10,12,15,17 160:19,24 168:14 168:16 170:25 171:2,3,10 173:12 173:14 document's 86:8 documents 6:20 10:14,15 47:15 48:15 52:2,4,11 55:5 57:10,13 63:23 64:9,13 69:6 107:6,23 121:8 123:3 137:7 159:1,15,25 160:1 167:11,12,15,17 173:24 174:5,6,17 174:19,22 doing 11:15 19:4 21:8 30:7 36:10 77:10,12 84:9 102:5,8 103:20 121:4 dollar 81:11 101:8 dollars 79:15 141:22 144:11	178:14 179:25 180:3,5,12 door 10:21 double 149:10 dowden 51:9 download 120:25 121:1,2,5,16,20 downloaded 121:9 121:23 136:13,15 downward 36:23 dr 48:12,17,21 49:22 53:19 54:1 54:3,8 152:13 153:20,25 154:17 154:19 155:7,24 156:5,7,13,15,25 157:1,2 175:18 182:12 draft 72:21 drafted 72:18 drug 27:6,10,20 27:21 96:23,24 97:1,10,24 98:4,8 99:1,5 116:19,20 147:18 drugs 74:5 163:3 dual 94:13 due 49:19 79:16 101:22 115:10 177:18 178:10 duly 10:2 184:7 dunn 39:15 duplicate 124:24 125:8 137:4 duties 18:5 19:22 21:11 32:6 44:2 44:21 duty 163:15 165:17 dysmorphia 49:19 50:20,23 54:25	55:16,21 dysphoria 7:18,22 14:4 50:2,6,18,25 55:17,22 78:1,11 78:16 106:9,19 111:19 112:16 113:5 115:10 123:22 125:19,22 142:3,7,11,15 143:25 144:9,12 144:17,21 145:8 145:10,13 146:1,5 146:12,15 147:16 148:14 150:15,20 164:11 e e 1:24 184:24 earlier 74:24 94:6 101:3,9 102:11 106:24 107:7 125:16,24 142:2 144:16 160:18 165:21 168:7 179:8 earliest 131:23 early 94:20 east 3:15 economic 61:17,20 economically 102:8 economies 61:19 economy 62:2 edit 74:5,14,17,22 125:10 126:9 142:17,20 143:5,5 143:8,9,13,14,16 143:19,21 145:1,7 145:17 146:9 edits 125:10 143:17	education 2:6,14 23:2,22,22 effect 76:22,23 152:23 effective 99:22 effectiveness 67:9 effects 27:10 152:22 efficacy 153:6 efficiency 135:4 efficient 18:2 eight 22:1 eighth 5:15 either 36:25 100:6 102:22 116:18 120:9 154:9 167:17 179:19 elements 121:10 eligibility 40:14 67:18,21,23,25 71:18 80:13,16 102:14,15 125:9 161:1 eligible 42:7 161:4 email 7:16,20 52:8 147:7,8,22 152:7 152:13 153:13,23 153:24 154:16 185:17 emails 52:7 55:7 175:18 emergency 70:10 111:9 employed 22:5 employee 184:12 184:13 employees 20:16 31:18 34:16,18 employment 3:2 41:12
--	---	---	--

[enable - exhibits]

Page 15

enable 37:14	96:7,8,12,13,16,18	95:9,15 96:1,6	executive 85:15
enabling 40:5	96:21 98:10,12,12	97:19 112:22	exhibit 4:25 5:1,4
enact 81:2	98:13,16,17,19	113:3 125:20	5:6,9,12,15,22 6:1
enacted 59:10	100:18,24 101:1	129:1,3 140:16	6:4,11,13,15 7:1,8
enclosed 185:12	150:24 170:4	143:18,18 148:11	7:10,16,20 8:1,8
encompassed	errata 185:14,19	149:13 165:21	8:11,18 9:1 36:6
125:12 158:25	187:7,10,18 188:1	166:15 177:25	36:15,18,19 43:15
encounter 164:17	escaping 53:18	examples 89:15	47:1,19,23,24
ended 42:3,4	103:1	excel 6:13 120:24	53:16 55:25 56:25
155:18	esq 2:4,5,13,20 3:1	121:8,10 122:4	58:2,3 60:4,6,10
enhanced 101:22	3:12,13,24	exception 170:3	65:16 78:22 84:24
enroll 13:7 38:18	essentially 168:5	exclude 13:18	85:1,2 91:18,22,25
41:9 165:5	establish 17:12	83:23 84:3 87:5	92:16,17,20 106:2
enrolled 82:20	57:1 90:25	134:16 144:23	107:8,10,14 108:5
83:1 94:7 109:11	established 124:15	161:3	108:8,15,16,17,18
enrolling 38:19	estimate 110:17	excluded 44:23,24	109:17,19,20,21
enrollment 42:13	111:5	86:18 87:6 100:21	111:16,21,23,24
108:4,7 109:2	estrogen 115:13	144:20 145:8	112:1 114:16,18
ensure 46:3 68:2	116:1,10 147:15	170:11	114:21 120:19,20
153:1	et 1:6,9 185:6,6	excludes 13:20	120:23 121:20
ensuring 44:16,18	186:3,3 187:3,3	excluding 117:1	122:12,13,14,16
46:4,7	eventually 111:6	145:3	122:24 123:9
enter 63:6 82:24	155:10	exclusion 13:12,14	124:1 125:16
entered 83:3 187:9	everybody 76:13	13:17,22,24 44:11	126:13,16 129:25
enters 10:19 83:19	evidence 54:17	44:16,19 90:14	130:2,3,5 133:20
99:5	evolves 71:1	96:11 100:12	135:9,10,11,13,22
entire 165:19	exact 20:2 40:15	103:12 125:4	136:3,24 137:3,7
178:21 186:5	59:3 179:5	131:4,19,24 132:5	137:10 146:19,20
187:5	exactly 20:9 28:13	132:11,14,19,22	146:23 151:14,15
entirety 172:3	44:18 102:17	133:5,13 134:2	151:18 158:4,5,6,8
entities 30:8	116:22	137:25 138:23	159:7 160:3,5,6,7
entitle 63:2	examination 4:8	139:7,12 158:24	160:8 168:1,3,11
entity 12:21,24	4:10,11 10:3	170:9 178:20	168:13 170:18,20
22:5,9 30:8,13	175:10 181:11	exclusions 44:22	170:21,23 172:10
entry 123:12	examined 10:2	132:3,25,25	173:7,9,12 174:5
environment 82:3	61:18	excuse 124:13	exhibits 4:23 9:9
82:4,4 100:6	examining 61:17	172:6	36:18,22 47:21
epidemic 27:5,10	example 33:20	executed 187:10	52:9,10 54:17,20
27:20	44:25 45:1 54:10	execution 186:14	55:8 60:8 84:25
epsdt 94:17,24	69:15 72:15 76:25	187:19	91:23 92:18
95:5,6,7,18,21,25	84:8 87:9 89:12		107:12 114:20

[exhibits - first]

Page 16

120:21 122:15 137:5 151:16 173:10 174:8 existing 179:17,19 179:22 exists 22:16 expand 102:15 expanded 38:19 42:1 101:18 expanding 38:23 102:14 150:12 expansion 38:7,14 38:22 39:7,11 40:8,10,11,16,21 41:22,23 42:8,16 43:12 65:2,3 101:16,20 102:10 102:12,21,24 103:11 160:21 161:4 expenditures 61:23 63:10,12 experience 24:20 58:16 66:5 expert 48:15 49:2 51:3 52:6 53:11 53:14,21 expertise 148:3 experts 47:17 expiration 186:19 187:25 188:25 expires 184:25 explain 10:11 40:10 57:20 79:14 87:8 explains 122:22 extensive 95:10 extent 45:11 113:17 124:14 131:8 155:2	extra 101:24 103:8 177:23 178:14 180:7 extraction 75:20 eyeglasses 84:10 84:11 163:14 f f 61:12 f64.0 123:10,21 f64.2 123:10,21 f64.8 123:10,21 f64.9 123:21 f64.9. 123:10 facial 49:10,23 facilitate 118:9,20 facilitates 118:1 118:23 facilities 18:15 facility 104:7,19 118:13 fact 90:11 98:19 105:20 113:18 131:10 177:8 178:23 factor 176:20 177:7 facts 141:15,19,24 factual 134:2 137:24 139:15,19 fain 1:5 12:8 174:7 185:6 186:3 187:3 fair 32:3 40:22 41:2,3 82:13 fairly 72:20 114:7 140:17 fall 31:15 41:14 familiar 12:10 13:14 94:16 130:9 132:10,13 133:19 157:4,6,14 169:16	familiarize 85:5 130:7 151:19 familiarized 93:1 151:21 158:10 families 40:25 family 19:18 far 11:15 87:6 176:5 farm 80:12 farsighted 84:12 fast 175:12 federal 31:23 32:14,15,16,19 40:15,18,20 41:13 43:9,19 46:3 58:23 59:17,22 63:2,7,7,17 64:16 64:24 65:10,13 66:8 68:3 72:20 73:16,17 79:12,16 79:19 101:5,8 102:4 144:7,11,14 146:11,14 180:11 182:6 federally 164:15 fee 5:22 6:1 18:17 81:14 82:3,3,6,10 82:13,16 83:9 93:23,25 94:8,11 95:19,22 98:9,13 98:17,25 102:21 102:22 103:3,7 108:4,6 109:8 123:16 feedback 72:23 feel 105:10 fell 178:10 felt 55:9 female 115:17 119:4,5,6,9,19 150:4	ffs 123:17 fifth 8:1 figure 26:4 41:20 42:14 43:11 figuring 155:8 file 136:14,15 filed 128:10 files 91:20 filings 57:13 fill 98:2 filled 34:11 152:21 fills 75:22 final 115:21,25 116:9 finance 34:24 35:7 35:9,12 104:7,19 105:2 financial 35:8 40:14 61:14 63:19 64:1,2,5 67:25 68:5 71:16 80:14 80:16 89:22 financially 61:1,8 102:5,6,9 184:14 find 28:1 134:11 134:14,16 141:13 141:20 185:12 finding 81:24 findings 61:16 fine 46:14 55:19 55:24 105:14,17 finish 63:14 175:14 finished 24:10 85:6 finishing 23:2 fire 20:15 firing 20:18 first 5:16 7:2,11 8:2,12,18 9:2 14:10 17:4 21:25
--	---	---	---

[first - getting]

Page 17

26:24,25 27:1 28:11 29:19 36:5 37:12 48:5 53:25 60:13,23 75:3,10 85:9,18 88:23 92:4 101:18 102:25 107:22 108:20 109:25 112:3,12 122:24 130:17,19 131:19 131:20 133:8 136:2 144:23,25 145:3,7,8 151:22 160:11 161:8 171:25 184:7 fiscal 20:17 82:18 178:8,10 fit 97:10 five 34:17,20,22 55:2 76:3 142:21 flag 97:6 flagged 98:2 flagging 118:6 flat 75:4 fluctuation 41:19 110:22 fmap 61:2,10,13 101:3,15,16,16,21 101:22 102:2,3,4,6 102:9 144:10 180:14,24 folder 36:18,22 47:20,22 60:4,8 84:25 91:23 92:18 107:12 114:20 120:22 122:16 130:3 135:12 137:5 146:21 151:17 158:7 160:7 168:12 170:21 173:10	follow 32:20 54:22 69:7 74:23 156:10 164:11 175:13,16 181:3 followed 161:24 following 23:1 86:19 follows 10:2 foray 21:25 forced 61:1,9 foregoing 186:13 187:18 form 74:10 83:25 100:19 106:8 111:18 125:5 126:4 129:13,16 149:6 150:16 151:8 156:18 162:9 167:20 170:13 176:23 177:9,21 179:18 179:24 180:6,13 180:23 182:2 formal 33:23 39:19 72:22 129:14 format 72:25 136:14 formatted 110:9 formed 58:18,25 59:1 forms 72:7 118:10 140:20 forth 73:2 forward 185:16 foster 100:6,10 found 61:18,20 92:1 131:23 four 16:9 fpl 42:25 43:8	fqhc's 164:16 frame 22:21 59:11 frames 17:10,12 fred 34:25 154:23 free 186:14 187:20 frequently 43:6 friend 20:23 48:13 51:5,10,21 front 10:14 42:9 42:13 froze 116:6 fruit 60:25 61:8 full 38:10 95:12 fully 15:11 16:4 102:1 153:1 function 32:18 fund 2:6,14 73:5 funded 182:1,5 funding 63:2,8,16 64:16,24 65:2,10 144:7 146:11,14 funds 62:24 63:24 68:3 75:9 90:12 179:23 180:4,7 further 4:11 106:22 135:23 175:7 181:11 182:25 183:2 future 45:9,18,22 152:22 fyi 136:4	77:20 78:1,11,16 83:24 84:21 87:5 87:18 88:16,24 89:5,8 90:5,11 91:13 93:20 96:14 96:15,19 100:20 106:9,19 111:19 112:16,17 113:5 115:6,10 119:3,6,7 119:17,21 120:4 123:22 125:19,19 125:22 126:23 127:10,13,17,25 128:3,6,10,13,16 128:20 129:6,14 131:5 133:13 134:12 141:10 142:3,7,11,15 143:25 144:8,12 144:17,21 145:8 145:10,13 146:1,5 146:12,15 147:15 148:8,12,14 150:10,15,19 158:24 159:7 164:10 167:13 170:10,11 177:14 182:8,11,17,20 general 35:2 101:21 154:19 155:3 generally 71:12 119:13 122:7 148:25 generates 61:20 generous 96:9 gentlemen 33:7 georgia 2:8 getting 35:10 39:4 150:8
		g	
		gainwell 82:19 gay 157:16,16 gender 7:18,21 14:4,5,5 44:12 45:8,13,17 49:19 50:1,6,17,20,23,25 54:25 55:15,17,21 55:22 74:2,5,8,15 74:17,18,22 77:18	

gift 87:13	168:1,11 170:19	governmental	hand 60:21 85:8
give 14:19 23:19	170:21 173:10	134:1 137:24	86:11 92:4,23
28:12 29:17 36:5	178:7	138:22 139:6,12	108:20 109:25
56:15,16 68:20	goes 35:9 80:10	141:16,19 158:25	114:24 121:17
69:25 73:17 87:12	going 13:25 14:2	governor 70:4,8	147:3 151:22
88:2,20 89:12	14:20 18:3 35:12	70:10 99:14 100:1	160:11 184:18
116:7 135:1,8	37:11 38:7 39:6	100:2	hanging 60:25
143:23 151:12	42:23 43:14 46:11	governor's 70:5	61:8
152:25 174:25	47:1,18 51:2	70:13 73:13	happen 36:8
175:2 180:18	60:23 61:6 66:9	governors 16:9	120:13
given 30:1,15	68:21 71:22 73:17	graduate 23:6,7	happened 73:7
135:20	75:5,6 78:21 81:7	23:16,24 24:9,17	77:1 167:3
gives 32:24 68:18	81:8 84:23 88:7	24:18	happening 36:23
69:2	89:14,19,20,21,23	grant 21:8	119:25
giving 12:7 26:17	95:8 98:3,4,6,6	grants 17:4,23	happens 74:24
46:20	100:2 103:7	19:21,24,24 20:2,4	happy 11:5 46:11
go 17:13 26:23	105:12,18 106:6	20:7 21:4,5	105:12
36:12 37:2 40:20	107:7 108:14	great 10:24 11:15	hard 43:5 115:22
41:6 46:16 47:1	109:17 111:12,21	43:7,10 46:17	hartley 18:14 29:1
47:18 56:16,21	114:16 116:14	58:1 85:4 105:4	haynes 172:10
58:2 60:3 66:18	120:12,18 122:11	105:11 107:16	head 11:18 79:9
67:5 69:23 70:4	122:13,21 123:6	146:25 158:3	166:3
73:4 74:11 77:17	125:5 128:8	grew 29:13	heading 86:14
82:4 88:12,23	129:24 132:16	gross 42:23,24	health 3:9 5:12,19
91:18 92:1,15,18	133:18 134:24	ground 10:11	6:7,17 7:5,13 8:5
102:3,9 103:22	135:20 138:19	group 73:8,10	8:8,14,21 9:5
105:3,16,17,21	142:23,24 143:2	grow 19:17	12:20 17:7,25
107:8 108:14	146:18 147:13	growing 19:17	18:4,7,18,19,21
111:24 114:1,15	151:13 155:1,4,8	grows 177:22	19:5 22:15,20
114:16,19 118:4	157:25 167:25	guarantee 61:25	43:18 44:1,11
119:10 120:1,21	173:7 176:4	guess 15:16 26:2	52:18 53:1 57:12
121:19 122:13	177:17 178:9	104:2 153:14	57:16 63:3 64:17
127:7 129:24	good 10:5 32:15	guessing 133:6	67:9 72:16 75:2
130:3 133:18	56:19 81:10,11,12	guideline 41:13	75:21 77:1 80:8
135:11,21 136:18	129:1 156:9	guidelines 31:23	83:5,9,13,14 85:15
136:21,22 140:18	157:24	32:20 152:21	85:20 91:6,11
142:25 143:3,4	gotten 17:15	h	93:2,4,15 96:5
144:2 146:18,21	government 22:1	h 140:5	99:8 100:4,12,17
151:16 152:10	22:5,9 61:23,25	half 16:12 17:21	104:21,25 109:7
158:3,6 160:3,6	63:7,17 65:13	46:15	111:9 112:6,15
165:18 166:10,11	79:19 144:15		123:1 131:5

138:16 140:1,7 144:3,5,14 160:19 160:25 164:1,15 164:16,17,24 healthcare 37:15 40:6 43:20 59:18 59:23 62:10,11 67:9,10 71:2,3 76:4,7 78:25 81:9 81:10 117:25 118:5 hear 64:7 78:5 93:9 132:20 157:5 heard 78:4 88:24 157:20 hearing 25:23,24 25:25 28:6 44:25 45:1 55:15 115:22 138:25 139:3 163:10 hearings 30:21 heath 130:21 held 15:10 16:21 help 13:6 43:4 44:7 50:15 66:20 67:3 81:21,21,24 97:12 101:23 111:19 114:5,7,11 146:15 helped 55:4 helpful 15:17 17:9 17:13 18:1 19:2 30:15 79:22 90:24 98:21 99:17 161:5 161:11 165:8 170:9 helping 143:6 helps 20:17 35:19 35:21 58:16 high 102:6	higher 24:20 highly 97:17 hills 22:16 hire 20:15 hiring 20:18 historical 69:15 90:17 historically 99:11 history 17:7 23:23 58:15 66:4 87:24 hit 105:10 125:25 hits 111:3 hmm 64:9 hold 21:22 22:12 61:3 122:10 136:10,17 153:9 home 17:2 19:15 19:18,19 20:1 21:7 35:16 94:13 118:14 164:1,4 honestly 46:23 53:15,17 84:10 103:17 119:24 120:2 149:21 155:6 166:5,8 hormone 45:14 74:1,6,18 77:21,25 78:10 87:1 90:15 96:15 106:21 113:11,14 116:21 144:16,20,24 145:8,10,12 146:1 146:4,12,15 149:1 hormones 6:11 13:19 115:6,10 146:8 148:19 hospice 163:16 165:18 hospital 166:7 hospitalization 69:16	host 153:4 hour 46:15 135:21 hours 25:1 house 80:11 97:21 housed 19:6 22:8 human 3:9 5:19 6:8,17 7:5,13 8:5 8:15,22 9:5 12:20 35:20 57:12,16 63:3 64:17 112:6 123:1 130:21 huntington 1:3 hysterectomies 148:12 149:2 150:3 hysterectomy 148:14,18,18,22 149:12,14,21 150:5,8 165:21 166:1,9	identifies 159:25 identify 112:14 117:16 131:3 identifying 117:20 ignorance 25:21 illness 29:11 77:4 imd 163:19 impact 61:17,19 impartiality 184:16 implant 176:12 implanted 176:4 implanting 176:11 implementation 37:13 38:25 39:2 43:17 44:1,11 45:10 68:19 implemented 38:3 38:15 68:17 implementing 39:12 40:3 implications 63:20 important 15:1 inability 101:23 incentive 87:12 inception 58:21 59:8 inclined 153:3 include 41:21,23 44:11 46:4,7 73:23 83:13 86:19 89:5 104:18 159:6 161:3 included 154:15 185:14 includes 116:14 166:13 including 49:10 79:2 116:24 119:5 164:10
i			
	icf 163:19 icsw 165:6 idd 18:7,9 80:7 idea 50:22 56:21 120:14 identical 91:14 identification 36:15 47:24 60:6 85:2 91:22 92:17 107:10 108:16 109:19 111:23 114:18 120:20 122:14 130:2 135:10 136:24 146:20 151:15 158:5 160:5 168:3 170:20 173:9 identified 113:19 125:20 131:16 174:17 178:3		

[income - know]

Page 20

income 41:1 42:23 42:24,25 61:22 160:21 161:2,3	156:14,16 159:5 informed 44:3 initially 49:8 59:14 70:16 142:22 156:6	interrogatories 6:5 7:2,8,11 112:5 112:7 130:19,23 136:3	judge 26:8,10,11 26:14 28:19 29:20
incongruence 112:17 125:19	initiate 74:25	interrogatory 56:8 57:8 113:25 114:2,3 131:9 137:21 138:10,13 138:20 139:5,10 139:16	judicial 26:8,15 28:7,8 29:17,18 30:1 126:21,21 128:15,19,23,25 129:5,9
incorporated 187:12	injury 22:4,4 29:15,22		july 15:15 100:3
increase 178:11	innovative 43:19		k
index 4:1	inpatient 35:16 69:16 163:25	interviewed 171:14 173:3	k 163:21 171:25
indicate 87:4,17 110:12 179:16	inquired 150:12	intricacies 64:10	kaiser 61:15
indicated 60:20 123:17 125:17 143:25	institution 19:17	introduce 60:3 146:18 151:13 158:3	kanawha 22:19
indicates 125:3	institutional 19:13 66:25 104:6,19	introduced 120:23 122:13 130:4 137:2	kaster 2:21
indicating 185:14	institutionalized 18:16 19:15 70:24		kbandy 3:18
individual 14:24 15:6 31:11 33:10 51:8 126:8,10 143:20 155:9,11 155:25 178:2	instructs 11:1		keep 46:11 63:16 105:12 157:24
individually 1:5 14:11 26:23 73:24	insurance 13:5 99:9		kelly 1:24 184:24
individuals 18:10 18:16 19:13 20:11 29:11,12,14 34:23 38:19,20 40:12,25 42:4 49:24 51:20 54:25 62:10 67:10 76:12 77:3 94:14 106:20 111:6 118:17 141:2 148:3 153:20 161:4 163:25 178:6	integrity 35:2,25 104:5,18	invoked 178:19	key 39:3
informal 129:14	intend 172:21,25	involve 26:14	kim 35:3
information 35:17 54:16,18 55:4,11 97:7 113:7,9,10,13 114:11 117:12 123:14 153:3	intending 55:16	involved 155:2	kimberly 3:12
	interact 120:25 121:10	involvement 131:3	kind 16:10 17:7 20:23 21:13 23:20 26:8,12 27:16 28:6 29:12 33:17 35:4 39:1,22 41:25 42:5 51:23 66:24 68:6 70:17 72:22,23 73:7 75:10 76:13 102:7 104:1 106:17 117:15 119:6,14 141:1 144:3,4 148:21 166:23
	interest 134:1 137:24 138:22 139:7,12 141:16 141:19,25 158:25 184:15	issue 51:16 121:8 135:20,22 137:2,4 137:8 155:7	kinds 72:2 166:14
	interested 184:14	issues 154:17	know 10:13,20,23 11:5 12:21,25 13:10,23 19:1 20:22 27:10 28:18 28:18,19,20 32:10 33:22,22 34:6 35:10,15 36:20
	interests 178:19	items 44:23	
	intermediary 20:17	j	
	internal 86:8,9 153:20	j 2:20 163:21	
	internet 116:7	james 152:13	
	interpret 122:7	jennifer 55:12 153:21 156:23	
	interpreted 77:15	jeremiah 15:25 33:11	
		jimmy 51:9	
		job 1:25 11:15 15:7	
		jobs 61:21	
		joint 79:11	

40:15,16 41:11,12 41:25 43:5 44:25 45:3,12,21,24 47:15,16,19 48:2 49:6,18 50:12,12 51:3,4,19 55:2,21 56:3 59:3,14 60:4 60:10 61:3 64:25 65:7 68:24,25,25 70:22,23 72:17,23 72:24 73:3 74:13 76:2,6,14 78:23 79:17,20 84:12,16 85:5 86:22 87:10 90:6 91:10 92:16 92:25 95:9 97:8 98:5 99:21 101:11 101:13 104:3,13 105:15 106:3 107:9,14 109:22 111:4,25 114:17 114:21 116:15,18 116:19,22 117:4 117:17,19 118:4,7 119:25 120:6,6,13 120:16,16,17,19 122:7,17 125:6,24 126:5,6,7,11,14 129:19 131:20,20 131:24 132:1,4,6,8 132:9,15 133:23 135:13,19 137:13 143:2,2 144:25 147:1,23 148:1,16 148:17 149:7,22 150:2,4 151:9,10 151:10,10,11,14 151:18 156:5,8 157:1 160:8 162:10 163:23 165:25 166:1,7,16	167:5 168:13 170:14 171:1,10 171:21 173:11 177:20,23 180:11 180:15,17 181:25 182:3 knowing 16:11 178:13 knowledge 58:16 66:4 70:1 90:10 96:13 100:22 110:24 127:5,11 127:14 128:1,4 131:3 142:6 145:12 147:20,23 knowledgeable 131:16 148:4 known 165:9 knows 124:18	31:6 127:20,22 171:15 172:22 173:1,4 174:1 lawsuits 126:20 127:5,8,9,12,24 layperson 50:9 lcisw 25:4 lcsw 24:12,13,14 24:21,23 25:6,7 lcyrus 3:19 lead 39:2 72:2 leadership 32:10 33:18 34:3 153:10 153:13,22,25 154:12,18,20,25 leaving 16:17 led 37:12 38:25 132:10 156:4 left 15:21 16:8 60:21 115:12 legal 2:6,14 10:7 25:21 26:18 65:6 104:4 105:2,3,4 155:3 185:1 188:1 legislation 99:12 legislative 25:24 30:20 31:25 legislature 30:20 30:22,23 32:24 75:13,17 178:7,10 179:1,20 legs 95:11,13 leon 2:7 letter 8:8 72:16 75:2 85:14 138:16 138:16 140:1,4,8 140:10,10,13 141:10,13 160:19 160:20 161:9,10 185:20	lettering 48:4 level 24:19,20,22 25:3,5 38:20,21 40:16,18,20,23,24 41:13 43:9 166:4 166:10,11 levels 101:19 levine 53:19 54:1,3 lewis 34:25 35:23 154:23 lgbtq 48:14 51:6 lgsw 24:11,15 license 24:4 25:3,6 licensed 24:1,6,9 24:17 licenses 25:14 licensure 25:1 light 125:23 limit 143:13 limited 75:17 86:19 163:12,13 176:8 line 11:11 49:6,15 50:1,5,7,16 178:16 178:21 181:14 185:14 187:7 188:3 lines 181:4 linkedin 15:17 lions 84:13 list 103:22 104:17 105:1,1,3,4 132:16 133:6 162:8,13,13 163:1 164:6,9,12 164:12,15 165:19 166:13 listed 103:18 132:2 133:7 164:3 187:7,17 listening 47:8
	I		
	I 2:5 label 97:8 labeled 123:7 laid 68:23 155:9 lambda 2:6,14 10:7 lambdalegal.org 2:10,11,18 language 86:25 laptop 136:9,13,16 136:18 large 22:15 31:17 64:14 91:20 178:4 larger 42:10,12 97:20 late 105:18 179:9 law 3:2 95:7 lawn 2:15 laws 112:13 lawsuit 12:10,13 12:15 30:24 31:3		

[listing - marked]

Page 22

listing 161:24 187:7	182:12	main 18:17 52:11 125:2 148:6	mandate 32:21 72:5 139:8 167:17 180:10
lists 112:22	looked 40:19 41:17 52:11 118:6	maintain 95:14 96:5 132:18,21	mandated 38:8 138:4 139:17,20 140:14,20 141:18 177:16 180:16,19
literally 71:6	133:17 137:14	maintained 75:24	mandating 138:16 139:23
litigation 181:16 181:20	140:3 141:9 171:2	maintenance 131:4	mandatory 66:10 134:15 159:6 161:21,24 162:2,8 164:12,14,19 165:22 166:2,9,13
little 19:21 33:16 34:4 39:7 46:14 46:16 49:14 58:21 70:18 74:24 75:23 91:19 102:18 110:20 121:17 132:24 157:25 170:5,7 179:4	looking 65:17 91:17 133:7 161:14 167:11	major 23:21 38:22	mannig 34:24 35:6 134:21 154:23 159:14
load 135:8	looks 110:20 121:17 126:8 147:7 162:11	majority 70:9	manual 44:14 68:22 69:8 132:2 133:3,10
loaded 92:16 107:9 109:18,20 111:22,24 114:17 120:19 130:1 146:19 151:14 158:4	lose 95:11 141:22	maker 145:18	manuals 44:5,13 44:15 68:19 69:2 69:4
local 61:19 62:2	lost 167:4	making 32:18 35:10 44:21 143:6 156:12,14	manufacturer 27:22
long 15:10 28:15 28:25 29:4 40:19 67:14 82:1 89:20 90:21 94:11 105:16,16 132:8	lot 18:8,10 25:11 49:8 75:13 94:22 97:21 100:10 125:7,13 164:23 165:11,16	male 117:20,20 118:7 119:4,5,6,9 119:18 120:7,7,10 143:20	manufacturers 27:6
longer 22:16 41:12 41:16 46:16 91:19	lots 32:11 38:17	males 115:13	march 1:17 108:7 110:12,22,24 184:6,18
longest 29:6	lou 3:13 47:7 124:19 131:12 172:7 175:15 177:2 179:5 182:25	mallory 156:24	mark 47:1,18 91:18 92:15 107:8 108:14 109:17 111:21 114:16 129:25
look 10:14 39:7 58:4 68:21 71:6 75:5 79:18 84:23 87:23 89:21 91:16 92:10 100:15,24 107:5 111:2 114:15 120:18 122:11,21 143:2 151:12 162:7 163:4 166:12 170:19 178:1	loud 147:14	manage 13:6 43:25 44:10 80:9 80:11 82:9 97:12	managed 5:22 6:1 13:2,3,5,7,9 17:4 30:5,7,10,13 35:1 35:25 67:1,2 81:18,19 82:6,8 83:6,12 84:4,5,6,8 84:16 89:21 93:24 94:1,2,8,10 95:22 98:13,17 100:5,11 108:4,6
	low 60:25 61:8	managed 5:22 6:1 13:2,3,5,7,9 17:4 30:5,7,10,13 35:1 35:25 67:1,2 81:18,19 82:6,8 83:6,12 84:4,5,6,8 84:16 89:21 93:24 94:1,2,8,10 95:22 98:13,17 100:5,11 108:4,6	management 80:14 88:8 97:2 143:1 163:18,18
	lower 60:20 85:8 86:10 92:4,22 93:10 108:20 109:25 114:24 147:3 151:22 160:11	man 119:15	manager 17:1,21 20:25 35:21
	lowest 102:9	manages 43:16	managing 19:21
	lunch 105:19,22		
	m		
	m 3:12 61:12		
	ma 42:24 43:2		
	madam 185:10		
	magi 42:10,20 43:10 160:20 161:2,2		

[marked - meetings]

Page 23

92:17,19 107:10 107:13 108:16 109:19,21 111:23 114:18,19,20 120:7,20 122:14 130:2 135:10,12 136:24 137:10 146:20,22 151:15 151:17 158:5,7 159:7 160:5,7 168:1,3 170:20,22 173:9,12 174:8 marker 119:3,6,7 119:18,21 120:4 markers 119:17 market 3:3 marshall 23:2,17 master's 23:3,8 24:18 mat 72:10 140:20 141:2,3 match 32:15,17,19 33:2 64:14 73:16 73:17 79:16,16,20 79:21 81:7 101:7 101:19 147:18 180:15 182:6 matched 79:15 144:14 matching 68:2 144:11 materials 53:21 matter 10:8 117:12 174:1 mccuskey 3:14 mco 13:10 21:17 82:20,21 83:1 88:2 89:17 95:20 98:10,25 102:21 103:4 104:5 123:11,13,15	mco's 45:2,4 82:25 83:12,16,18,20,23 84:14,19 85:7 86:17 87:10,16,17 87:21 88:15 89:2 89:8 90:10,18 91:1 102:23,24 109:7 145:4 mean 12:21,25 13:10,23 18:20 31:6 37:25 44:18 46:22 49:2,15 50:14 55:22 64:19 80:1 81:16 103:16 104:11,12 113:3 118:11 120:15,16 122:3 124:11,22 143:9 150:3,22 157:9 163:23 179:13 meaning 26:15 35:18 39:24 69:8 76:2 79:15 80:7 81:19 84:6 100:8 101:7 117:5 119:4 142:18 means 20:11 24:18 79:14 80:2 87:8 87:20 123:12 124:23 125:10 143:13,15 151:11 meant 167:6 mediations 30:18 31:1 medicaid 5:4 13:6 13:13 17:4,5,5 19:23,25 27:9 31:18 32:1,4,9,12 32:13,13 40:7,8,10 40:24 41:1,5,9,10 41:22 42:7,8,16	43:11 45:8,16 46:8 51:18 52:13 52:15 56:6 58:8 58:15,20,22,23 59:2,6,8,10,12,15 59:20 60:14,24 61:7,13,15,17,18 61:20,24 62:5,7,9 62:15,23 63:1,2 64:11,19,23 65:20 66:5,6,7,10,10,11 67:12,13,18,19,23 67:24 68:1,2,13,16 68:16 69:11,13,21 70:15,19,20,21 71:25 72:3,13 73:14 74:1,3,9,25 75:1,23,24,25 76:20,23 79:1,11 79:23 80:3,4,5,6 80:16,18,22 81:2 81:13,17,23 82:4,5 82:7,17,25 83:20 84:6,20 86:18 87:19 90:16 91:4 91:7 94:7,15 95:19 96:3 97:11 97:17,18 98:13 99:12,16,18,24 101:14,24 102:10 102:11,25 103:10 105:8 106:7,25 107:25 109:4,11 110:7,13,17,25 111:7,11,17 117:3 117:7,11 118:12 119:8,18,19 120:9 125:17 131:6,21 132:25 133:4 138:5 139:18,20 140:14 142:4	144:7,18 146:11 148:7,11 149:13 149:20 150:20 160:22,25 161:21 162:6 169:2,8,20 169:23 170:2,10 177:19 178:1,11 179:22 180:4 181:17,21 medicaid's 27:11 28:2 83:6 179:7 medical 3:10 5:20 6:8,18 7:6,14 8:6 8:15,22 9:6 12:24 14:3 15:8 18:13 21:3 28:14 51:21 51:23 52:22 53:6 54:5,7,9 57:12,16 59:4 69:24 73:5 82:14,21 98:7 101:5 112:7 123:2 125:13 130:21 182:5 medically 87:11 87:15 169:3,8,20 169:21,23 170:1,5 170:6,12,17 medicare 68:13 94:14 138:5 139:18 medication 72:7 74:21 140:19 141:4 152:20,24 medications 74:13 152:23 meet 41:13 52:13 52:18,22 53:1,6 meeting 31:23 39:17 73:8 meetings 30:21 33:15,18,23 34:3
--	--	---	---

[member - never]

Page 24

member 82:9 87:25 117:7 119:7 119:18 120:4 125:9 170:12	minnesota 2:23 184:3,24	89:5,10,11,23 90:4 177:23	named 14:11 31:12 83:17
member's 98:7	minute 56:15 115:15 175:12	monies 32:24	names 34:22 156:21
members 80:15 81:18 82:20 102:24 109:4,6,11 109:15 110:7,14 111:1,10 112:22 112:25 113:4,8,11 115:5 117:16 118:19 119:3,13 119:21 125:20 147:16	minutes 105:19 181:6	monitor 18:15	nature 27:4,19 28:24 67:12 69:24 164:25
memo 160:25	mirror 39:6	monitoring 153:5	ncci 125:10
memory 17:11	mirrored 102:17	month 82:9 87:25 88:3 103:5,7,8,9,9 109:4,12 110:22 110:23 111:3	nearsighted 84:12
men 115:18 116:3 116:12,24,25	mismanaged 80:11	monthly 5:22 6:1 108:4,7 110:6	necessarily 70:13 80:12 84:6 117:6 129:19 149:4 162:21
mental 29:11 52:18 53:1 77:4	missed 105:5	months 22:1 23:1 47:14 142:24	necessary 87:10 87:11,15 92:2 112:12 169:3,8,20 169:21,23 170:1,5 170:6,12,17
mention 64:7	mission 81:3,5,6,7 81:9	morgantown 97:14	need 10:13,25 11:9 11:11 19:14 30:11 33:19 56:16 66:20 68:24 75:8 76:21 89:9 95:13 96:1 97:7 105:17 120:25 121:5,7,14 123:15 142:19 143:3 155:8
mentioned 15:18 41:20 42:15 43:8 48:17 51:5 53:11 63:25	misspoke 152:1	morning 10:5	needed 32:23 33:21 75:20
message 135:17	misunderstood 47:2	mountain 83:5,9 85:20 100:4,12,17 109:7	needs 43:20 95:25 96:4
met 30:9 48:11 52:15 53:9 73:6	mm 64:9	mouse 136:10,18	negotiate 73:20
methodology 68:9 160:21	model 85:19 86:3	mouth 98:22	negotiates 89:2
middle 11:11 137:22	modified 42:23 96:2	move 78:20 99:15 127:15 170:18 173:7	neighbor 20:23
midwest 185:17 188:1	modifier 117:16 117:21,24 118:1,9 118:16,19,23 119:1,11,11,12,13 120:12,13,14,17	moved 21:4,17	neither 50:7,22 164:8
milligrams 97:4	modifiers 118:11 118:13,14	movement 95:11 95:13	neutral 67:8 70:12 75:4
million 20:3 61:16	modify 120:1,4	moving 99:23	never 70:1 95:12 96:13 150:12
mind 103:20	moment 23:12 36:5 37:6 42:19 48:1 56:16 84:23 85:4 119:10 130:7 131:1 135:8 137:12 138:21 139:5 140:3 146:25 151:12,19 160:23 170:25 182:24	multiple 49:9	
mine 48:13 136:9	moments 175:1	mumbling 93:9	
minneapolis 2:23	money 62:1 71:2 75:7 88:2,17 89:3	myers 55:13 153:21 156:23	
		n	
		name 10:6 28:18 33:8,10 51:8 53:13,15,17 55:10 64:1 83:5 171:20 171:24,25 185:6 186:3,4,15 187:3,4 187:21	

[new - okay]

Page 25

new 16:9 67:5,6 71:9 72:9 75:11 newer 29:21 67:16 nichols 2:21 nicole 2:20 nine 23:1 nka.com 2:25 nodding 11:17 non 74:7 noncovered 86:15 88:24 118:6 166:17 nondiscrimination 64:18,22 65:5 noninstitutional 29:11 nonmedically 87:9 normal 73:9 normally 49:12 97:5 notarized 185:15 notary 184:24 185:25 186:10,18 187:15,23 188:23 note 3:23 113:16 114:8 123:11 178:8,10 185:13 noted 178:25 notes 56:17 151:13 notice 5:1 48:5 56:1,25 65:16 69:23 78:20,22 106:2 111:15 126:14 133:20 168:6,23 noticed 184:10 notified 46:19,23 46:25 47:12 nschladt 2:25 nuance 70:21	nuances 32:12 102:18 number 1:25 16:25 20:3 31:18 34:12 41:14,25 42:7 86:9,10 90:20 106:7,18,23 106:24,25 107:24 108:5 109:4,6,11 110:7,13,17,23,25 111:17 112:14 115:5 116:25 125:17 150:6 162:23 163:5,11 179:5 185:7,14 numbered 85:9 108:8 114:25 numbering 86:8 numbers 41:17 42:12 110:16 111:12 112:20 117:10 125:23 161:15 187:7 numerous 118:15 nurse 54:10 55:10 55:12 156:25 165:17 nurses 54:11,12 55:3 155:25 156:13,16,21 nursing 94:13 163:15	129:16 149:6 150:1,16 151:8 155:1,4 156:18 162:9 167:20 170:13 176:23 177:9,21 178:15 178:20 179:18,24 180:6,13,23 182:2 objected 177:1 objecting 176:25 objection 45:20 65:6,11 113:17 124:14 131:7 146:6 148:15 176:23 178:25 objections 4:16 objects 10:25 obligation 89:22 obtain 23:8,11 64:13 obtained 123:15 173:24 174:19,22 obviously 120:9 occasion 48:23,24 48:25 51:11,11 occasions 48:12 occupational 163:9 165:13 occur 27:15 occurred 27:16 119:1 occurring 119:25 october 147:9 152:14 offenders 25:12 offer 71:2 81:13 offered 18:17 19:25 58:23 131:6 149:3 offering 20:6 38:10 84:19	office 8:8 73:22 officer 26:8 28:7 72:16 75:2 85:15 138:16 140:1,8 officers 26:15 offices 80:14 official 26:13 160:19 186:15 187:21 officials 160:25 oh 116:7 177:2 ohio 185:2 okay 15:17 18:1 19:1,8 26:6,11 27:4 28:21 34:18 37:8 41:4 46:10 54:3 56:4 61:4,6 65:18 72:14 73:23 78:24 85:24 90:14 91:15,21,23 98:23 99:21 100:25 104:9,23 105:3,7 106:5 108:11 112:3 113:22 114:4 116:23 117:3,11 120:21 121:23 124:2 129:5,24 130:3 131:1,1,24 133:18 133:22 136:5,9 145:20 146:21 147:13 151:12 152:10 156:7 158:2,21 161:16 167:18 168:25 170:21 171:22 172:8,13 173:10 173:22 174:25 175:4,15,22 176:1 176:4,7,14,17 177:2,12 179:7,13
	o		
	o 140:5 171:25 o'brien 35:3 oak 2:15 oath 11:22 26:17 30:16 object 45:11 51:2 74:10 83:25 88:12 125:5 126:4		

180:4,9 181:5 old 152:8 156:1 175:19 176:19 177:6 once 24:8 33:24 69:22 73:6,7 77:5 88:1 93:1,10 111:4 133:10 135:13 182:4 ones 50:20,20 54:22 62:13 97:15 107:7 ongoing 144:6 180:1,2,5 online 4:25 36:2 44:6 81:8 open 36:18,20 47:22 60:8,11,12 77:5 84:25 100:7 107:14 109:21,22 111:25 114:22,23 121:5 122:18 135:14,16 136:1,4 136:12 137:9 151:19 168:12 170:22,24 173:11 opened 107:15 112:2 121:9 122:17,23 136:9 137:11 operate 80:2 operative 76:20 opinion 51:3 opioid 27:5,20 opioids 27:11 28:2 opportunities 19:25 20:4 61:25 opportunity 60:10 179:1 opposed 113:18	option 20:10 66:12 93:23,24 94:1,1 121:2 optional 66:13 161:21 162:14,16 162:20,22,24 163:2 164:2,12,20 165:8,10 options 94:2 optometry 163:12 order 43:1 54:13 62:22 63:16 64:11 64:13 65:1,2 66:11 67:1 71:2 73:16 76:12 82:9 96:5 114:5 117:23 118:4,16 120:24 133:8 143:21 161:3 162:5 169:19 179:25 ordered 184:11 ordinarily 149:17 149:19 ordinary 29:4 organization 13:4 13:5,6,8,9 81:19 81:19 organizational 14:15,18,25 15:6 31:12 46:18,21 48:9 52:3,12,17,21 52:25 53:5,13,22 54:13 57:23 79:2 79:9 104:13 107:19 114:5,9 130:14 135:2 137:18 138:10 141:8 158:16 168:19 171:6 173:17	organizations 13:3 organized 71:12 103:24 original 3:23 9:9,9 127:22 184:10 originally 29:10 58:18 119:22 outcome 123:14 outcomes 67:10 123:16 outline 67:18,23 68:1,16,18 outlined 140:23 outlines 68:6 outpatient 35:16 outreached 154:7 outside 62:1 84:20 oversee 43:25 44:10 45:9 oversees 43:17 oversight 45:18 oxandrolone 116:15,18,24 117:1	133:23 137:21,23 151:22 152:10 153:8 158:20,22 160:12 161:6,9,10 161:13,14,15,19 161:21 168:24 169:1 171:10 173:21 185:14,16 187:7 188:3 pages 68:5,5 71:5 71:7,9,10,12,15,15 71:16,17,19,19,21 75:25 76:10 77:1 77:5,7 paid 35:10 82:14 82:18,21 119:2 122:5 124:8 125:12 painkiller 97:4 pandemic 33:17 41:7,8,15,18 42:11 70:10 73:6,7,9 76:10,11,15 79:17 101:21,23 111:11 paperwork 41:11 paragraph 37:11 43:15 46:2 60:23 85:18 parkersburg 3:4 part 25:24 26:13 26:16 44:17 59:17 61:4 69:5 164:25 165:22 166:6 187:9 participant 66:11 98:12 participant's 117:13 participants 41:4 41:21 42:7,10,17 43:12 52:13,16
		p	
		p 61:12 p.m. 136:23 175:5 181:10 183:5 padding 96:2 page 4:4 37:12 48:5 56:1,3 57:5,6 58:3,5 60:13,20,24 61:5 65:17 76:24 77:5,7,9 78:23 85:9,12,22 86:6,7 86:7,14,22,25 92:4 106:4 107:23 108:20 109:25 112:3,9,19 122:24 123:6 126:15,17 130:17 131:15	

67:19,24 79:1 82:25 83:20 91:4 91:8 94:2,7 95:19 98:10 102:13,22 103:11 106:7,23 107:1,25 110:18 111:17 112:15 117:4 125:17 participate 56:5 58:8 59:15,19 162:5 participated 31:2 58:20 128:2 participating 59:1 59:6,8,12 62:5,6,8 62:15,17 63:1 participation 62:18,20,23 particular 14:21 19:11 25:8 57:19 58:4 67:6 72:15 100:19 113:19 123:15 132:23 149:13 154:25 163:8 particularly 67:25 147:25 parties 173:24 174:20 184:11,13 184:15 partner 72:20 81:12 partnership 18:12 32:14 58:24 59:17 59:22 66:8 80:3 180:17 party 27:8,9,25 28:1 127:20,20,21 127:22 184:10 pass 149:25	passage 99:25 path 156:9 pathways 98:24 99:2 patient 153:1 pause 131:1 pay 44:24 81:22 82:8,10 94:3 101:23 118:4 143:22 144:8 146:12,15 180:22 paying 118:18 143:19 payments 35:11 payroll 20:18 pays 39:10,11 82:5 pdf 86:7 135:15 152:10 161:6,13 pediatrician 95:23 95:24 pediatrics 152:19 penalized 88:5 people 13:14 14:3 27:12 28:3 31:7 34:10 41:10,25 42:2 49:8,12 52:19,23 53:2,7 60:1 70:19 74:7 84:11 100:10 101:24 104:12 106:18 115:8 125:2 132:7 150:3 153:23 154:15 177:25 percent 38:21 40:18,20 79:17 81:18 94:10 101:18,21 120:2 150:22 156:8 180:21	percentage 94:6 101:6,7,10 perfect 61:6 177:25 perform 32:18 44:1 97:22 performed 182:7 performing 148:13 period 103:1,3 periodic 94:20 periodically 71:24 permission 33:1 permissions 121:21 permitted 86:18 person 90:7 117:24 121:9 126:11 143:3 personal 61:21 163:15 165:17 personally 186:11 187:15 persons 29:22 131:3 141:5 171:14 173:3 184:15 pertaining 127:6 pharmaceutical 155:19 175:24 176:2,15,16,22 177:8,10 pharmacies 97:25 97:25 pharmacist 38:11 98:2 pharmacists 97:15 97:25 98:1 pharmacy 21:15 35:2,25 38:11 74:12,13,15 78:3	82:2 90:19,19 97:2,13 99:1 104:6,18 106:20 113:14 145:4,14 147:12,24,25 148:5 165:12 phe 111:3,5,8 phone 185:3 phrase 44:20 55:16 physical 95:10,14 163:9 165:12 physician 170:16 piecemeal 70:18 pieces 80:6 pieses 80:12 place 1:19 26:25 72:24 93:14 124:13 143:10 plaintiff 174:6,7 plaintiff's 36:19 43:15 47:23 55:25 56:25 58:3 60:9 65:16 78:21 85:1 91:24 92:19 106:2 107:13 108:18 109:21 111:16 112:1 114:21 120:23 122:16,24 124:1 125:16 126:13,16 130:4 133:20 135:13 137:3,6,10 146:22 151:18 158:8 160:8 168:12 170:23 173:12 plaintiffs 1:7 2:3 5:16 6:4,19 7:2,10 8:2,11,18 9:2 10:8 48:5 112:4 123:3 130:18 136:2
--	--	--	--

168:5 178:17 plaintiffs' 5:1 plan 5:13 31:21 32:23 38:6,6 39:4 39:5,6,7,9,16,19 40:13 44:7 46:1 63:9,11,21 65:20 66:6,15 67:12,18 67:23 68:1,4,6,16 68:22 69:2,5,8,9 69:11,13,14,16,21 69:22 70:2,14,15 70:20,20 71:1,5,7 71:9,10,14,25 72:3 72:5,8,9,13,18,18 73:10,11,15,20 74:3,9,25 75:1,7 75:23,24 76:1,6,8 76:17,20,23,24 77:6 80:22 83:13 89:16 91:7,11 93:3,5,15 102:16 102:17,17,18,19 102:20 103:10 105:16 112:15 133:1,4,9 140:22 140:24,25 144:1 146:2,4 147:16 148:23,24 149:14 149:20 165:1,11 165:12,13,17,18 165:18 166:18,21 167:2,5,6 169:2 170:10 181:22 plan's 76:24 planning 63:23 64:8 plans 66:9 67:15 67:16 69:12,25 70:5,7,9,11,17 71:4,21 95:20	109:12 131:6 139:21 play 142:23 please 11:5,16 25:20 36:17 37:6 47:21 48:1 57:5 58:3 60:20,24 63:14 78:21 85:4 85:22 86:6 103:22 106:3 109:21 112:9 123:6,8,11 130:7 133:23 137:12,21 146:25 147:8 152:10 153:9 158:19 159:5 161:5 168:23 170:25 171:9,18 172:3,9 173:20 185:12,12 pllc 3:2,14 pllp 2:21 plus 170:4 pmpm 87:25 podiatry 163:12 point 46:10,19 90:1 133:20 152:23 policies 31:20,22 43:18 44:1,11 68:1 policy 17:3 21:14 34:25 35:14,15 37:13,25 38:25 39:2 40:3 44:3,4,5 44:13,15 45:10,18 45:23,24 68:4,19 68:22,23 69:2,4,8 76:17 104:6,19 131:23 132:2,23 133:3,10	ponce 2:7 poor 102:7 population 13:7 25:9,11 65:3 67:6 94:11,13,13,24 97:19 101:16,20 populations 25:10 portion 122:21 position 15:10,11 21:4 157:9,12,21 167:3 positions 21:22 22:13,24 34:11 positive 61:19 72:20 76:14 possibility 16:11 possible 43:6 152:22 178:14 possibly 20:22 42:2 post 76:10,15 100:8 posted 10:21 potential 46:10 171:14 172:25 poverty 38:20,21 40:16,18,20,23,24 41:13 43:9 practitioner 55:10 165:4 practitioners 54:10 pray 157:16 precautions 152:21 precocious 151:4 151:7 predicted 68:7 predicting 179:11 predictions 42:1	pregnancy 117:23 117:23 118:2,7,8 118:20,24 119:15 120:7 143:19 pregnant 117:21 120:8 preparation 130:14 prepare 48:9 52:3 52:14,19,23 53:4,9 53:22 54:13 58:14 58:17 66:2 69:11 69:12 79:8 106:16 127:4 134:8 138:14 169:14 174:14 prepared 57:22 58:11 65:23 79:5 106:12 108:11 124:15 127:1 134:5 138:9 159:18 169:11 172:13 174:11 preparing 53:12 141:8 167:10 preprint 72:25 prescribes 97:3 prescription 98:3 98:6 163:3 present 26:9 28:7 48:20 112:14 presented 123:13 preserving 182:24 press 46:13 pressure 178:5,6 179:2 prestera 22:18 pretty 32:20 132:8 154:7 prevent 11:24 12:3
--	--	---	--

[preventative - pulled]

Page 29

preventative 163:11 164:22	29:17,18 30:1	99:16,18,18,24	provider 68:21
prevented 157:10	proceedings 25:22	100:11 104:18	71:13 82:12,14
preventing 12:1	26:13,14,19 28:5,7	105:8 109:8	85:20 86:3 124:23
previously 43:16	183:4	118:12 131:6	153:5
68:12 76:5 100:8	process 25:24	140:14 142:4	providers 52:18
122:2 140:21	72:12 76:9 132:10	144:18 148:7,12	52:22 53:1,6
144:20 174:7	133:12,15 150:25	150:20 162:6	68:24 82:21
principle 157:19	produced 121:25	181:17	152:25
principles 88:23	174:8	programs 17:2	provides 62:10
prior 16:16,21,24	production 5:17	18:12 20:6,10,12	90:16 99:1 111:10
16:25 17:18,24	6:20 8:3,19 9:3	21:6 31:22 60:25	149:14 163:2
21:22 22:13,14,25	57:10 107:22	61:7 97:18	164:3
27:1,2 38:21	113:23 123:3	progress 142:25	providing 53:8
40:14,22 41:18	158:19 159:12,20	143:6	61:21 89:24 91:3
150:6	171:9 172:16	prohibit 167:16	91:7,12 93:20
privacy 112:13	173:20 174:13,18	prohibited 177:13	145:18 149:18
private 163:15	185:16,17,22	177:13	provision 91:3,7
165:16	productions 57:14	prohibiting	91:11
privilege 155:4	professional 15:5	167:13	provisions 93:19
probably 16:3	21:22 22:12,24	project 43:17	psychiatric 163:25
17:15,17,19 24:13	25:14 51:23	promise 100:4,13	psychologists
27:18 34:4,15	professionals 54:9	100:17 109:7	165:6
46:14,16 52:8	profit 90:1	pronounce 116:18	pubertal 152:20
53:16 81:6 95:7	program 13:13	171:20	puberty 96:19
100:14 104:7	17:1,21 18:9	pronouns 10:7,9	150:19 151:3,4,6,7
111:5 153:14	19:11,12,12 20:25	proven 76:14	152:9 155:21
154:9 155:7	22:4 31:19 32:4	provide 11:11	175:20 176:18
162:11 165:5	32:13 38:9 45:16	53:1,6 67:8 82:25	177:5
problem 77:10	56:6 58:8,16,21	83:20 84:18 86:18	public 45:23 69:23
98:5 104:25 139:4	59:6,9,15,20 62:7	87:11 89:25 98:9	69:23 73:11 111:9
problems 81:24	62:9,23 63:1	99:5 117:24	184:24 186:10,18
procedure 165:24	64:11 66:5,12	130:14 138:4	187:15,23 188:23
166:4,17,22,23	67:3,13 68:2,17	139:8,16 141:17	publication 60:18
186:5 187:5	74:1 79:12,23	144:12 162:21,23	publish 69:3
procedures 31:23	80:4,5,6,11,12,16	163:3 164:16	published 44:5
87:1,2 88:10	80:18 81:2,17	165:6 179:2	pull 54:24 55:4
149:14 166:4,15	83:7,12 87:19	180:11,14,20	60:5 61:25 81:8
181:24	88:8 94:8,9,24	provided 20:4	126:6,9 160:3
proceeding 26:7	95:2,5 96:4,12,16	77:21,22 107:1,6	pulled 52:7 54:16
26:12,16 28:9,22	96:24,25 97:10,11	162:16 174:5,7	54:19 55:11 85:3
	98:9,18 99:1,9,10	181:20	106:3 113:14

[pulled - received]

Page 30

114:6 117:10 126:15 160:10 pulling 36:9 purchase 85:19 86:3 purpose 14:4 81:1 purposes 15:5 42:14 150:14 157:18 178:23 pursuant 168:9,22 purview 99:12 pushed 154:9 put 17:10 30:11 32:19 44:5 73:10 117:21,24 118:16 119:1 141:23 150:5 putnam 22:19 puts 79:19,19 putting 32:16 puzzle 70:18	125:6,23 126:5 129:17 132:20 139:2 145:23 148:20 149:7 150:17 151:9 156:19 157:18 160:18 162:10 167:21 170:14 182:3 questioning 178:16,21 181:4 questions 10:25 11:11 12:4,18 14:2,24 15:4 26:17 31:10 103:19 119:10 121:7 135:5 147:14 175:8,9 176:17 177:4,7 180:25 181:4,14 181:14 182:23,25 182:25 183:3 quick 54:21 77:17 121:15 quickly 57:1 90:25 91:15 92:10 172:18 quite 29:4 36:7 135:21 140:18 quote 141:17	rates 68:8 82:7 87:7,21,21,24 88:19 89:17 rational 96:23,24 97:1,10,24 98:4,8 99:1,5 reached 106:4 read 36:7 37:11,15 37:24 43:21 44:4 44:6 48:14 49:1 53:21 56:6 57:17 58:8 60:23,24 62:2 65:20 79:3 106:9 107:25 108:8 112:17 114:11 115:24 123:4,7,17 126:23 131:13 134:3 138:1,7,21 139:5 147:13,18 153:6 159:2,8,25 169:3,9 171:15 172:1,2,8 172:11 174:1,8,18 183:3 184:17 186:5,6,12 187:5,6 187:17 reading 185:20 readopted 76:21 reads 56:5 57:8 65:19 78:25 86:11 86:15 92:4,23 106:7 107:23 108:3 112:4,12 123:8 126:20 130:17 131:2 134:1 137:23 138:3 158:23 159:4 169:2,6 171:13,18 173:23 174:4	ready 73:4 160:4 170:19 real 19:24 realize 47:8 reallocate 61:23 really 50:7 71:18 90:24 91:15 98:23 177:22 178:4 reason 12:3,5 136:10 142:20 149:22 176:1 177:15,18 185:15 187:8 188:3 reasons 41:14 59:25 75:21 106:21 118:12,15 125:2,7,13 142:12 150:6,7,8 recall 30:19 32:6 38:3,15 40:15 47:11 49:4,20,25 52:4 53:13,15 68:11 97:16 113:13 125:19 129:20 154:5,7,8 154:24 155:6,13 156:3,24 166:21 167:2,4 175:20 182:14 receipt 63:7 64:16 185:19 receive 14:4 19:14 65:1,10 87:19 89:3 94:2 102:13 141:2 142:21 144:10 164:16,21 165:2,5 179:20 received 39:20 74:18 100:17 111:21 144:8
q	r		
qualified 30:12 164:15 qualify 40:23 41:1 41:16 42:3 43:1 170:2 qualifying 160:22 quality 35:24 67:10 81:9 104:5 104:18 quarter 73:6 180:18,22 quasi 126:21 128:23,25 129:5,9 question 11:4,10 12:6 25:19 30:6 39:25 47:3,4,6 54:22 66:3 74:11 74:23 77:11,13 78:4 84:1 88:12	raised 40:14,25 127:19 ran 106:17,19 153:14 range 95:1 rate 32:15 68:9 82:9 84:4 88:1,6 88:21 90:3 101:7 101:9 118:15 124:17 184:11		

receives 68:2 144:7 146:11,14 receiving 64:23 115:6,9 116:1,3,10 116:12,24,25 164:18 182:15 recognize 58:15 60:16 108:24 110:4,21 122:1 147:6 152:4 160:15 163:1 recognized 145:15 recommendation 100:18 recommendations 152:18 recommended 95:24 record 10:20 36:13 37:3 55:19 56:16,21 68:11 72:23 104:17 105:21 114:8 124:14 131:8 136:22 137:6 176:25 184:9 187:9 red 179:11,14 refer 10:13 12:21 12:24 13:9,22 14:5 37:21 43:11 43:23 55:15,17 68:12 84:12 90:15 102:14 106:1,6 111:20 115:7,13 119:14 123:21 124:3 143:8 reference 115:12 115:17 179:8 185:7 186:2 187:2	referenced 42:19 43:11 123:20 153:12 186:11 187:15 referred 4:23 16:16 19:8 20:8 24:15 42:16 66:21 95:16 157:15,17 referring 14:6 26:7 37:22 55:11 71:11 107:7 124:5 138:20 139:4 153:8,12 refers 40:5 88:10 115:18 116:23,25 140:7 157:4,7 159:15 reflect 137:6 reflected 80:19,22 123:11 regard 144:4 152:19 166:5 regarding 159:6 174:6,7 regardless 170:11 170:15 176:17 177:6 regards 27:11 34:5,7 35:11 45:14 49:7,9 54:25 59:17 64:12 64:20 66:9 68:25 80:3 89:24 99:16 101:8 182:15 registered 55:12 regrets 51:20 regular 76:22 regularly 75:24 76:1 regulation 43:19	regulations 46:3 77:15 rehab 21:24,25 22:3,7 164:22,23 164:25 rehabilitative 164:24 reimbursable 84:21 reimbursement 87:19 rejected 179:1 relate 31:11 related 31:2 35:12 118:2,21,24 123:23 126:22 127:25 128:3,13 128:16,20 129:14 135:5 141:25 163:22 174:20,23 182:19 relates 129:13 134:20,22,24 159:13 168:7 relating 30:24 31:6,7 106:24 127:10,13,16 128:6,10 129:6 173:25 relationship 72:20 relative 184:12,13 releases 173:25 relevant 57:21 114:6 reliant 97:17 rely 156:13 172:21 172:25 remain 31:8,9 76:20,22 110:24 132:25	remember 17:11 20:2 22:17 27:23 28:13,17 30:2 42:24 43:2 44:14 46:22,23,25 51:13 52:9 53:17 54:22 54:24 55:2,5 84:10 94:23 103:1 103:17,19,21 104:2,12,14 107:4 113:15 153:18 179:4 remembering 66:20 remind 18:23 94:5 reminder 111:16 remote 1:14 26:2 remove 145:17 removed 74:5,17 74:22 removing 74:14 renewed 76:3 renewing 90:22 repeat 23:12 33:9 67:22 139:4,18 rephrase 11:5 40:1 report 5:23 6:2 33:3,4,6,13,25 34:18,20 42:9,13 53:14 54:1 62:21 63:10,13,23,25 64:2 106:20 108:5 113:14 reported 1:24 184:6 reporter 10:12 11:16,18 61:11 171:24 186:7 reporter's 184:1
--	--	--	---

[reporting - reviewed]

Page 32

reporting 64:1,5	129:18 158:25	106:15 127:3	resubmit 124:25
reports 32:10	168:8,9	133:13 134:7	resubmitting
35:21 62:24 63:15	require 45:25 65:4	138:13 159:20	146:9
63:18,19 64:4	66:14 69:22 70:11	169:13 172:16	result 173:24
106:17	73:15 74:2,4,8,19	174:13	181:19
represent 10:8	76:16 83:23 90:7	respiratory	results 82:14
121:24	95:10 149:4,11,19	163:10	returned 185:19
representative	166:18	respond 107:4	returning 168:5
14:15,19,25 15:7	required 30:8 39:9	153:8	revenues 61:22
31:13 46:19,21	63:6,9,10,11,16,22	response 5:15 6:4	reverse 124:22,23
47:5,13 48:9 52:4	63:22 66:8 70:4,5	7:1,10 8:1,11,18	124:24 125:2
52:12,17,21,25	70:7 76:9 88:4	9:1 107:22 108:3	reversed 124:9,11
53:5,13,23 54:14	89:4 120:4 159:23	108:3 111:20	reversible 152:24
57:24 107:19	162:8 165:22	112:4,19 113:19	review 37:7 44:9
114:9 130:15	166:20 185:25	114:10,12 123:7	45:23 48:1 54:18
135:2 137:18	requirement	130:18 136:2	73:10 76:1,7 77:6
138:10 141:9	24:25 38:5 64:3	137:21 138:3,20	92:25 101:4
158:16 168:19	65:9	139:5,10,16	107:18 111:25
171:6 173:17	requirements 30:9	158:19 159:4,4,24	116:17 130:13
request 50:9 77:24	39:8,17 40:23,25	168:22 169:6,6,18	131:4 133:1
78:2,9,11,12,14,16	41:7 64:18,22	171:9,18,18,22	134:11 135:14
78:16 96:13 98:17	65:5	172:2,3,8 173:20	137:12,17 144:2
100:24 101:1	requires 76:8 84:2	174:4,4,18	146:25 152:17
107:22 108:12	87:5	responses 6:19	158:15,20 160:9
112:10 117:10	requiring 167:13	57:20,23 114:6	168:14,18,24
129:20,22 131:2	research 156:11	123:2	170:16,25 171:5
134:21 135:3	157:1 182:7,10	responsibilities	173:8,11,16
152:8 155:20	researched 182:17	31:15 32:7 35:5	185:13 186:1
158:19 159:12,14	researching	35:13,23 37:19	187:1
159:18,20 160:1	131:22	44:17,21 46:4,7	reviewed 48:3
168:22 169:11,13	reserved 184:17	responsibility	52:2,5,7 53:14,25
171:9 172:16	resides 167:19	44:10 153:5	54:20,23 55:6
173:20 174:13,18	resolve 135:22	responsible 40:2	66:3 75:24 76:1
187:9,11	resolved 137:3	80:10	90:14 91:1,12
requested 96:17	resources 3:10	responsive 57:13	93:12,19 110:10
96:21 178:3	5:19 6:8,17 7:5,14	160:1	110:16 111:15
requesting 150:4	8:5,15,22 9:5	restriction 142:8	122:2 125:16,24
requests 5:16 6:20	12:20 35:20 57:12	143:10	130:16 132:18,21
8:2,12,19 9:2	57:16 112:7 123:1	restrictions 141:1	132:23 138:17
31:25 56:8 57:3,9	respect 44:21	144:6 146:10	147:2 168:7,15
57:9,9 62:22	58:13 66:1 79:7		172:18 174:16

[reviewed - see]

Page 33

182:10 reviewing 43:16 53:11 55:2,25 76:9 122:4 revise 140:24 revisit 106:24 right 20:14 21:16 34:12 36:5,17 37:2 42:11 54:21 56:12 60:7 76:8 78:8 79:16 81:17 82:18 85:8 86:11 86:17 92:4,23 93:14 98:23 101:20,22 105:1 105:11 107:11 108:14,17,20 109:15,20,25 111:2,24 114:19 114:24 121:1,11 121:12,17,22 122:10,15 126:12 129:24 130:7,11 135:8,11 136:20 142:4 143:16 144:21 147:3 151:13,16,22 157:24 158:6 160:6,11 166:15 167:9,25 168:11 175:1 178:9 180:7 180:25 182:23,24 184:17 riley 35:2 154:19 155:2 ring 145:2,6 risk 32:17,19 141:23 role 15:18,19,23 15:24 16:2,4,6 18:5 19:9,20,22	21:7,10 22:2,6 27:7,11,24 28:2 31:15 32:7 34:6 39:12,22 80:17,22 roles 16:22 17:13 18:1,18 21:19 roll 103:6 111:6 rolled 111:11 rolling 41:24 rolls 41:9,14,16 42:5 101:24 111:7 romeo 35:2 154:19 155:2 room 10:13,17,19 rough 17:12 round 102:11 rounding 101:10 routes 70:3 73:12 row 124:3,5 125:3 rows 125:25 126:3 rpr 1:24 184:24 rule 111:10 rules 10:11 186:5 187:5 run 64:11 75:13 89:20 99:13 running 29:4	save 75:7 90:4 saving 89:20 savings 75:6 89:25 saw 33:22 89:17 saying 49:25 50:8 50:19 66:19 69:10 88:23 104:8 121:11 149:12 170:17 says 36:22 48:5 60:14 86:17,25 87:9 122:24 142:20 161:21 162:4 schizophrenia 142:10 schladt 2:20 school 23:1,6,7 scientific 50:13 scope 67:13 77:18 screen 121:17 136:18 screened 101:25 screening 94:20 98:14,20 100:18 163:11 164:22 scroll 57:4 58:3 85:22 86:6,22 112:9 123:6 124:7 126:15 131:15 133:23 147:8 160:23 161:5,7,12 161:14 seal 184:18 186:15 187:21 seat 96:2 second 5:1 6:5,19 7:1 14:14 27:14 29:16,18 43:7 48:5 112:4,19 116:6 123:3	130:18 secondary 23:22 secretary 15:25 16:5,14 22:11 33:4,5,9,11,11,14 33:15,20 34:1,2,4 34:7,9 69:20 73:12 153:15,17 153:19 154:2 secretary's 70:3 section 64:21,25 71:16 sections 71:17 sector 61:24 security 59:9 see 16:13 17:9 19:20 21:10 22:12 27:7 29:23 48:4 52:2 56:3 57:5 60:13 68:22 74:6 75:3 76:8 85:8,11 85:25 86:10,11,15 86:20,23,23,25 90:25 91:24 92:3 92:19,22 103:10 106:20 107:13,23 108:22 110:2 112:3,9,20 113:24 114:4,6,20,24 116:23 120:22 121:2,3,6,13 122:16,23 123:8 124:8,9 126:2,10 126:18,18 130:4 130:17,23 131:2 131:15 133:24,25 135:12 136:17 137:23 140:4 141:9 143:2 146:22,24 147:4 151:17,24 152:11
	s		
	s 3:13 140:5 185:16 187:8,8 188:3 safe 177:5 safety 153:5 sake 135:4 samples 15:25 33:4,11 34:1,2,4,9 153:15,17,19 154:2 sarah 7:17 34:24 154:23		

[see - similar]

Page 34

152:13 158:7,22 159:5 160:7,13 161:17,20 162:13 163:17 164:15,20 165:3,16 167:12 169:1 171:10,18 172:3,9 173:23 174:5,6 178:1 181:3 seeing 36:25 seek 41:12 128:5 142:9 seeking 175:19 seen 60:25 61:7 70:19,20 107:16 115:2 122:19 130:11 137:15 158:13 168:15,16 171:3 173:14 select 121:19 self 20:6,9,10,14 send 139:25 sense 28:22 34:13 120:3 149:24 175:2 sent 140:10,13 141:9 178:16 sentence 37:24 112:12 separate 69:6,7 75:1 98:12,18 102:20 113:4 124:4,6 164:17 september 112:25 125:21 series 112:19 serve 59:16,21 81:1 service 5:22 6:1 16:7 32:23,25 45:7 71:12,15	72:4,5 77:2,9 81:14 82:3,3,6,11 82:13,16 83:10 84:17 85:20 86:3 87:6,15,20,22 88:25 93:23,25 94:8 95:19,22,25 98:9,13,17,25 102:21,22 103:3,8 108:4,6 109:8 123:17 125:11,12 134:10,15 138:17 139:22 140:14 141:21,22 144:14 149:2,3 163:14,19 165:12 166:20 180:16 services 3:10 5:20 6:9,18 7:6,14 8:6 8:16,23 9:6 12:16 12:24 13:19,25 15:9 17:7 18:4,10 18:13,17 19:6,9,10 19:18 20:1,5,5,21 21:3,8,25 22:7,18 22:20 27:12 28:3 28:14 29:10,12,14 29:21,21 30:5 31:20,21,24 32:1 33:2 34:5,8 43:20 45:5 57:12,17 59:4 63:4 64:6,17 64:20 66:10,10,13 66:14,24 67:1,5,6 67:7 68:14 70:22 70:24,25 71:3,8 72:10,17 73:18 76:18 77:4,12 81:23 82:1,2,2 84:16,20 86:15,18 87:10,11,16 89:24	91:3,7 94:11 96:11 97:22 98:9 98:25 99:1,6 100:7,9 112:7 118:13 123:2 125:1 130:21,21 132:16 138:5 139:18,22 140:19 140:20,22,23 141:1,2,5,5 163:4 163:11,19,20,20 163:21,21,22,24 164:1,2,6,8,11,18 164:23,23,24 165:4,8,9,10,11,11 165:14,15,16,22 169:16,21 179:17 179:19,21 180:2,2 180:3 182:5 servicing 15:14 20:24 67:11 session 4:9 99:13 105:24 178:5 179:2 set 5:16 6:5,19 7:2 7:11 8:2,12,19 9:2 15:4 44:24 67:7 112:4 123:3 130:19 136:2 168:4 setting 19:16 26:14 settlement 167:4 seventh 9:1 severe 77:4 sex 25:12 87:1,2 88:10 shaking 11:17 share 36:18 72:21 178:8	shared 156:4 shawnee 22:16 sheet 122:4 126:7 185:14 187:7,10 187:18 188:1 sheltered 76:13 sho 138:15 140:4 140:10,13 141:10 160:19 short 49:2 103:2 105:19 show 106:17 107:24 118:13 showing 109:4 110:6 115:21,25 shown 185:16 shows 42:9 109:2 109:6,10 115:5 116:9 shuman 3:14 shumanlaw.com 3:18,19 side 102:4 152:22 sides 156:6 sign 10:21 70:10 73:13,13 81:20 100:2 184:17 signature 70:3,6 70:13 184:23 185:15 signatures 93:17 signed 33:21,23 70:7 90:23 99:14 99:14,22 186:13 187:18 significance 16:6 significant 105:7 signing 185:20 signs 100:1 similar 90:25 91:11 110:10
--	--	---	---

[similar - state]

Page 35

159:11	124:20 127:18	speculation 45:12	standard 95:6,16
similarly 1:6	132:20 138:24	132:15 148:16	95:17,18
103:21 113:10	151:5 157:5 161:9	150:1	standards 67:19
simple 74:14	176:24 177:2,13	speech 163:10	67:24 95:4 96:8
simply 82:5	179:9	165:13	standing 28:25
102:14 123:12	sort 121:11	spell 171:24	55:20
simultaneously	sought 106:8,23	spelled 72:17	start 15:18 18:4
126:1	111:18 113:8,11	172:1	26:24 46:15 61:6
sincerely 185:21	175:23	spend 182:14	116:8 127:8
single 79:22 80:9	sound 59:11 82:7	spending 61:13,17	171:22
80:17	98:22 135:24	61:18,20,23,25	started 22:3 59:5
sir 185:10	sounds 10:24	178:13	70:21,23 72:11,15
sirens 67:20	28:21 56:20 98:24	spinal 22:4	145:3 161:10
situated 1:6	117:17 119:13	spoke 48:17 51:5	166:20 181:23
situation 26:22	145:6 154:1,11	54:15	starting 22:2
156:6	south 2:22	spoken 54:3	28:11 29:21
situational 142:10	southern 1:2	spokesperson 32:1	starts 161:8
six 35:8	spa 76:25 182:4	spreadsheet 6:13	state 8:8 18:13,16
 slicer 3:14	speak 11:14 18:23	120:24 122:8,22	21:25 22:9,14,23
slightly 121:21	48:23 51:10 54:12	123:8,25 124:3	28:21,23 29:1,2,23
157:3	93:11 115:23	125:24	30:3,6,10,13 31:18
smith 2:13	speaking 18:24	ss 184:4	31:21 32:14,23
social 23:3,8,14	special 95:25 96:2	stabilized 42:5	39:6,10,16 43:19
24:1,6,9,17,19,20	specialize 25:8	staff 35:4 97:16,20	44:7 46:1 58:23
24:22,24 25:6	52:18,22 53:3,7	132:7	59:17,22 60:24
59:9 100:7,9	specific 49:20	stage 168:4	61:7,14,21,22,22
157:4,6	64:25 72:25 95:1	stages 27:17	61:24 62:1 63:9
socially 157:11	107:5 152:7	stake 81:11	63:11 65:2 66:7,8
solutions 64:12	165:24 166:14,22	stakeholders	66:15 67:15,16
185:1 188:1	170:12	31:25 81:12	68:2,4,6,22 69:2,5
somebody 10:22	specifically 11:1	stamp 85:8,25	69:8,9,12,14,16,22
19:16 20:20 50:9	25:4 29:13 58:13	86:23 92:3,22	69:25 70:1,5,7,9
50:21 51:17 96:17	66:1 79:7 88:16	108:21 110:1	70:11,14,17,18,20
120:8 129:13	106:15 123:21	114:24 147:4	70:20 71:1,4,5,6,9
131:16 148:4	127:3 134:7	151:23 160:12	71:10,14 72:5,8,9
soon 56:3 59:5	138:13 159:21	161:19,19	72:16,18,18 73:10
98:21 107:9	169:14 172:17	stamped 85:22	73:11,20 75:2,6
sorry 18:20,25	174:14	152:11	76:6,8,16 77:6
61:3,4 67:20 78:3	specified 144:4	stance 51:16,19	79:12,18,22 80:9
78:5 93:7,8	specifying 166:14	stand 24:16 42:22	80:17,19,20,21
115:16,22 116:4		94:19,23	81:11 82:15,24

[state - surgery]

Page 36

85:18 89:16 97:20 101:9 102:5,7,17 117:10 131:7 133:9 138:3,16 139:21,25 140:7 140:14,19,21,22 140:24,25 141:17 144:1 146:2,4 148:23,24 149:11 160:19,25 162:21 164:25 165:11,12 165:13,17,17,18 166:18,21 167:2,5 167:6 178:8 180:21 181:22 182:5 184:3 186:10 187:15 statement 81:7 139:15 186:13,14 187:19,19 statements 171:13 172:20,24 states 1:1 37:12 38:24 43:16,25 46:2 61:1,8 64:2 66:11 68:13 70:23 70:24 72:6 80:5,7 80:8 97:18 102:8 139:23,24 147:15 152:16 182:13 status 117:13 179:7 stays 76:23 step 75:10 133:1,8 133:15 steps 62:19 112:13 steven 53:19 54:1 stewards 81:11 stick 72:14 149:13 stopped 152:24	stopping 119:24 strapped 61:1,8 streams 63:17 street 2:22 3:3,15 strengthen 19:25 20:5 structure 79:2 105:8 structured 148:2 studies 61:16,18 61:19 subject 7:17,21 16:18,19 30:24 31:2,6 48:13,14,16 103:11 174:1 subjected 157:22 157:23 submission 39:20 44:9 72:22 73:13 submit 44:8 63:16 66:8 72:9 76:25 97:6 submitted 70:1 71:5 77:25 78:10 78:15 112:15 125:18,21 181:23 submitting 39:17 subpoena 174:23 subpoenas 173:25 subscribed 186:10 187:14 188:21 substance 27:12 28:3 141:6 164:7 substantial 184:16 substantively 156:3 sud 164:7 sued 127:21 166:19,20 167:1 sues 127:20	sufficient 107:24 165:20 sugarcoat 71:23 suggest 105:18 suggestion 169:7 suit 29:1 30:4 46:24,24 166:19 174:20,23 178:3 suite 2:7,15,22 3:15 185:2 suits 27:6,22 summer 27:17 superior 185:1 supervise 34:16 supervision 34:17 34:21 supplemental 5:15 6:18 7:1 8:1 9:1 108:3 123:2,7 130:18 159:4 174:4 support 19:19 21:9 35:4 141:16 141:19 152:20 178:20 supported 158:24 supporting 159:1 supports 134:2 137:25 supposed 36:9 176:24 sure 12:17 16:10 27:3 28:15 32:12 32:16,18,22,25 33:8,21,22 35:10 39:24 42:13 43:4 44:21,23 45:1 50:15 55:19 56:18 67:22 68:10 75:8 78:4,7,8 80:23 81:22 88:22 89:13	91:14,14 93:16 100:14,15 101:4 103:21 104:16 105:15 110:22 114:13 116:7,8 118:17 120:2 127:19 133:7,7 134:9,25 135:25 136:14 138:15,18 138:18 143:6 145:5 148:21,21 149:22 154:7 156:8 157:13 159:22 161:18 163:6,7,23,24 169:18 175:17 178:22 181:8 182:4 surgeries 49:7,10 49:10,11,11,13,16 49:22 50:14,17,25 89:6,9,19 150:10 150:13 166:25 167:5 179:23 180:10,12 surgery 13:18,21 14:1 45:15,17 49:9,23 50:1,2,6,6 50:10 51:18 84:21 88:1,16,24 90:7,11 91:13 93:21 96:14 100:23 113:12 117:5,6 133:16 134:13 141:10 148:8,23 149:17 166:24 170:10,11 170:15 176:11,12 177:14,15,16 178:3 180:20 181:16,20,24 182:1,8,11,17,20
---	---	--	--

[surgical - thank]

Page 37

surgical 166:14,17 166:22,23	taken 17:22 24:11 36:14 37:4 56:22	tell 42:13 75:23 109:18 111:22	168:21 169:11,14 171:8 172:13,17
surplus 179:10 180:1	105:22 111:4,5 133:2,15 136:23	122:3 129:25 130:8 132:24	173:19 174:11,14 177:17 181:19
surprise 29:8	175:5 181:10	135:9 146:19 149:10 150:22	testifying 11:21,22 11:25 29:14 47:12
surprised 51:15 51:19	takes 64:10 166:3	158:4 160:4 161:13 168:2	testimony 12:8 14:19 15:6 28:12
surveyed 18:11	talk 19:21 26:12 27:14 29:16 34:8	173:8 184:7	29:17,18 30:1,16 46:18,20 48:10,15
swear 30:21	43:5 50:16 98:1 102:10 106:22	telling 12:1 134:14 134:16 141:20	49:2 52:3,6 53:11 53:22 55:22 77:22
swore 30:19	114:9 135:23	159:23 160:20	107:19 114:5 130:15 135:2
sworn 10:2 184:7 186:10,13 187:14	talked 48:12,13 101:3,9 103:16	ten 181:6,7	137:18 143:19 145:7 158:16
187:18 188:21	165:20 177:4	tendency 184:16	167:10 168:19 171:6 173:17
system 44:24 117:16,18,20	talking 12:19,23 13:12,25 40:11	tends 36:8	175:17 176:19 178:24 184:8,9
119:9 120:5,8,11 121:9 143:17,17	71:18 97:15 148:4 163:24	term 55:21 82:1 85:19 94:11 170:5	186:6,7 187:6,9,12
143:20 161:13	tara 2:5 3:24 10:6 37:1 105:16	terms 98:24 99:23	testosterone 115:17 116:13,20
systems 35:11,17 35:18,19 38:17	113:16	territories 139:23 139:24	116:21,24 117:1
64:14 94:3 104:7	targeted 163:18	test 17:11 24:8,9 24:11,12,20,22	texas 2:16
t	targeting 100:3	25:22 28:6,8 29:20,25 30:20,23	text 107:23 137:23 147:14 158:22
t 172:1	taught 23:1	77:20 79:11 83:19 119:17 142:2	169:1 173:23
tab 124:7 126:2	tax 61:22	162:23 177:15 181:15	tgd 152:19
table 109:3,6,10 110:6,10,12	taxes 20:18	testified 10:2 25:22 28:6,8	thank 10:5,24 14:2 17:9 19:4 30:15
tadd 172:1,10,19 173:5	tb 163:22	29:20,25 30:20,23 77:20 79:11 83:19	33:13 34:10 43:10 46:2 47:7 55:14
take 11:9,12 14:9 14:14 15:22,24	tbi 20:13	119:17 142:2 162:23 177:15	56:11 58:7,18 73:14 78:19 92:15
16:4,10 20:15 26:25 37:6 41:15	tborelli 2:11	162:23 177:15 181:15	93:12 94:16 96:23 98:21 104:16
48:1 56:18 59:22 62:19 69:25 84:23	teacher 23:23	testify 26:1 30:22 53:12 54:13 56:2	106:22 107:4 114:10 115:23
85:4 91:16,19 114:15 121:15	team 145:16 153:22,25 154:12	56:14 57:2 58:11 58:14 65:23 66:2	117:3 120:18 121:20,24 123:25
122:11 126:1 130:7 135:21	154:18,20,25 170:16	79:5,8 106:12,16 107:21 108:11	
136:22 137:12 146:25 160:23	technical 114:7 137:2,8 148:20	113:20 124:16 127:1,4 131:9	
170:25 181:2,6	technology 64:10 64:11,14	134:5,8 137:20 138:9,14 141:8	
	telehealth 76:10 76:12	158:18 159:18,21	

[thank - transcribed]

Page 38

124:19,20 126:12 127:7 131:12 143:23 148:25 157:24 161:5,11 165:20 172:7 175:8,9 180:25 181:9 thanks 61:2,9,13 theemploymentl... 3:6 therapist 25:5 142:18 therapy 25:4 45:14 74:2,6,18 77:21,25 78:10 87:2 90:15 95:10 95:14 96:15,24,24 97:1,10,24 98:4,8 99:1,5 106:21 113:12,15 144:16 144:21,24 145:8 145:10,12 146:1,4 146:12,15 149:2 157:15,22,23 163:9,9 165:13,13 thick 71:22 thing 15:17 20:23 26:3,4 75:5 77:17 90:17 136:8 167:9 181:8 things 6:21 20:18 20:19 32:9 33:16 52:10 62:22 69:18 76:1,4,7 84:4,5,7 102:3 123:4 148:1 148:3 think 11:15 17:17 17:19,25 18:2 20:3 22:1 23:11 29:2 40:17 47:2 49:8,9,12,12,25	50:10,10,19 54:16 55:8,15 56:9 62:12 66:21 67:21 70:9 80:21 88:23 92:2 94:5 100:22 101:3 103:16,17 104:4,7 105:6,17 107:1 114:4 115:15 117:18 119:23 120:1 121:8 123:23 127:23 129:1 131:22 132:1,2 137:3 140:3 142:2 144:3 145:6,15 149:1,8 150:22 153:3,16,22 156:9 157:25 165:24 166:3,8 167:25 172:5 177:10,25 178:24 182:23 thinking 143:16 166:2 thinks 142:19 third 6:18 29:25 123:2 173:24 174:20 thirty 185:19 thompson 7:21 171:19 172:4,9 thought 42:2 47:3 71:8 98:22 thoughts 154:8 threatened 126:22 127:12,24 128:5 128:12,20 129:9 three 17:19 20:11 28:10 66:21,22 83:16,18 93:13 154:18,22	till 17:16 22:23 time 1:18 10:6 15:21 16:8 17:10 17:12,14 18:13 19:23 20:14 21:16 22:3,16,17,21 26:1 26:21,24 27:14 28:11,15,16 29:16 29:25 30:4,8 40:19 41:17 42:15 53:25 56:19 59:11 84:8,14 90:18 103:18 105:11 115:22 118:11 119:22 132:14,17 135:6 145:14 147:12,16 150:3 175:8 180:3 182:12 times 25:18 26:3 26:12,20,21 28:8 28:10 57:21 73:9 75:13 101:15 178:12 title 15:7 19:12 33:9 48:4 59:10 60:13 112:3 122:23 130:17 161:17,20 titles 34:22 tobacco 38:9,10,11 38:14 today 10:6,12,25 11:9,14,22,25 12:8 12:19,19 13:3,12 13:23 14:3,20 52:14,19,23 53:23 54:14 55:14,22 57:23 58:2,14 65:24 66:2 79:8 99:14 105:16	106:16 107:19 127:4 130:15 134:8 137:18 138:14 141:9 152:17 159:21 167:10 168:7,19 169:15 171:6 172:17 173:17 174:15 175:3,8 181:15 today's 48:10 told 51:18 156:5 top 58:4 85:11 115:12 121:16 161:20 topic 56:2,3,5,7,9 56:14 57:8 58:4,7 58:11,13,17 65:17 65:19,23 66:1 78:20,25 79:5,7 106:6,13,15 111:14,16,19 127:1,3,6 131:17 133:24 134:1,5,7 134:20 135:3 157:3 158:1 168:5 168:6,10,22 172:14 174:11 topics 14:19,21 135:5 total 41:4 106:25 107:24 109:11,14 110:13,25 113:3 totally 81:7 totals 41:6 track 117:7 119:3 trail 152:7 transcribe 11:17 transcribed 184:8 186:7
--	--	---	---

transcript 3:23 9:9,10 10:12 43:4 185:12,13 186:5 186:12 187:5,11 187:17	tremendous 61:14 trend 111:4 trending 111:3 trouble 138:25 139:3	typically 41:10,18 44:4 72:19 73:5,6 73:8 79:20 96:3 156:25 180:17	unit 21:15,17 104:14 united 1:1 68:13 units 21:14 35:1 35:15,24,25,25 36:1 79:2 103:14 103:18,23,24 104:3,11,15,18 university 23:15 23:18 unsure 145:7 update 32:22 63:22 69:17 77:12 updated 44:5 67:17 updates 69:21 uploading 137:4 use 10:7 11:16 20:17 27:12 28:3 39:10,14 50:15 55:16,21 64:15 65:20 72:25 76:11 88:21 89:11,14 90:1 97:1,5,8,12 117:15 118:11,19 141:3,6 144:11 146:14 152:20 164:7 uses 13:6 119:14 usually 75:11,12 93:16 95:23,24 101:10,11,13 124:23 143:4 utilization 97:2 143:1
transformation 20:2 87:1,2 88:10 transgender 12:15 13:14,19,20,24 14:3 31:7 49:7,13 50:10 51:25 52:13 52:15,19,23 53:2,7 59:25 74:7 106:8 106:21,23 111:17 115:8,10,13,18 116:1,3,10,12,23 116:25 117:4,8,13 117:16 118:7,19 119:12,15 157:10 157:19,21 177:14 179:23 180:10,19 transition 157:4,6 transitioning 157:11 transmitted 167:12 transported 96:6 traumatic 22:3 29:15,22 treating 14:4 150:14 166:7 treatment 14:3 18:12 72:7 77:3 94:21 96:19 106:9 111:18 113:4 123:22 125:22 140:19 141:4 142:3 144:17 150:19 151:3,3,6 152:19 153:4	true 148:25 184:9 trust 83:5,9 85:20 truth 12:2 184:7 truthfully 11:25 try 11:5 18:23 89:23 93:11 115:23 116:8 trying 18:2 19:2 26:3 98:2 129:1 turn 28:5 31:10 41:10,10,11 46:17 55:24 56:1 60:20 65:15 67:7 78:21 96:23 111:14 123:25 126:13 128:8 133:18 135:3 137:21 157:25 158:19 167:25 168:23 171:9 173:20 turned 47:15 78:23 175:23 turning 56:24 128:2 turnover 132:7 twice 137:7 two 14:9 24:11,12 24:22,24 26:21 27:2 33:7 62:13 89:15 91:1 93:24 94:3 98:24 179:11 179:14 type 25:25 26:22 100:23 types 20:19 77:12	u u 171:25 u.s. 63:3 64:16 u1 120:15 u2 120:15 ultimately 40:1 80:10 uncontrolled 178:6 understand 11:2,4 11:12,21 12:7 14:6,12,15,20 37:21 39:25 101:5 114:11 169:18 176:19 understandable 50:16 understanding 12:13 13:17 57:2 59:9 88:22 115:20 115:24 134:19,22 159:11,16 175:23 176:6,8,10 180:20 understands 153:2 understood 11:7 42:14 111:14 141:7,24 176:5 undertaken 133:12 unfortunately 102:6 unicare 5:9 83:13 91:3,10,19 92:8,13 92:14 93:15 174:7 uninsured 61:15 unique 39:22,24 67:7	
			v v 185:6 186:3 187:3 vacancies 34:12 34:14

[value - william]

Page 40

value 45:6 84:15 87:16	70:15 74:24 79:1 79:19,24 80:19	66:21,22 76:2 94:12 164:5	weeds 34:5,7
variety 25:10 142:12	81:13 83:6,13,14 85:16 90:15 97:17	165:14,15	week 33:24 54:2 143:1
various 97:17,22 118:12 167:11	97:19,19 99:8,12 99:20 101:14	waives 19:13	weekly 33:18 34:9 39:15,18
vary 101:11	102:7 105:8	waiving 66:24	weird 117:18 136:11
vehicle 95:22	106:25 107:25	walk 48:8 72:12	went 18:6,13,14 22:17 39:15 45:23
vend 97:21	112:6 117:3,7,11	walt 3:1	73:7 79:9 87:13 101:19 103:17 138:15
vendor 30:13 97:1 97:12 98:8	117:15 118:12 119:1 123:1	want 25:5 49:24 50:14 51:17 55:19	west 1:2 2:7 3:4,9 3:16 5:18 6:7,16
vendors 97:18,22 97:24	130:20 144:7 146:11 162:22	56:18 57:1 72:25 76:14 77:17 78:3	7:4,12 8:4,14,21 9:4 12:19 13:13 23:14 30:13 32:1
verbal 11:16	virginia's 83:6 131:6	81:21 88:4,15 92:1 98:11,19	32:14 37:14 40:6 40:7 41:5 42:2 43:20 45:16 57:11
veritext 1:19 185:1,7 188:1	virginians 37:15 40:6,7 43:21	102:10 103:21 118:5 121:18	57:15 58:20,22 59:1,7,12,14,19,23
veritext.com. 185:17	59:24 81:10	135:3 142:25 165:18 178:11,15	62:14,19 63:2,6 64:22 67:3 68:17 70:15 74:24 79:1
versus 12:8 14:24 20:16 21:8 30:8	virtual 1:19	wanted 16:10 43:4 47:3 72:8 89:8	70:15 74:24 79:1 79:18,23 80:18 81:10,13 83:5,6,13
30:12 38:21 49:18	visit 125:13	90:6 117:22 152:8 175:13,16,17,22	83:14 85:15 90:15 97:16 99:8,12,20 101:13 102:6
50:2,6,21 68:22	vocabulary 12:18	wanting 27:9	105:8 106:25 107:24 112:6 117:3,7,11,15
94:8 118:7,14	volume 93:10	wants 20:20 74:25	118:12 119:1 122:25 130:20 131:6 144:7
vicki 7:16 145:15 147:9,13 148:21 149:9	vote 70:1	warnings 153:4	146:11 162:22
videoconference 1:19,24 2:3 3:11	vs 1:8	washington 184:4 184:24	when's 48:25 49:1
view 68:20 121:13 136:15	vulnerable 59:16 59:21,23	way 18:2 44:20 97:5 117:7 121:1	william 1:9 3:8 5:17 6:6,15 7:3,12 8:3,13,20 9:3
virginia 1:2 3:4,9 3:15,16 5:18 6:7 6:16 7:4,13 8:4,14 8:21 9:4 12:20 13:13 22:9 23:14 30:14 32:2,14 41:5 42:3 45:16 57:11,15 58:20,22 59:1,7,12,14,19 62:14,19 63:2,6 64:22 67:3 68:17	w	127:22 135:25 148:2 154:9 166:12 172:6	
	w 124:8 171:25,25	we've 17:15 55:1 73:3 96:13 99:15 100:22 104:16 105:5,10 114:6 118:25 129:18,18 135:20 150:21,23 178:3 180:14	
	wait 18:23 61:3 175:12	website 36:3 37:9 162:12 163:8	
	waived 185:20		
	waiver 18:9 19:8,9 19:11,12 20:6,10 20:12,12,13,13,15 21:6 31:22 44:7 64:6 66:15,23,23 66:25,25 67:4,4 80:8,9 104:6,19 164:7 165:9,10,15		
	waivers 18:9 66:16,16,17,17,18		

[william - zoom]

Page 41

57:10,14 112:5 122:25 130:19 185:6 186:3 187:3 wise 97:20 witness 4:4 18:25 27:25 113:18 131:10,11 177:17 178:18,23 184:7,9 184:17,18 185:8 185:12 186:1,4,11 187:1,4,15 witnesses 171:14 171:14 172:21,25 witness' 185:15 women 115:14 116:1,10 wonderful 56:20 word 16:3 50:13 130:23 135:16 words 50:15 88:9 124:8 169:22 work 19:4 21:9 22:14 23:3,9,14 24:19,20,22,25 25:6,11,12 33:13 33:25 34:10 39:1 39:23 40:2 54:11 58:16 97:21,22 132:25 143:21 worked 18:8 22:14 22:22 25:10 145:16 worker 24:2,7,9 24:17 working 19:8 21:23 25:7,8 28:13 35:11 100:1 works 157:1 worth 20:3 wowczuk 171:21 172:4,5,9	writes 147:13 written 42:16 144:1 wrong 40:17 72:24 80:10 121:4,12	z z 171:25 zilles 1:24 184:24 zoom 184:6
	x	
	x 123:12 xix 19:12	
	y	
	yeah 15:16 18:6 56:8 71:14 104:21 114:2 133:15 134:25 135:17 141:4 149:8 year 16:12 17:21 17:21,24 23:8,24 27:2 29:13,13,19 35:8 59:3,11 75:19 90:23,23 93:14 101:12 112:14,20 152:8 175:19 176:19 177:6 180:1 yearly 41:11 years 15:13 16:9 16:25 17:19 24:12 24:13,22,24 27:2 29:3 55:2 58:22 59:2 67:15,15,16 69:17 71:4,8 75:16 76:3 77:2 90:20 101:19 106:18 156:1 166:18 167:1 179:11,14 yesterday 33:20 young 7:17 34:25 35:13 154:23 youth 25:12	

West Virginia Rules of Civil Procedure

Part V. Depositions and Discovery

Rule 30

(e) Review by Witness; Changes; Signing.

If requested by the deponent or a party before completion of the deposition, the deponent shall have 30 days after being notified by the officer that the transcript or recording is available in which to review the transcript or recording and, if there are changes in form or substance, to sign a statement reciting such changes and the reasons given by the deponent for making them. The officer shall indicate in the certificate prescribed by subdivision (f)(1) whether any review was requested and, if so, shall append any changes made by the deponent during the period allowed.

DISCLAIMER: THE FOREGOING CIVIL PROCEDURE RULES ARE PROVIDED FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. THE ABOVE RULES ARE CURRENT AS OF APRIL 1, 2019. PLEASE REFER TO THE APPLICABLE STATE RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE FOR UP-TO-DATE INFORMATION.

VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS
COMPANY CERTIFICATE AND DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Veritext Legal Solutions represents that the foregoing transcript is a true, correct and complete transcript of the colloquies, questions and answers as submitted by the court reporter. Veritext Legal Solutions further represents that the attached exhibits, if any, are true, correct and complete documents as submitted by the court reporter and/or attorneys in relation to this deposition and that the documents were processed in accordance with our litigation support and production standards.

Veritext Legal Solutions is committed to maintaining the confidentiality of client and witness information, in accordance with the regulations promulgated under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), as amended with respect to protected health information and the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, as amended, with respect to Personally Identifiable Information (PII). Physical transcripts and exhibits are managed under strict facility and personnel access controls. Electronic files of documents are stored in encrypted form and are transmitted in an encrypted fashion to authenticated parties who are permitted to access the material. Our data is hosted in a Tier 4 SSAE 16 certified facility.

Veritext Legal Solutions complies with all federal and State regulations with respect to the provision of court reporting services, and maintains its neutrality and independence regardless of relationship or the financial outcome of any litigation. Veritext requires adherence to the foregoing professional and ethical standards from all of its subcontractors in their independent contractor agreements.

Inquiries about Veritext Legal Solutions' confidentiality and security policies and practices should be directed to Veritext's Client Services Associates indicated on the cover of this document or at www.veritext.com.



State Agency Directory (<https://www.wv.gov/Pages/agencies.aspx>) | Online Services (<https://www.wv.gov/Pages/services.aspx>) (<https://www.facebook.com/wv.dhhr/>)

Search this site



West Virginia Bureau for Medical Services

(<https://dhhr.wv.gov/>)
(/bms)

[About Us \(/bms/About Us/Pages/default.aspx\)](/bms/About Us/Pages/default.aspx) [WV Health Homes \(/bms/WV Health Homes/Pages/default.aspx\)](/bms/WV Health Homes/Pages/default.aspx)

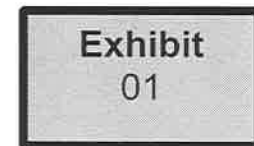
[CMS \(/bms/CMS/Pages/default.aspx\)](/bms/CMS/Pages/default.aspx) [Publications \(/bms/BMSPUB/Pages/default.aspx\)](/bms/BMSPUB/Pages/default.aspx)

[Public Notices \(/bms/Public Notices/Pages/default.aspx\)](/bms/Public Notices/Pages/default.aspx)

[Contact Us \(https://appengine.egov.com/apps/wv/dhhr/bms/contactus\)](https://appengine.egov.com/apps/wv/dhhr/bms/contactus)

[WVDHHR \(/Pages/default.aspx\)](/Pages/default.aspx) > [Bureau for Medical Services \(/bms/Pages/default.aspx\)](/bms/Pages/default.aspx) > [About Us \(/bms/About%20Us/Pages/default.aspx\)](/bms/About%20Us/Pages/default.aspx) > [Meet the Commissioner](#)

Meet the Commissioner



Cindy Beane, MSW, LCSW, is the Commissioner for the West Virginia Bureau for Medical Services. Ms. Beane has over 20 years of experience working with health care in both the public and private sectors. Commissioner Beane was competitively selected to be a Medicaid Fellow for the National Medicaid Leadership Institute Class of 2018. Ms. Beane, along with five additional Medicaid directors (Florida, Indiana, Minnesota, Tennessee and Texas) participated in a 10-month leadership program to develop additional skills and expertise necessary to lead and improve their programs in an ever-changing financing environment.

Commissioner Beane has extensive experience in Mental Health program policy development and development of Home and Community-Based programs. She led policy implementation for changes under the Affordable Care Act (ACA), which enable approximately 165,000 West Virginians to have healthcare coverage. Cindy also manages and oversees project development, implementation of health policies and assures compliance with federal and state regulations, while creating innovative health care services to address the needs of West Virginians.

Meet the Commissioner



Under Commissioner Beane, West Virginia was the first state in the nation to obtain approval for coverage of the Neonatal Abstinence Centers. In addition, her team developed and is administering a Continuum of Care waiver designed to treat substance use disorders (SUD) among the Medicaid population. Additionally, Cindy has implemented the Health Homes initiatives to improve quality outcomes for members with chronic conditions, including diabetes and bi-polar disorder, expanded managed care to include behavioral health, and worked with dedicated staff to develop an oversight plan to detect and eliminate fraud, waste and abuse.

Commissioner Beane and her team are currently undertaking efforts to enhance children services for our most vulnerable at-risk children and continues to be committed to administering, promoting, and assuring appropriate, cost conscience strategies to strengthen health care services for the people of West Virginia to improve their quality of life.

350 Capitol Street | Room 251 | Charleston, WV 25301 | Phone: (304) 558-1700 | Contact Us (<https://appengine.egov.com/apps/wv/dhhr/bms/contactus>) | Site Map (</bms/Pages/site-map.aspx>)

Privacy, Security and Accessibility (<https://www.wv.gov/policies/Pages/default.aspx>) | WV.gov (<https://www.wv.gov>) | USA.gov (<https://www.usa.gov>) | © 2022 State of West Virginia

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF WEST VIRGINIA
HUNTINGTON DIVISION

CHRISTOPHER FAIN,
individually and on behalf of all others
similarly situated, *et al.*,

Plaintiffs,

v.

WILLIAM CROUCH, *et al.*,

Defendants.

Exhibit
02

CIVIL ACTION NO. 3:20-cv-00740
HON. ROBERT C. CHAMBERS

PLAINTIFFS' SECOND AMENDED NOTICE OF 30(b)(6) DEPOSITION

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT pursuant to Rule 30(b)(6) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, Plaintiffs, individually and on behalf of the proposed classes, will take the deposition of Defendant West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, Bureau for Medical Services through its corporate representatives most knowledgeable about the topics listed herein at the following dates and times, and continuing thereafter until completed:

1. **Sarah Young**, March 11, 2022, beginning at 9 a.m. E.T.
2. **Secretary Crouch**, March 17, 2022, beginning at 11:30 a.m. E.T. to 4 p.m. E.T.
3. **Secretary Crouch**, March 18, 2022, beginning 12:30 p.m. E.T. until completion
4. **Commissioner Beane**, as a Rule 30(b)(6) designee and in her individual capacity, March 29, 2022, beginning at 9:00 a.m. E.T.
5. **Dr. Becker**, March 30, 2022, beginning at 8:00 a.m. E.T. to 4:00 p.m. E.T.
6. **Frederick Lewis**, April 4, 2022, beginning at 9:00 a.m. E.T.

7. **Brandon Lewis**, April 5, 2022, beginning at 10:00 a.m. E.T.
8. **Jennifer Myers**, April 8, 2022, beginning at 9:00 a.m. E.T.
9. **Becky Manning**, April 12, 2022, beginning at 10:00 a.m. E.T.
10. **Brian Thompson**, April 13, 2022, beginning at 9:00 a.m. E.T.

If needed, and to the extent any of the designees above are not able to provide the seven hours of testimony on the record provided for under Federal Rules on the dates specified above, Plaintiffs reserve their right to continue the deposition on another date until it is completed.

The depositions will be taken remotely via video teleconference offered by Veritext. The depositions of each designee will continue from day to day until concluded. The depositions will be taken under oath before a certified shorthand reporter or other officer authorized to administer oaths. The deposition will be recorded by stenographic means, and on videotape. The deposition shall be used for discovery purposes and may be used as evidence in this action, including at trial.

The definitions contained in Plaintiffs' First Set of Requests for the Production of Documents apply to this deposition notice. The relevant time period is January 1, 2016 to the present unless otherwise noted below.

Pursuant to Rule 30(b)(6), Deponents provided by Defendant West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, Bureau for Medical Services shall be knowledgeable officers, directors, managing agents, or other persons who consent to testify on their behalf concerning the above-captioned matter regarding the following:

1. Your authority to and/or role in establishing eligibility standards for Medicaid providers, determining benefits, and reimbursing providers.
2. Your receipt of federal and/or state funds, including funds from the U.S.

Department of Health and Human Services, and all representations made to the federal and/or state government in the course of securing such funds.

3. Your choice to participate in the Medicaid program.
4. The development, creation, and/or use of the Medicaid Plan.
5. Your efforts to administer the Medicaid Program in West Virginia and/or affirm Your compliance with the Medicaid Act and the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act.
6. Your relationship with each of the following, including any written or unwritten agreements, policies, practices, and/or procedures, and/or communications as they relate to the provision of healthcare coverage to West Virginia Medicaid participants: Mountain Health Trust, UniCare Health Plan of West Virginia, Inc., The Health Plan, Aetna Better Health of West Virginia, and the Rational Drug Therapy Program.
7. Your role in determining and/or offering healthcare coverage to West Virginia Medicaid participants, including Your authority, responsibility, and duties as they relate to determining and/or offering healthcare coverage to West Virginia Medicaid participants.
8. Healthcare coverage and/or denials through Medicaid for transgender West Virginians generally and Christopher Fain and Shauntae Anderson specifically.
9. The decision to stop excluding hormone therapy from coverage in 2017 and/or Your experience covering and/or denying coverage for hormone therapy before and after 2017.
10. Your policies, practices, and procedures related to the Exclusion, including

but not limited to how the Exclusion is developed, approved, and maintained.

11. Any government interests that you contend support the Exclusion, and their factual bases.

12. Any research, consideration, and/or analysis by or on behalf of You regarding providing access to gender-confirming care for West Virginia Medicaid participants.

13. Any research, consideration, and/or analysis by or on behalf of You regarding the legality of the Exclusion.

14. As to healthcare coverage for West Virginia Medicaid participants, Your data and documents systems, including but not limited to hardware configuration, software configuration, network configuration, internet structure, and document and data retention systems.

15. As to healthcare coverage for West Virginia Medicaid participants, Your organizational structure including its units, divisions, and departments.

16. The number of Medicaid participants who are transgender and/or have sought any form of care for the treatment of gender dysphoria.

17. All lawsuits, counterclaims, arbitrations, complaints, or judicial or quasi-judicial actions brought or threatened against You related to the denial of gender-confirming care.

18. All interrogatory requests, requests for admission, and requests for production of documents directed to Defendants William Crouch, Cynthia Beane, and West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, Bureau for Medical Services, and any discovery responses, responsive documents, filings, or productions by or on behalf of Defendants William Crouch, Cynthia Beane, and West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, Bureau for Medical Services.

Dated: March 1, 2022

/s/ Walt Auvil

Walt Auvil, WWSB No. 190
THE EMPLOYMENT LAW CENTER, PLLC
1208 Market Street
Parkersburg, WV 26101
Phone: 304-485-3058
Facsimile: 304-485-6344
auvil@theemploymentlawcenter.com

Anna P. Prakash*
Nicole J. Schladt*
NICHOLS KASTER, PLLP
IDS Center, 80 South 8th Street
Suite 4700
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Phone: 612-256-3200
Facsimile: 612-338-4878
aprakash@nka.com
nschladt@nka.com

Sasha Buchert*
LAMBDA LEGAL DEFENSE AND EDUCATION
FUND, INC.
1776 K Street, N.W., 8th Floor
Washington, DC 20006-2304
Phone: 202-804-6245
Facsimile: 202-429-9574
sbuchert@lambdalegal.org

Avatara Smith-Carrington*
LAMBDA LEGAL DEFENSE AND EDUCATION
FUND, INC.
3500 Oak Lawn Avenue, Suite 500
Dallas, TX 75219
Phone: 214-219-8585
Facsimile: 214-219-4455
asmithcarrington@lambdalegal.org

Tara L. Borelli*
Carl Charles*
LAMBDA LEGAL DEFENSE AND EDUCATION
FUND, INC.
158 West Ponce De Leon Ave., Ste. 105
Decatur, GA 30030
Phone: 470-225-5341
Facsimile: 404-506-9320
tborelli@lambdalegal.org
ccharles@lambdalegal.org

Nora Huppert*
LAMBDA LEGAL DEFENSE AND EDUCATION
FUND, INC.
4221 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 280
Los Angeles, CA 90010
Phone: 213-382-7600
Facsimile: 213-351-6050
nhuppert@lambdalegal.org

Attorneys for Plaintiffs

* Admitted Pro Hac Vice

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that I electronically filed the foregoing document on March 1, 2022 with the Clerk of the Court using the CM/ECF system, which will send notification of filing, and a copy of the same, to the following CM/ECF participants:

Lou Ann S. Cyrus (WVSB # 6558)
Roberta F. Green (WVSB #6598)
Caleb B. David (WVSB #12732)
Kimberly M. Bandy (WVSB #10081)
SHUMAN MCCUSKEY SLICER PLLC
P.O. Box 3953, Charleston, WV 25339
(304) 345-1400; (304) 343-1826 (fax)
lcyrus@shumanlaw.com
rgreen@shumanlaw.com
cdavid@shumanlaw.com
kbandy@shumanlaw.com

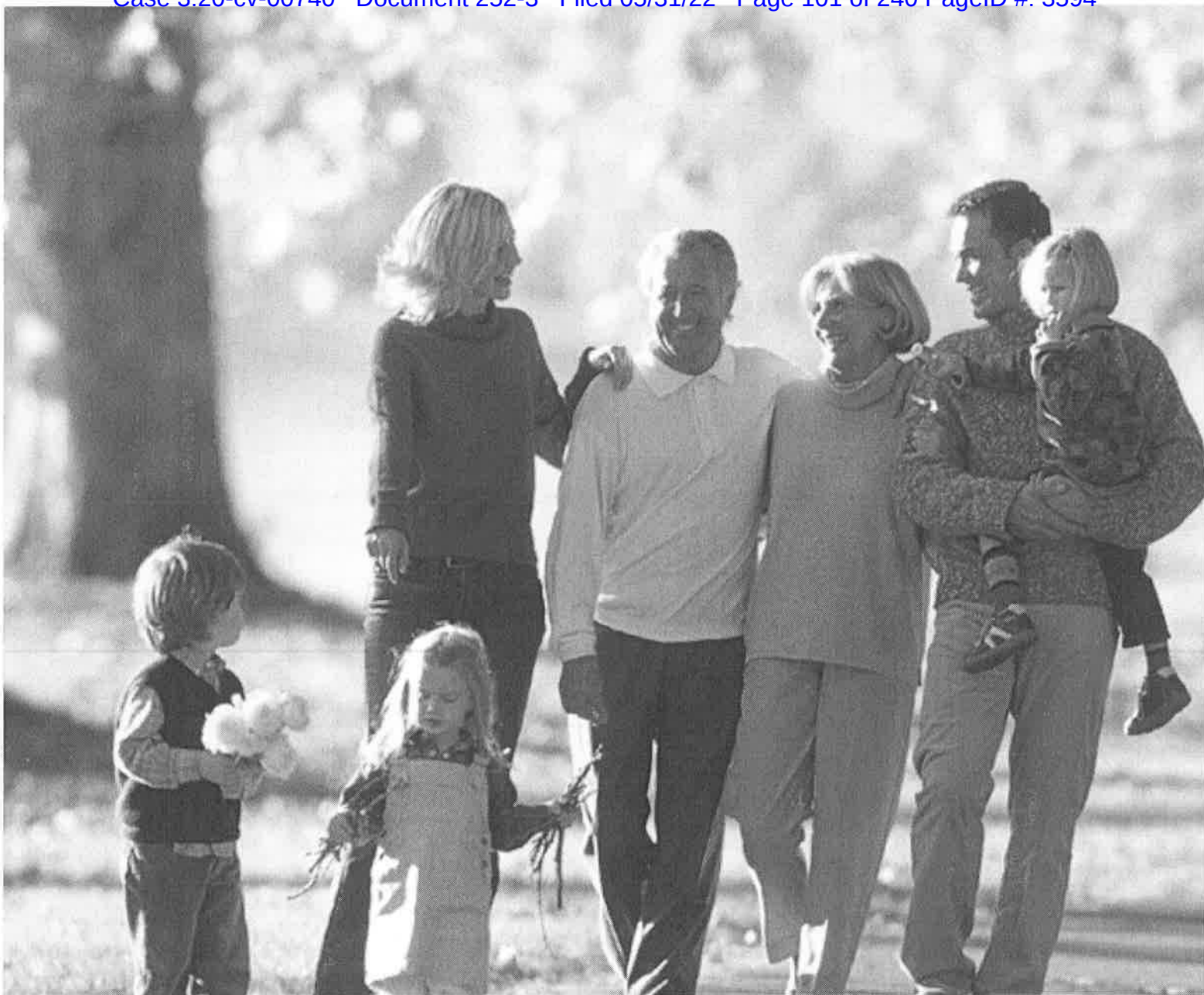
*Attorneys for Defendants William Crouch;
Cynthia Beane; and West Virginia
Department of Health and Human Resources,
Bureau for Medical Services*

Eric D. Salyers (WVSB #13042)
Perry W. Oxley (WVSB # 7211)
David E. Rich (WVSB #9141)
Christopher K. Weed (WVSB #13868)
OXLEY RICH SAMMONS, PLLC
P.O. Box 1704
517 9th Street, Suite 1000
Huntington, West Virginia 25718
Phone: (304) 522-1138
Fax: (304) 522-9528
poxley@oxleylawwv.com
drich@oxleylawwv.com
esalyers@oxleylawwv.com
cweed@oxleylawwv.com

Attorneys for Defendant Jason Haught

Dated: March 1, 2022

s/ Walt Auvil
Walt Auvil, WV Bar No. 190
THE EMPLOYMENT LAW CENTER, PLLC
1208 Market Street
Parkersburg, WV 26101
Phone: 304-485-3058
Facsimile: 304-485-3058
auvil@theemploymentlawcenter.com



MEDICAID 101

An Overview of West Virginia's Medicaid Program

WEST VIRGINIA
Department of



BUREAU FOR
MEDICAL SERVICES

Exhibit
03

Medicaid: The Basics

Medicaid is a public benefit program that provides health insurance and medical services to eligible individuals. Medicaid is financed by state and federal governments and is administered by states. In West Virginia, the Bureau for Medical Services (BMS) within the West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources (DHHR) is the single state agency responsible for administering the West Virginia Medicaid program.

Across the country, Medicaid is the nation's single largest health insurer, covering more than 73 million individuals in May 2018, or about 22% of the US population.¹ Medicaid contributes substantially to the financing of the US health care system, supporting local public health infrastructure, hospitals, mental health centers, at-home-care, community clinics, nursing homes, physicians, and many other health professionals and administrators.

The Medicaid program is critical to the health and well-being of hundreds of thousands of West Virginians. This manual is intended to provide you with a brief overview of the West Virginia Medicaid program, including how the Medicaid program is financed, Medicaid care delivery models, covered services, and trends in Medicaid enrollment and spending. The information in this manual should not be considered Medicaid policy. Rather, this manual is intended to serve as an accessible resource to answer frequently asked questions related to the Medicaid program. Every effort was taken to document data sources used in the creation of this book. If you have additional questions related to Medicaid program, or any of the information in this manual, please see the contact information in the Appendix.



MEDICAID VS. MEDICARE

Medicaid: A public assistance program that serves low-income people of all ages. Medicaid is jointly funded by states and the federal government but is administered by states. Patients with Medicaid usually do not have out-of-pocket costs related to covered medical expenses.

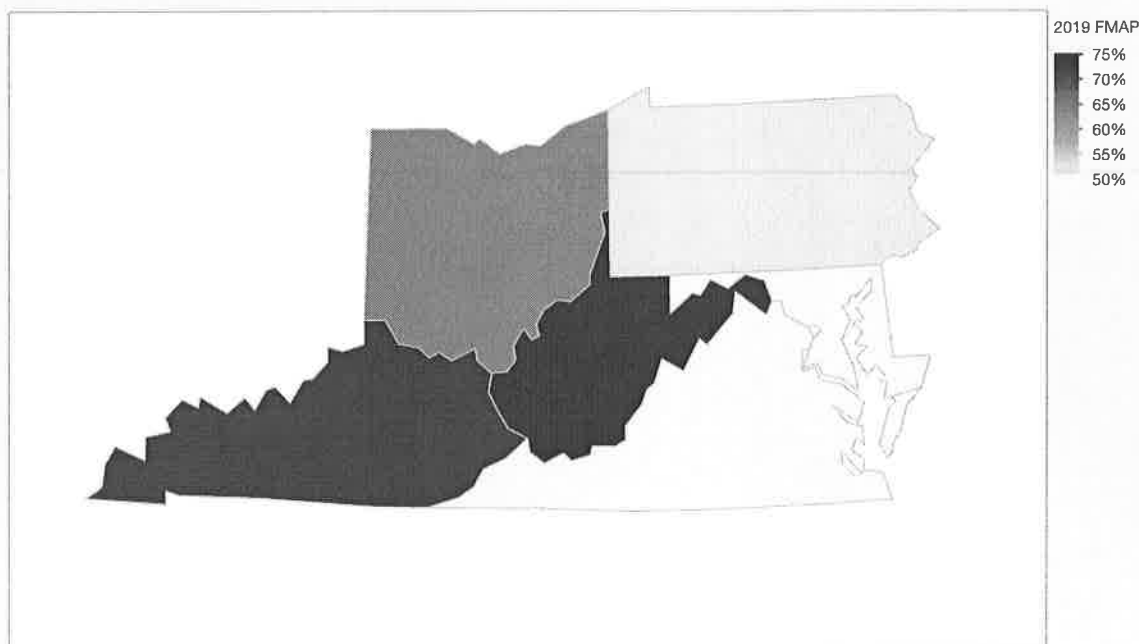
Medicare: An insurance program funded and administered by the federal government. Medicare provides health insurance for hospital and medical care to seniors age 65 and older and some individuals under age 65 with disabilities. Medicare beneficiaries typically have some out-of-pocket costs.

Who pays for Medicaid?

A state-federal partnership

Medicaid is jointly funded by state and federal governments. The majority of Medicaid funding is provided by the federal government. The federal government shares financial responsibility for the Medicaid program by matching state spending with federal dollars. The federal share of those costs is determined by the Federal Medical Assistance Percentages (FMAP). The FMAP is calculated annually using a formula set forth in federal statute and is inversely proportional to a states per capita income relative to the US average. States with lower per capita incomes have higher FMAPs. As seen in Figure 1, West Virginia has the highest FMAP in the region.

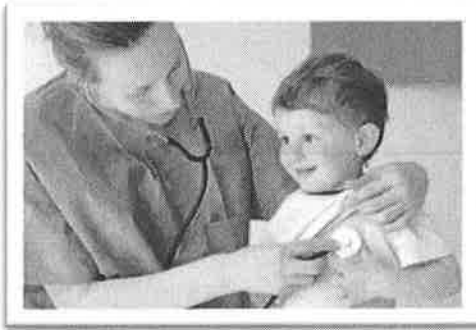
Figure 1: Fiscal year 2019 FMAP in West Virginia and surrounding states



In fiscal year 2019, West Virginia's FMAP is 74.3%.² This means that the federal government pays for 74.3% of the costs for eligible Medicaid services, while BMS is only responsible for 25.7% of the costs. In practice, if a Medicaid member has a hospital stay that results in \$1,000 in costs, the federal government will pay \$743, while BMS will pay only \$257. In this sense, the FMAP acts as a multiplier for state spending. For example, in West Virginia, every \$100 in state spending on Medicaid services will bring in \$290 in matching federal funds. States may also receive an enhanced FMAP for covering certain services or populations. Perhaps most notably, states currently receive a 94% FMAP for the Medicaid expansion population.³ These matching funds directly benefit patients receiving medical care while also helping to finance the healthcare infrastructure in areas with large Medicaid populations.

State Medicaid programs are often seen as low-hanging fruit when financially strapped states are forced to make budget cuts. However, thanks to the FMAP, Medicaid spending acts as a tremendous financial boon for the state. The Kaiser Commission on Medicaid and the Uninsured recently compiled findings from 29 different studies examining the economic impact of Medicaid spending and found that in all studies examined Medicaid spending had a positive impact on local economies.³ These studies also found that Medicaid spending generates economic activity within the state by providing jobs, personal income, and state tax revenues. While most state government expenditures reallocate spending from one sector to another, Medicaid is one of the few state government spending opportunities that is guaranteed to pull in money from outside the state and directly benefit the local economy.

Medicaid care delivery systems

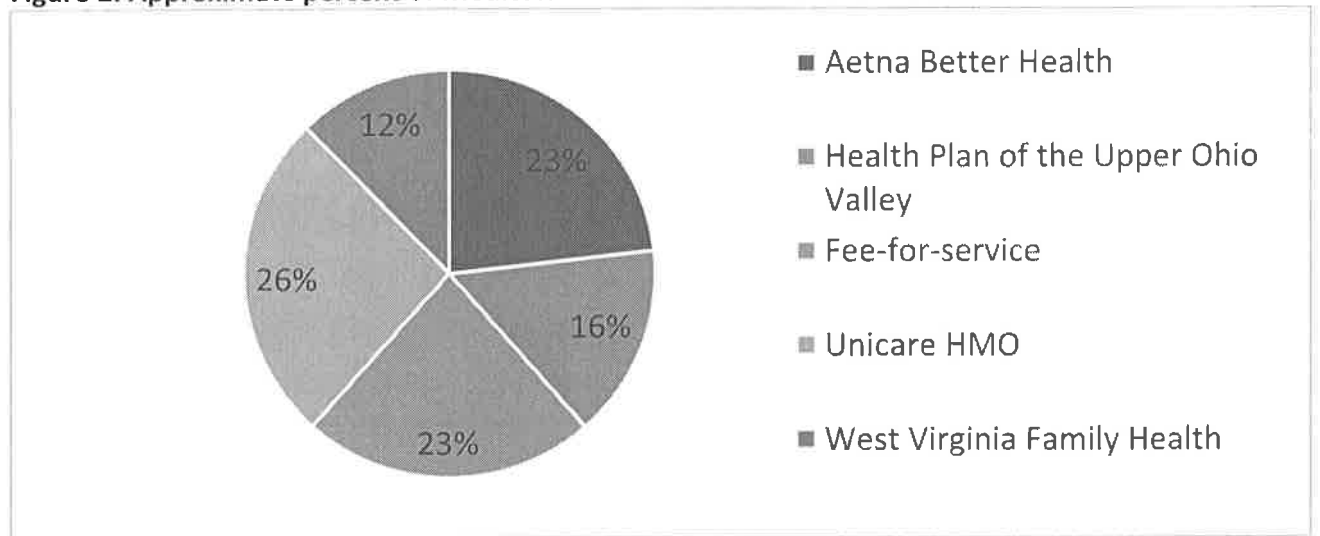


States are generally given leeway to set standards and policies for how they deliver medical and pharmacy services to Medicaid enrollees. States are also able to choose how services are purchased and payments distributed to Medicaid providers. The two most common care delivery systems are fee-for-service and managed care.

Fee-for-service: States directly pay providers a flat fee for each service delivered.

Managed care: States contract with health plans or managed care organizations (MCOs) and pay these groups a monthly per member capitation payment to provide all covered Medicaid services.

More than 75% of West Virginia Medicaid beneficiaries receive their benefits via the managed care delivery system through the Mountain Health Trust program. The Mountain Health Trust program contracts with four Managed Care Organizations (MCOs) for the provision of medical benefits. The four MCOs contracted through the program include Aetna Better Health of West Virginia (formerly Coventry Health Care of West Virginia), Health Plan of the Upper Ohio Valley, Unicare, and West Virginia Family Health. Individuals who are not covered by an MCO receive all benefits via the fee-for-service delivery system and are typically eligible for Medicaid through a waiver program such as the Intellectual/Developmental Disabilities Waiver or the Traumatic Brain Injury Waiver. Importantly, some Medicaid benefits, including pharmacy benefits, long-term care services, and non-emergency medical transportation are still paid via the fee-for-service delivery system for all Medicaid beneficiaries.

Figure 2: Approximate percent of Medicaid beneficiaries enrolled in each MCO

Covered benefits and services

The federal government requires every state Medicaid program to cover a specific set of benefits and services. The services that programs are required to cover have changed greatly since the Medicaid program's inception in 1965, given advancements in medical technologies and changes in the makeup of the Medicaid population. In addition to the required covered services, states are allowed some flexibility in terms of offering additional benefits so long as services are equitable in terms of availability and scope for all Medicaid beneficiaries.

Medicaid programs are required to cover the following services:

- Inpatient and outpatient hospital services
- Physician services
- Nursing facility services
- Early periodic screening, diagnostic and treatment services for children, including dental services
- Laboratory and x-ray services
- Home health services including nursing services, home health aides, and medical supplies and equipment
- Rural health clinic services
- Federally qualified health center services
- Transportation to medical care
- Certified pediatric and family nurse practitioner services
- Emergency medical services for certain noncitizens, also known as emergency medical assistance
- Family planning services, including nurse midwife services
- Tobacco cessation counseling for pregnant women

West Virginia's Medicaid program also covers the following optional services:

- Alcohol and drug treatment
- Chiropractic services
- Emergency dental care for adults
- Orthodontics for children
- Emergency hospital services
- Post-cataract eyeglasses for adults
- Hearing aids for children
- Home care including personal care assistant services
- Hospice care
- Medical equipment and supplies
- Prescriptions and medication therapy management
- Both physical and mental rehabilitative services
- Inpatient and outpatient substance use disorder treatment
- Case management
- Care coordination
- Autism spectrum disorder services

Who is eligible for Medicaid in West Virginia?

West Virginia Medicaid provides health insurance to a diverse population of individuals. All individuals who meet federally established income eligibility requirements are guaranteed Medicaid coverage. However, states are also allowed some flexibility in terms of eligibility requirements and can extend coverage to certain optional populations. The vast majority of Medicaid beneficiaries in West Virginia fall into one of the following categories:

Pregnant women and children

It is extremely important that women receive adequate medical care while they are pregnant. Fortunately, Medicaid provides prenatal care to many pregnant women without other forms of insurance. More than half of all births in West Virginia are paid for by Medicaid. Medicaid is also the primary health insurance program for low-income children from birth to age 18. Nearly half of all West Virginia children receive health care and



important developmental services through Medicaid. Ensuring the health and developmental success of pregnant women and children is a sound investment in West Virginia's future.

Aged and disabled population

Medicaid is the primary insurer for many individuals with mental or physical disabilities. Individuals who are aged, blind, or disabled, and who have limited assets to support themselves may be eligible for



supplemental security income (SSI) from the federal government. In West Virginia, all individuals who receive SSI automatically become eligible for Medicaid. Once enrolled, these individuals may receive health care, therapy, and long-term care services with few or no out-of-pocket costs. Medicaid also supports seniors in West Virginia by paying for some low-income Medicare beneficiaries' co-pays, deductibles, and premiums as well as certain medical services. For example, Medicaid pays for the majority of all nursing home care for West Virginia seniors.

Expansion adults

Historically, adults aged 19-64 without dependent children were not eligible for Medicaid coverage. However, with the passage of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, states were given the option of expanding Medicaid eligibility to adults with incomes up to 133% of the federal poverty



level. West Virginia is one of 36 states to expand Medicaid eligibility to this population. Importantly, the federal government pays an enhanced FMAP for Medicaid services provided to this population.

MEDICAID VS. CHIP

While Medicaid insures many children in West Virginia, some children receive benefits through the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP). Medicaid is intended to provide health benefits to the poorest children in the state. CHIP expands health insurance coverage to children in families who have incomes above the Medicaid eligibility threshold who do not have commercial insurance. Services provided through CHIP are generally comparable to those offered under the Medicaid program, however states have more flexibility in determining the breadth of coverage for CHIP services.

How is Medicaid eligibility determined?

Medicaid eligibility is dependent on a host of factors including household income, family size, age, disability, and citizenship status. The specifications for these criteria vary by eligibility category. For example, pregnant women may make up to 158% of the federal poverty level (FPL) and qualify for Medicaid eligibility, while adults in the expansion population may only

make up to 133% of the FPL. West Virginia Medicaid's income eligibility thresholds, as a percentage of the FPL, for various groups are displayed in Figure 3. Figure 4 displays the 2018 FPL designations for different family sizes; families that make less than this amount are deemed in poverty. Regardless of eligibility group, individuals must pass an annual asset test to become eligible for Medicaid benefits. Assets include items such as a car above a certain value, personal savings, and life insurance policies. Notably, a family home is not considered an asset for Medicaid eligibility.

Figure 3: Eligibility thresholds as a percent of the FPL for various Medicaid groups⁵

Population	Eligibility threshold as a percent of FPL
Children	
Ages 0 – 1	158%
Ages 1 – 5	141%
Ages 6 – 18	133%
CHIP	300%
Adults	
Aged and Disabled*	Up to 300% of SSI Limit
Expansion population	133%
Pregnant Women	158%

*Eligibility for the aged and disabled population is based on social security income (SSI) limits. Certain individuals can make up to 300% of the SSI limit and qualify for Medicaid benefits

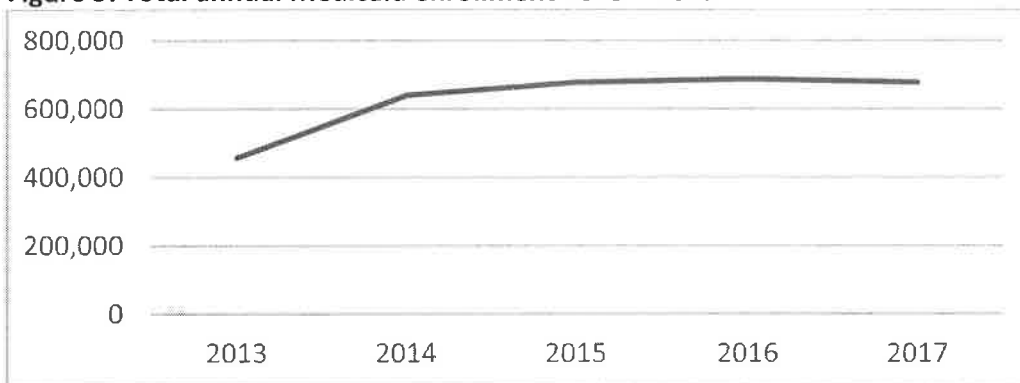
Figure 4: 2018 FPL by family size⁶

Family Size	FPL Threshold
Individuals	\$12,140
2	\$16,460
3	\$20,780
4	\$25,100
5	\$29,420
6	\$33,740
7	\$38,060
8+	\$42,380

Medicaid enrollment by the numbers

Figure 5 displays the number of individuals enrolled with West Virginia Medicaid at any point in a calendar year from 2013 – 2017. Please note that the number of individuals enrolled with Medicaid on any given day will be significantly less than the number enrolled at any point in the calendar year. For example, there are about 530,000 individuals enrolled in Medicaid on any particular day of the month, while there are generally more than 650,000 individuals enrolled at some point over the course of an entire year.

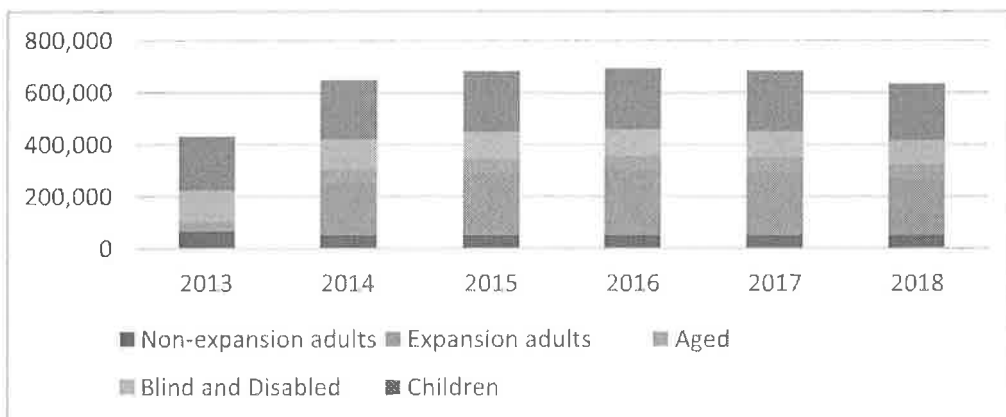
Figure 5: Total annual Medicaid enrollment 2013 – 2017



In 2017, more than 675,000 West Virginians were enrolled in Medicaid at some point during the year. This represents approximately one third of the state’s total population in 2017. West Virginia chose to expand Medicaid eligibility under the Affordable Care Act in 2014. From 2013 to 2014, Medicaid enrollment increased by more than 50%, and has remained relatively stable since then.

Figure 6 displays trends in Medicaid enrollment from 2013 – 2017 by Medicaid eligibility category. Changes in Medicaid enrollment from 2013 – 2017 have been driven almost entirely by the adult expansion population. The number of blind and disabled individuals enrolled in Medicaid has decreased slightly over this time period.

**Figure 6:
Annual
Medicaid
enrollment
by eligibility
group
2013 – 2017**



Given the dramatic increases in Medicaid enrollment over the last five years, West Virginia now has one of the lowest uninsured rates in the country. Figure 7 displays trends in the percentage of West Virginians with Medicaid coverage relative to the percent of uninsured West Virginians. While more than one-third of the state’s population was enrolled with Medicaid at some point in 2017, only about 6% of the state’s population was uninsured for the majority of the year.

Figure 7: Percent of West Virginians with Medicaid relative to percent uninsured 2013 – 2017^{7,8}

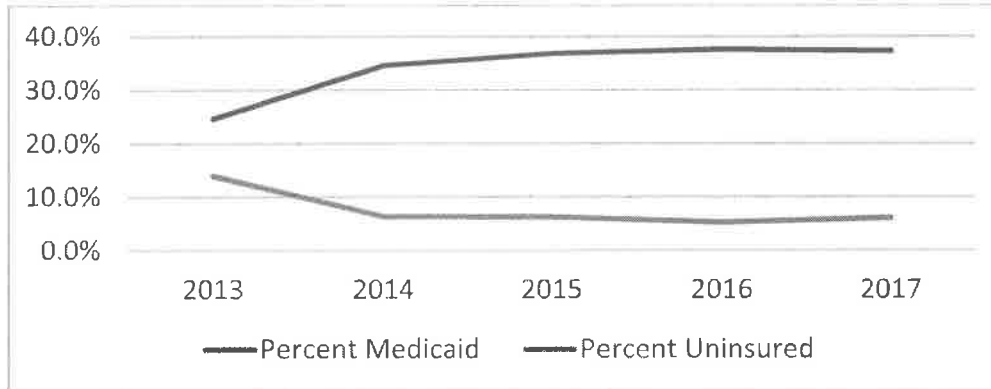
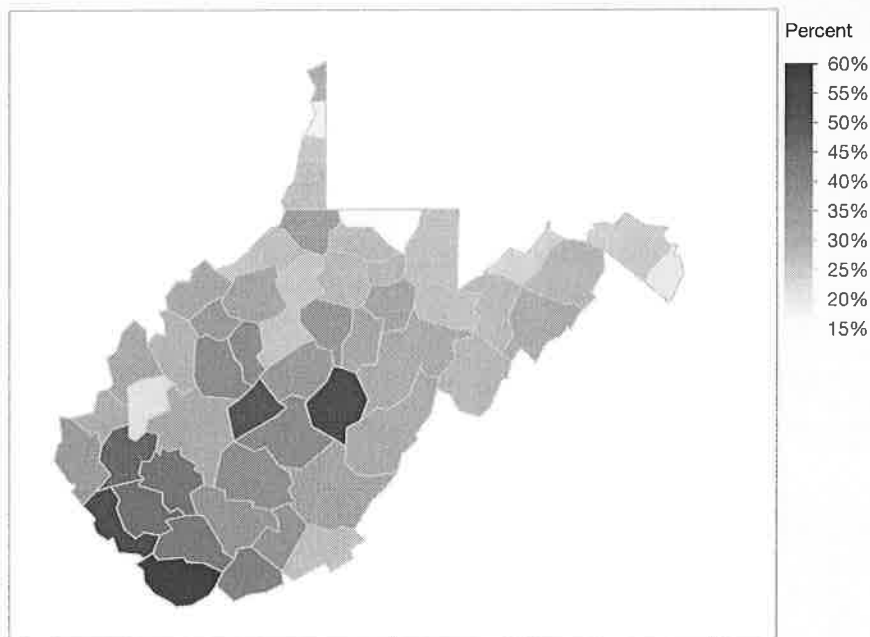


Figure 8 displays the percent of individuals enrolled in Medicaid in each county in West Virginia during calendar year 2017. Generally speaking, counties in the southern region of the state had higher rates of Medicaid coverage relative to counties in the Northern region or Eastern Panhandle.

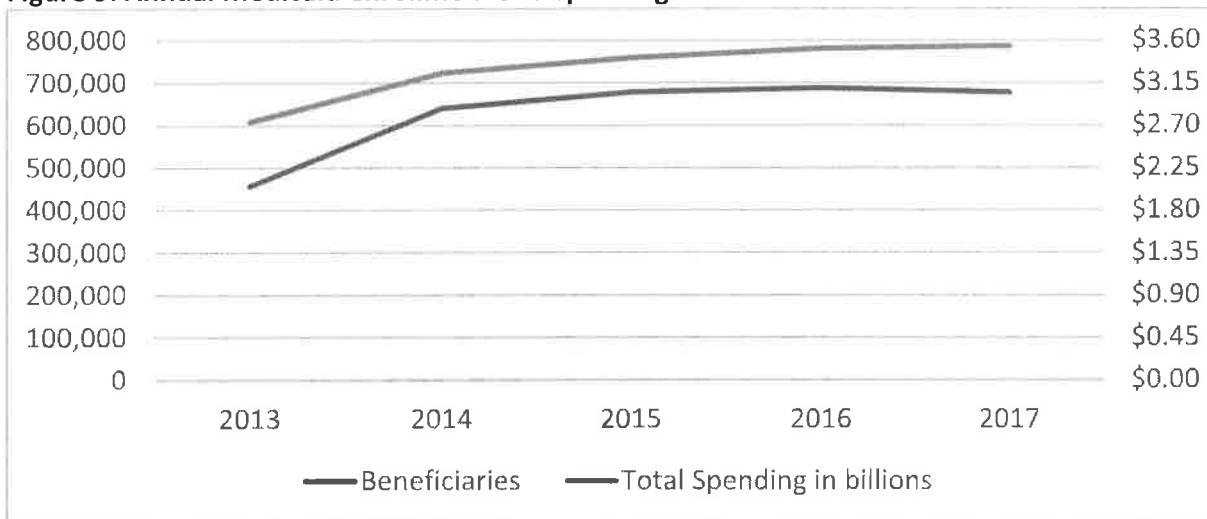
Figure 8: Percent of individuals with Medicaid in each county in calendar year 2017



Medicaid spending by the numbers

Annual Medicaid enrollment increased substantially following implementation of Medicaid expansion under the Affordable Care Act. Understandably, Medicaid spending also increased over this time period, however it was outpaced by increases in Medicaid enrollment. Figure 9 displays trends in annual Medicaid enrollment and spending from 2013 – 2017.

Figure 9: Annual Medicaid enrollment and spending 2013 – 2017



Medicaid enrollment increased by more than 50% from 2013 to 2014, but total Medicaid spending increased by less than 20% over the same time period. While the adult expansion population has largely driven increases in Medicaid enrollment, this population accounts for a relatively small proportion of total Medicaid spending. Figure 10A displays the percent of Medicaid beneficiaries by eligibility category in calendar year 2017, while Figure 10B displays the percent of spending attributable to each eligibility category in the same year.



Figure 10A: Percent of Medicaid beneficiaries by eligibility group in calendar year 2017

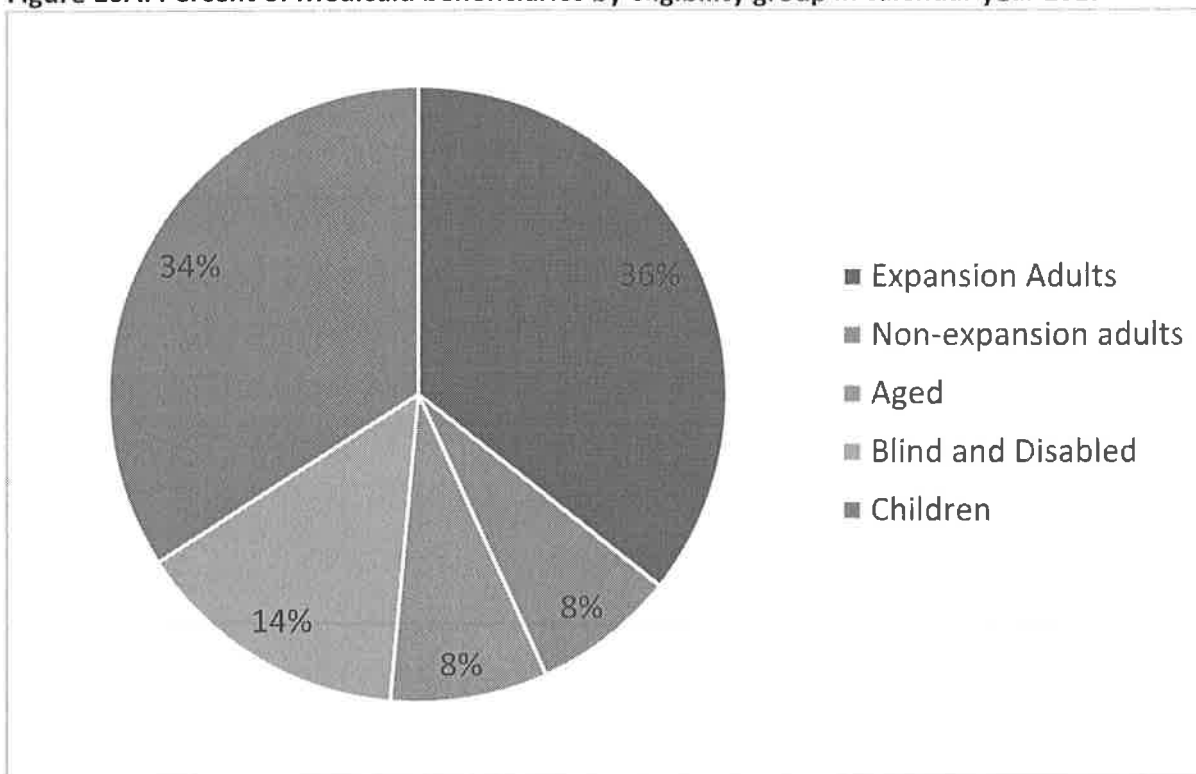
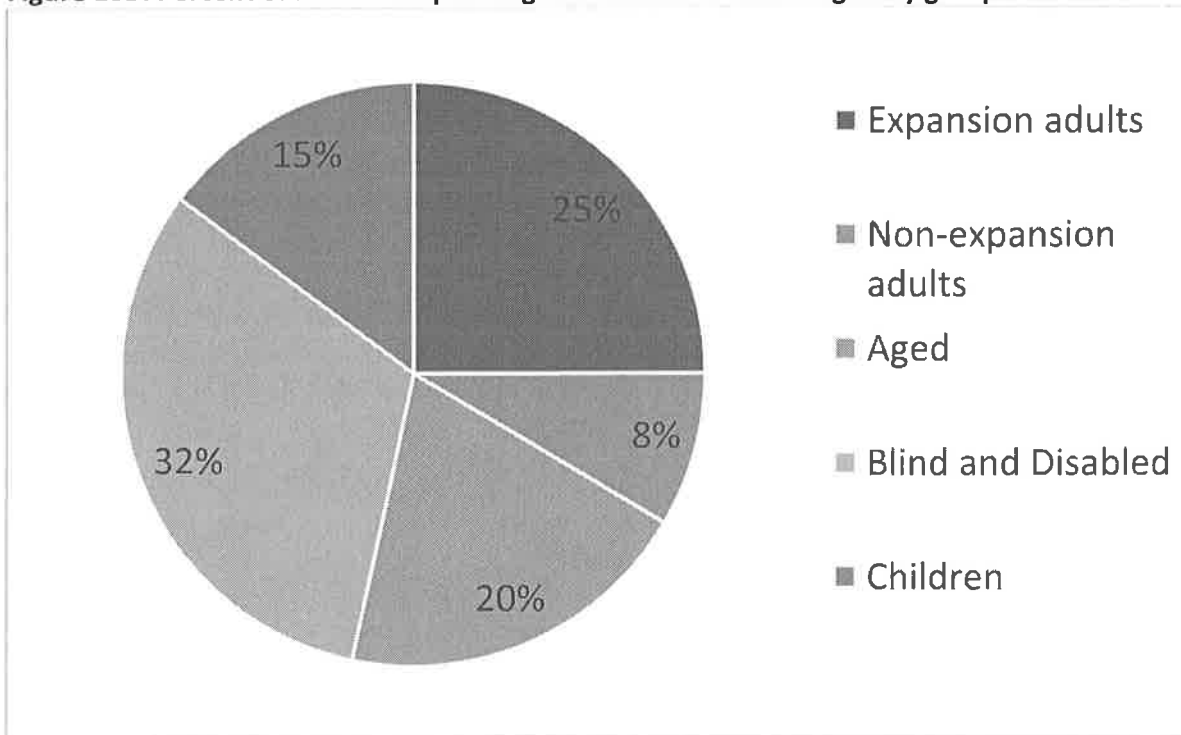


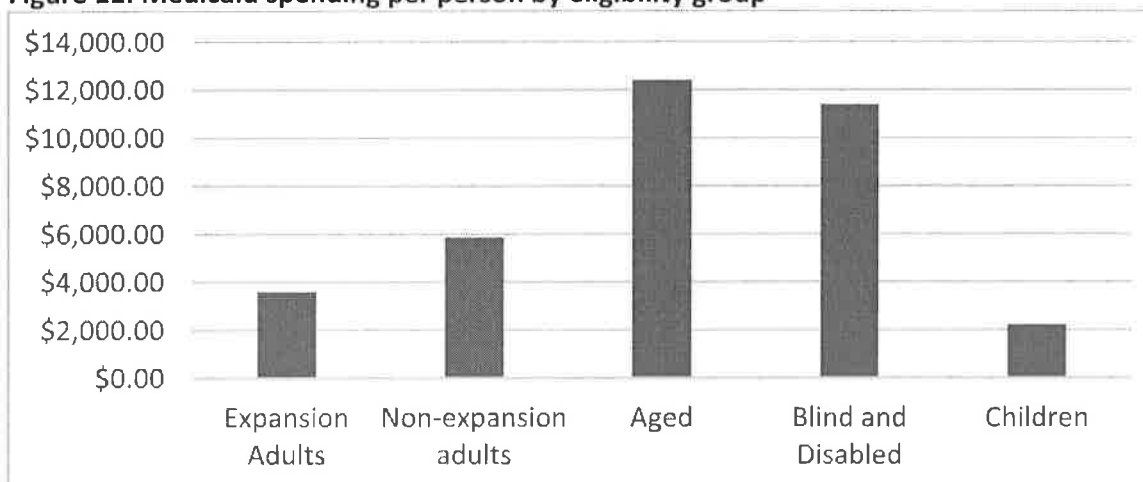
Figure 10B: Percent of Medicaid spending attributable to each eligibility group in 2017



In 2017, more than one-third of Medicaid beneficiaries were part of the adult expansion population, however, these individuals accounted for only about 25% of total Medicaid spending during the calendar year. On the other hand, the aged population and the blind and disabled populations together comprised only about 22% of the Medicaid population in 2017, however they accounted for more than 50% of all Medicaid spending. The aged population and the blind and disabled Medicaid populations tend to have special healthcare needs and require more frequent Medicaid services than other groups. It is understandable that the expansion population accounts for a smaller proportion of Medicaid spending relative to populations with greater healthcare needs.

Figure 11 displays average Medicaid spending per person by eligibility group. Individuals in the aged population and the blind and disabled Medicaid populations account for a much greater share of Medicaid spending than individuals in other eligibility groups. Beneficiaries in the aged population and blind and disabled population accounted for two to four times greater average spending per person relative to beneficiaries in any of the other eligibility groups.

Figure 11: Medicaid spending per person by eligibility group



Medicaid innovations and successes

Innovative approaches to treating Substance Use Disorder

West Virginia has been at the epicenter of the nation's drug crisis. In 2017, West Virginia had the highest drug overdose death rate in the country, with a rate that was greater than double the national average.⁹ This crisis has dramatically impacted our Medicaid program, which insures many individuals suffering from Substance Use Disorder (SUD). In the last year, BMS has implemented several innovative policies to improve the quality and availability of SUD treatment for Medicaid beneficiaries. Ultimately, these policies will bolster the SUD care delivery network in the state and improve the health and well-being of West Virginians.

BMS was recently awarded a Medicaid 1115 waiver by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) to enhance the continuum of care for beneficiaries with SUD. This waiver is

intended to improve the availability, quality, and coverage of SUD treatment services for Medicaid beneficiaries. The waiver allows Medicaid beneficiaries with SUD to receive the full continuum of care for SUD treatment as defined by the American Society of Addiction Medicine. Medicaid enrollees with SUD are now eligible to receive additional behavioral therapies including peer recovery support and withdrawal management services, as well as short-term residential treatment. The 1115 waiver also expands access to medication assisted treatment (MAT) including methadone treatment services from opioid treatment programs. Additionally, emergency medical service providers can now be reimbursed for administration of naloxone to Medicaid beneficiaries suffering an overdose. Importantly, the new services provided under the 1115 waiver are consistent with the industry standard best practices set forth by the American Society of Addiction Medicine.

In addition to the 1115 waiver, BMS is also taking an innovative approach to treating babies born with neonatal abstinence syndrome (NAS). NAS is a disorder caused by prenatal exposure to opioids or other drugs. Babies with NAS experience a host of symptoms including tremors, vomiting, seizures, excessive crying and sensitivity to stimuli, and these infants require around-the-clock care during the first few weeks of life. BMS is the first Medicaid program in the country to have an approved state plan



amendment (SPA) specifically to bolster NAS treatment services. The SPA allows health facilities to be recognized as NAS Treatment Centers, and allows them to receive Medicaid reimbursement for providing NAS treatment. Services that can now be reimbursed under the SPA include comprehensive assessment and care plan development; housing in a low or reduced stimuli environment; pharmaceutical withdrawal management; therapeutic swaddling; rocking; newborn massage; and other services.

Home and Community-Based Services for person-centered care

The Medicaid Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) waiver program allows state Medicaid agencies to provide services to members in their homes or communities to avoid institutionalization. HCBS programs work to create sustainable, person-centered, long-term support systems for people with disabilities, chronic conditions, and the elderly. The goal of HCBS waiver programs is to improve members' independence, health, and quality of life. Within broad federal guidelines, states can develop HCBS programs tailored to the needs of Medicaid beneficiaries who prefer to receive treatment in their home or communities rather than an institutional setting. West Virginia has three HCBS waiver programs:

1. Aged and Disabled Waiver—This program is a long-term care alternative that provides services that enable an individual to remain at or return home rather than receiving nursing home care. The goals and objectives of this program are focused on providing services that are person-centered, promote choice, independence, respect, and community integration.



2. Intellectual/Developmental Disabilities (I/DD) Waiver—This program provides services that instruct, train, support, supervise, and assist individuals who have intellectual and/or developmental disabilities in achieving the highest level of independence and self-sufficiency possible. The I/DD waiver program provides services in natural settings where the member resides rather than in intermediate care facilities.
3. Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI) Waiver—This program provides services to individuals with a documented traumatic brain injury, defined as a non-degenerative, non-congenital injury to the brain resulting in the need for a nursing facility level of care. The purpose of the program is to prevent unnecessary institutionalization by providing services and supports that are person-centered and promote independence and community integration.



Health Homes for at risk populations

The Affordable Care Act gave state Medicaid programs the option of creating the Health Homes program to provide a comprehensive system of care coordination for Medicaid beneficiaries with multiple chronic conditions. The Health Homes program does not act as a place where patients live, but as a system for holistically providing medical, behavioral, and social support services for individuals with complex healthcare needs. Individuals enrolled in Health Homes are assigned a multidisciplinary

team of healthcare providers who collaboratively provide services and supports in a coordinated manner. Health Homes services include comprehensive care management, care coordination, health promotion, and community and social support services. Each patient enrolled in the program is also assigned a personal care manager who is required to contact the patient at least bi-weekly to ensure the patient's needs are being addressed. West Virginia currently has two Health Homes. The first Health Home began in July 2014 for members with bipolar disorder who have, or are at risk of having, hepatitis B or C. The second Health Home

began in April 2017 and is designed for Medicaid beneficiaries with pre-diabetes, diabetes or obesity, who are at risk of also having anxiety or depression.

Reducing pharmacy spending and investing in the state

On July 1, 2017, BMS carved out pharmacy services from the managed care program and began delivering these services as part of the fee-for-service delivery model. With this model, pharmacy benefits are managed by the State Pharmacy Services program, which serves as its own Pharmacy Benefits Manager (PBM). This model unbundles incurred costs and creates a more transparent method of payment for pharmacy services. Claims processing is handled by DXC, the fee-for-service medical/dental claims processor, and processing fees are transparent. Supplemental rebates on preferred drugs are negotiated through a multi-state consortium of Medicaid programs. The collection of federal and supplemental rebates is overseen in-house and the entire amount collected is retained by the Medicaid program. So far, this initiative has paid dividends, with significant cost-savings in the first year alone. In addition to savings on administrative costs and increased rebates, BMS increased the dispensing fee to \$10.49 per prescription, providing a significant re-investment back into the pharmacy business community.

Looking to the future

BMS is committed to providing innovative, high quality, and accessible healthcare to the citizens of West Virginia. As part of this commitment, BMS recently completed a strategic planning initiative to more formally establish the Bureau's mission, core values, and major strategic initiatives. This plan will be used to guide the overall direction that BMS will take over the next five years. Development of this strategic plan is only the first step in continuing efforts to improve transparency and better serve the citizens of West Virginia. A copy of the BMS strategic plan can be found on the website: dhhr.wv.gov/bms.



Appendix

For additional information about the West Virginia Medicaid program, please contact BMS at: 304-558-1700

For additional information pertaining to preparation of this manual, please contact Nathan Pauly at Nathan.J.Pauly@wv.gov.

References

- 1- <https://www.medicaid.gov/medicaid/program-information/medicaid-and-chip-enrollment-data/report-highlights/index.html>
- 2- <https://www.kff.org/medicaid/state-indicator/federal-matching-rate-and-multiplier/?currentTimeframe=0&sortModel=%7B%22colId%22:%22Location%22,%22sort%22:%22asc%22%7D>
- 3- <https://www.kff.org/medicaid/issue-brief/understanding-how-states-access-the-aca-enhanced-medicaid-match-rates/>
- 4- https://kaiserfamilyfoundation.files.wordpress.com/2013/01/7075_02_es.pdf
- 5- <https://www.medicaid.gov/state-overviews/stateprofile.html?state=West-Virginia>
- 6- <https://www.healthcare.gov/glossary/federal-poverty-level-fpl/>
- 7- <https://www.census.gov/content/dam/Census/library/publications/2018/demo/p60-264.pdf>
- 8- <https://www.kff.org/other/state-indicator/total-population/?activeTab=graph¤tTimeframe=0&startTimeframe=3&selectedDistributions=uninsured&selectedRows=%7B%22states%22:%7B%22west-virginia%22:%7B%7D%7D%7D&sortModel=%7B%22colId%22:%22Location%22,%22sort%22:%22asc%22%7D>
- 9- <https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/products/databriefs/db329.htm>

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF WEST VIRGINIA
HUNTINGTON DIVISION

**CHRISTOPHER FAIN; ZACHARY
MARTELL; and BRIAN MCNEMAR,**
Individually and on behalf of all others
similarly situated,

Plaintiffs,

**Civil Action No. 3:20-cv-00740
Hon. Robert C. Chambers, Judge**

v.

WILLIAM CROUCH, in his official capacity as
Cabinet Secretary of the West Virginia
Department of Health and Human Resources;
CYNTHIA BEANE, in her official capacity as
Commissioner for the West Virginia Bureau for
Medical Services; **WEST VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN
RESOURCES, BUREAU FOR MEDICAL
SERVICES; TED CHEATHAM**, in his official
Capacity as Director of the West Virginia Public
Employees Insurance Agency; and **THE
HEALTH PLAN OF WEST VIRGINIA, INC.**

**Exhibit
07**

**DEFENDANTS' EIGHTH SUPPLEMENTAL RESPONSE TO PLAINTIFF'S FIRST SET
OF REQUESTS FOR PRODUCTION TO DEFENDANTS WILLIAM CROUCH,
CYNTHIA BEANE, AND WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND
HUMAN RESOURCES, BUREAU FOR MEDICAL SERVICES**

DOCUMENT REQUESTS

1. Documents sufficient to show the total annual number of West Virginia Medicaid participants.

SUPPLEMENTAL RESPONSE: See Managed Care and Fee for Service Monthly Enrollment Report 2021, attached as Exhibit 126, (Bates No. DHHRBMS020684), and

Managed Care and Fee for Service Monthly Enrollment 2022 (through March), attached as Exhibit 127, (Bates No. DHHRBMS020685).

7. If Defendants contend that the Exclusion of Gender-Confirming Care is supported by any governmental interest not encompassed in the Requests above, all Documents supporting that contention.

SUPPLEMENTAL RESPONSE: See budget-related documents attached as Exhibits 128 to 171, Bates Nos. DHHRBMS020686 - DHHRBMS021559. Exhibit 171 is an updated version of the six year projection previously produced as Exhibit 85.

**WILLIAM CROUCH,
CYNTHIA BEANE, and
WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF
HEALTH AND HUMAN RESOURCES,
BUREAU FOR MEDICAL SERVICES,**

By counsel

/s/Kimberly M. Bandy

Lou Ann S. Cyrus, Esquire (WVSB #6558)

Roberta F. Green, Esquire (WVSB #6598)

Caleb B. David, Esquire (WVSB #12732)

Kimberly M. Bandy, Esquire (WVSB #10081)

SHUMAN MCCUSKEY SLICER PLLC

P.O. Box 3953

Charleston, WV 25339

(304) 345-1400; (304) 343-1826 (fax)

lcyrus@shumanlaw.com

rgreen@shumanlaw.com

cdavid@shumanlaw.com

kbandy@shumanlaw.com

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF WEST VIRGINIA
HUNTINGTON DIVISION**

**CHRISTOPHER FAIN; ZACHARY
MARTELL; and BRIAN MCNEMAR,**
Individually and on behalf of all others
similarly situated,

Plaintiffs,

**Civil Action No. 3:20-cv-00740
Hon. Robert C. Chambers, Judge**

v.

WILLIAM CROUCH, in his official capacity as
Cabinet Secretary of the West Virginia
Department Of Health and Human Resources;
CYNTHIA BEANE, in her official capacity as
Commissioner for the West Virginia Bureau for
Medical Services; **WEST VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN
RESOURCES, BUREAU FOR MEDICAL
SERVICES; TED CHEATHAM**, in his official
Capacity as Director of the West Virginia Public
Employees Insurance Agency; and **THE
HEALTH PLAN OF WEST VIRGINIA, INC.**

Defendants.

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

Now come Defendants William Crouch, Cynthia Beane and West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, by counsel, and do hereby certify that on the 22nd day of March, 2022, a true and exact copy of **DEFENDANTS' EIGHTH SUPPLEMENTAL RESPONSE TO PLAINTIFF'S FIRST SET OF REQUESTS FOR PRODUCTION TO DEFENDANTS WILLIAM CROUCH, CYNTHIA BEANE, AND WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN RESOURCES, BUREAU FOR MEDICAL SERVICES** was served on counsel via electronic means as follows:

Walt Auvil (WVSB#190)
Counsel for Plaintiffs
The Employment Law Center, PLLC
1208 Market Street
Parkersburg, WV 26101-4323
(304) 485-3058
(304) 485-6344 (fax)
auvil@theemploymentlawcenter.com

Anna P. Prakash, Visiting Attorney
Nicole J. Schladt, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Nichols Kaster, PLLP
IDS Center, 80 South 8th Street
Suite 4600
Minneapolis, MN 55402
(612) 256-3200
(612) 338-4878 (fax)
aprakash@nka.com
nshladt@nka.com

Sasha Buchert, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
1776 K Street, N.W., 8th Floor
Washington, DC 20006-2304
(202) 804-6245
(202) 429-9574 (fax)
sbuchert@lambdalegal.org

Avatara Smith-Carrington, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
3500 Oak Lawn Avenue, Suite 500
Dallas Texas 75219-6722
(214) 219-8585
(214) 219-4455 (fax)
asmithcarrington@lambdalegal.org

Nora Huppert, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
4221 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 280
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 382-7600
(213) 351-6050
nhuppert@lambdalegal.org

Carl S. Charles, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
730 Peachtree Street NE, Suite 640
Atlanta, GA 30308
(470) 225-5341
(404) 897-1884 (fax)
ccharles@lambdalegal.org

Tara L. Borelli, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
158 West Ponce De Leon Avenue, Suite 105
Decatur, GA 30030
tborelli@lambdalegal.org

Perry W. Oxley (WVSB#7211)
David E. Rich (WVSB#9141)
Eric D. Salyers (WVSB#13042)
Christopher K. Weed (WVSB#13868)
Oxley Rich Sammons, PLLC
Counsel for Jason Haught
517 9th Street, P.O. Box 1704
Huntington, WV 25718-1704
(304) 522-1138
(304) 522-9528 (fax)
poxley@oxleylawwv.com
drich@oxleylawwv.com
esalyers@oxleylawwv.com
cweed@oxleylawwv.com

/s/Kimberly M. Bandy

Lou Ann S. Cyrus, Esquire (WVSB #6558)

Roberta F. Green, Esquire (WVSB #6598)

Caleb B. David, Esquire (WVSB #12732)

Kimberly M. Bandy, Esquire (WVSB #10081)

Counsel for William Crouch, Cynthia Beane, and West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, Bureau for Medical Services

SHUMAN MCCUSKEY SLICER PLLC

P.O. Box 3953

Charleston, WV 25339

(304) 345-1400; (304) 343-1826 (fax)

lcyrus@shumanlaw.com

rgreen@shumanlaw.com

cdavid@shumanlaw.com

kbandy@shumanlaw.com

CONFIDENTIAL

**West Virginia Medicaid
Managed Care and Fee for Service
Monthly Report 2021**

Managed Care	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Aetna Better Health of WV	156,874	158,680	154,992	161,014	162,627	163,703	164,655	165,405	166,161	167,391	168,354	169,308
The Health Plan	107,994	109,485	106,440	111,926	112,953	113,955	115,228	116,085	116,909	118,230	119,141	120,196
Unicare	174,119	176,084	171,940	178,867	180,488	181,514	182,632	183,469	184,292	185,591	186,665	187,788
Total	438,987	444,249	433,372	451,807	456,068	459,172	462,515	464,959	467,362	471,212	474,160	477,292
Mountain Health Promise	24,070	21,051	24,162	24,591	25,269	25,419	25,533	25,689	26,063	26,459	26,862	27,108
Fee For Service	110,816*	111,602*	126,289*	112,976*	111,301*	111,640*	111,288*	112,643	114,753	114,352	114,576	114,291
Total	573,873	576,902	583,823	589,374	592,638	596,231	599,336	603,291	608,178	612,022	615,598	618,691

*During the COVID-19 crisis, WV Medicaid has allowed individuals who were eligible in March 2020 to remain covered, even if ineligible, to help prevent any gaps in care. The increase in enrollment is not attributed solely to new applicants, but due to multiple policy changes made during this time.

**Exhibit
08**

**EXHIBIT
126**

DHHRBMS020684

CONFIDENTIAL

Managed Care	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Aetna Better Health of WV	170,450	171,280	171,965									
The Health Plan	121,163	121,976	122,834									
Unicare	188,894	189,815	190,699									
Total	480,507	483,071	485,498									
Mountair Health Promise	27,310	27,583	28,018									
Fee For Service	114,072	115,215	115,309									
Total	621,889	625,869	628,825									

*During the COVID-19 crisis, WV Medicaid has allowed individuals who were eligible in March 2020 to remain covered even if ineligible to help prevent any gaps in care. The increase in enrollment is not attributed solely to new applicants but due to multiple policy changes made during this time.

Exhibit
09

EXHIBIT
127

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF WEST VIRGINIA
HUNTINGTON DIVISION**

CHRISTOPHER FAIN; ZACHARY MARTELL; and **BRIAN MCNEMAR,**
Individually and on behalf of all others
similarly situated,

**Exhibit
10**

Plaintiffs,

**Civil Action No. 3:20-cv-00740
Hon. Robert C. Chambers, Judge**

v.

WILLIAM CROUCH, in his official capacity as
Cabinet Secretary of the West Virginia
Department of Health and Human Resources;
CYNTHIA BEANE, in her official capacity as
Commissioner for the West Virginia Bureau for
Medical Services; **WEST VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN
RESOURCES, BUREAU FOR MEDICAL
SERVICES;** **TED CHEATHAM,** in his official
Capacity as Director of the West Virginia Public
Employees Insurance Agency; and **THE
HEALTH PLAN OF WEST VIRGINIA, INC.,**

Defendants.

**DEFENDANTS' RESPONSE TO PLAINTIFF'S SECOND SET OF
INTERROGATORIES TO DEFENDANTS WILLIAM CROUCH, CYNTHIA BEANE,
AND WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN RESOURCES,
BUREAU FOR MEDICAL SERVICES**

INTERROGATORIES

8. Identify all conditions, diagnostic codes, or instances where coverage for hysterectomy and/or oophorectomy surgical procedures is available under the Health Plans offered through West Virginia's Medicaid Program. Include in that identification:

- a. Diagnostic code(s);
- b. Procedure code(s);
- c. Medical necessity criteria.

RESPONSE: Objection, this Interrogatory seeks information regarding procedures for which Plaintiff Fain is not seeking relief. Therefore, this request is not relevant, is not proportional to the matters in issue, and is outside the scope of permissible discovery. Without waiving this objection, multiple factors go into the review of any particular request, including past medical history, surgical history, and diagnosis. In addition, we have requested documents which are used as part of the review process and these will be supplemented upon receipt.

9. Identify all conditions, diagnostic codes, or instances where coverage for vaginoplasty procedures is available under the Health Plans offered through West Virginia's Medicaid Program. Include in that identification:
- a. Diagnostic code(s);
 - b. Procedure code(s);
 - c. Medical necessity criteria.

RESPONSE: Objection, this Interrogatory seeks information regarding procedures for which Plaintiff Fain is not seeking relief. Therefore, this request is not relevant, is not proportional to the matters in issue, and is outside the scope of permissible discovery. Without waiving this objection, multiple factors go into the review of any particular request, including past medical history, surgical history, and diagnosis.

10. Identify all conditions, diagnostic codes, or instances where coverage for orchiectomy, penectomy, and/or phalloplasty procedures is available under the Health Plans offered through West Virginia's Medicaid Program. Include in that identification:
- a. Diagnostic code(s);
 - b. Procedure code(s);
 - c. Medical necessity criteria.

RESPONSE: Objection, this Interrogatory seeks information regarding procedures for which Plaintiff Fain is not seeking relief. Therefore, this request is not relevant, is not proportional to the matters in issue, and is outside the scope of permissible discovery. Without waiving this objection, multiple factors go into the review of any particular request, including past medical history, surgical history, and diagnosis.

11. Taking necessary steps to comply with applicable privacy laws, for each year since 2016 through the present identify the number of Health Plan participants who have submitted one or more claims with a diagnosis code for Gender Dysphoria or Gender Incongruence. This includes, but is not limited to, the following diagnosis: F64.0, Transsexualism (ICD-10-CM); F64.2, Gender identity disorder of childhood (ICD-10-CM); F64.8, Other gender identity disorders (ICD-10-CM); F64.9, Gender identity disorder, unspecified (ICD-10-CM); HA60, Gender incongruence of adolescence or adulthood (ICD-11); and HA61, Gender incongruence of childhood (ICD-11).

RESPONSE: Upon information and belief:

2016 30 members
2017 50 members
2018 243 members
2019 439 members
2020 602 members
2021 (through 9/30) 686 members.

**WILLIAM CROUCH,
CYNTHIA BEANE, and
WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF
HEALTH AND HUMAN RESOURCES,
BUREAU FOR MEDICAL SERVICES,
By counsel**

/s/Kimberly M. Bandy

Lou Ann S. Cyrus, Esquire (WVSB #6558)

Roberta F. Green, Esquire (WVSB #6598)

Caleb B. David, Esquire (WVSB #12732)

Kimberly M. Bandy, Esquire (WVSB #10081)

SHUMAN MCCUSKEY SLICER PLLC

P.O. Box 3953

Charleston, WV 25339

(304) 345-1400; (304) 343-1826 (fax)

lcyrus@shumanlaw.com

rgreen@shumanlaw.com

cdavid@shumanlaw.com

kbandy@shumanlaw.com

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF WEST VIRGINIA
HUNTINGTON DIVISION**

CHRISTOPHER FAIN; ZACHARY MARTELL; and BRIAN MCNEMAR,
Individually and on behalf of all others
similarly situated,

Plaintiffs,

**Civil Action No. 3:20-cv-00740
Hon. Robert C. Chambers, Judge**

v.

WILLIAM CROUCH, in his official capacity as
Cabinet Secretary of the West Virginia
Department Of Health and Human Resources;
CYNTHIA BEANE, in her official capacity as
Commissioner for the West Virginia Bureau for
Medical Services; **WEST VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN
RESOURCES, BUREAU FOR MEDICAL
SERVICES; TED CHEATHAM**, in his official
Capacity as Director of the West Virginia Public
Employees Insurance Agency; and **THE
HEALTH PLAN OF WEST VIRGINIA, INC.**

Defendants.

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

Now come Defendants William Crouch, Cynthia Beane and West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, by counsel, and do hereby certify that on the 25th day of October, 2021, a true and exact copy of **DEFENDANTS' RESPONSE TO PLAINTIFF'S SECOND SET OF INTERROGATORIES TO DEFENDANTS WILLIAM CROUCH, CYNTHIA BEANE, AND WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN RESOURCES, BUREAU FOR MEDICAL SERVICES** was served on counsel via electronic means as follows:

Walt Auvil (WVSB#190)
Counsel for Plaintiffs
The Employment Law Center, PLLC
1208 Market Street
Parkersburg, WV 26101-4323
(304) 485-3058
(304) 485-6344 (fax)
auvil@theemploymentlawcenter.com

Anna P. Prakash, Visiting Attorney
Nicole J. Schladt, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Nichols Kaster, PLLP
IDS Center, 80 South 8th Street
Suite 4600
Minneapolis, MN 55402
(612) 256-3200
(612) 338-4878 (fax)
aprakash@nka.com
nschladt@nka.com

Sasha Buchert, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
1776 K Street, N.W., 8th Floor
Washington, DC 20006-2304
(202) 804-6245
(202) 429-9574 (fax)
sbuchert@lambdalegal.org

Avatara Smith-Carrington, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
3500 Oak Lawn Avenue, Suite 500
Dallas Texas 75219-6722
(214) 219-8585
(214) 219-4455 (fax)
asmithcarrington@lambdalegal.org

Nora Huppert, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
4221 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 280
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 382-7600
(213) 351-6050
nhuppert@lambdalegal.org

Carl. S. Charles, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
1 West Court Square, Suite 105
Decatur, GA 300030
(404) 897-1880
(404) 506-9320 (fax)
ccharles@lambdalegal.org

Tara L. Borelli, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
1 West Court Square, Suite 105
Decatur, GA 30030
tborelli@lambdalegal.org

Perry W. Oxley (WVSB#7211)
David E. Rich (WVSB#9141)
Eric D. Salyers (WVSB#13042)
Christopher K. Weed (WVSB#13868)
Oxley Rich Sammons, PLLC
Counsel for Ted Cheatham
517 9th Street, P.O. Box 1704
Huntington, WV 25718-1704
(304) 522-1138
(304) 522-9528 (fax)
poxley@oxleylawwv.com
drich@oxleylawwv.com
esalyers@oxleylawwv.com
cweed@oxleylawwv.com

Stuart A. McMillan (WVSB#6352)
***Counsel for The Health Plan of West
Virginia, Inc.***
BOWLES RICE LLP
600 Quarrier Street
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 347-1110
(304) 347-1746 (fax)
smcmillan@bowlesrice.com

Aaron C. Boone (WVSB#9479)
***Counsel for The Health Plan of West
Virginia, Inc.***
BOWLES RICE LLP
Fifth Floor, United Square
501 Avery Street, P.O. Box 49
Parkersburg, WV 26102
(304) 420-5501
(304) 420-5587 (fax)
aboone@bowlesrice.com

/s/Kimberly M. Bandy

Lou Ann S. Cyrus, Esquire (WVSB #6558)
Roberta F. Green, Esquire (WVSB #6598)
Caleb B. David, Esquire (WVSB #12732)
Kimberly M. Bandy, Esquire (WVSB #10081)
***Counsel for William Crouch, Cynthia Beane, and
West Virginia Department of Health and Human
Resources, Bureau for Medical Services***
SHUMAN MCCUSKEY SLICER PLLC
P.O. Box 3953
Charleston, WV 25339
(304) 345-1400; (304) 343-1826 (fax)
lcyrus@shumanlaw.com
rgreen@shumanlaw.com
cdavid@shumanlaw.com
kbandy@shumanlaw.com

Exhibit
11

	Males on estrogen	Females on Testosterone (Including Oxandrolone)	Females on testosterone (Excluding Oxandrolone)
2012	1	4	0
2013	2	5	0
2014	2	2	0
2015	2	6	0
2016	0	4	1
2017	19	20	14
2018	39	48	41
2019	44	65	56
2020	61	79	71
2021	114	139	121

EXHIBIT
173

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF WEST VIRGINIA
HUNTINGTON DIVISION**

**CHRISTOPHER FAIN; ZACHARY
MARTELL; BRIAN MCNEMAR, SHAWN
ANDERSON a/k/a SHAUNTAE ANDERSON;
and LEANNE JAMES**, individually and on
behalf of all others similarly situated,

**Exhibit
13**

Plaintiffs,

**Civil Action No. 3:20-cv-00740
Hon. Robert C. Chambers, Judge**

v.

WILLIAM CROUCH, in his official capacity as
Cabinet Secretary of the West Virginia
Department of Health and Human Resources;
CYNTHIA BEANE, in her official capacity as
Commissioner for the West Virginia Bureau for
Medical Services; **WEST VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN
RESOURCES, BUREAU FOR MEDICAL
SERVICES; JASON HAUGHT**, in his official
Capacity as Director of the West Virginia Public
Employees Insurance Agency; and **THE
HEALTH PLAN OF WEST VIRGINIA, INC.**

Defendants.

**DEFENDANTS WILLIAM CROUCH, CYNTHIA BEANE, AND WEST VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN RESOURCES, BUREAU FOR MEDICAL
SERVICES' THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL RESPONSES TO PLAINTIFFS' SECOND
SET OF REQUESTS FOR PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS AND THINGS**

DOCUMENT REQUESTS

27 [sic]. To the extent not already produced, Documents sufficient to indicate the number of claims submitted annually involving the diagnosis and/or treatment of gender dysphoria, the number of such claims that were denied, and whether the denials were based in whole or in part on the Exclusion.

SUPPLEMENTAL RESPONSE:

Please see the spreadsheet attached that is Exhibit 95, Bates No. DHHRBMS016178, containing claims for Diagnoses codes: F64.0, F64.2, F64.8 and F64.9. Please note that, for all “MCO” claims as reflected in column “A,” an entry of “denied” in column “X” simply means that such claim was presented to the MCO, and BMS does not have information about the outcome of that claim, and it would need to be obtained from the particular MCO. BMS only has outcomes for claims that are “fee for service,” as indicated as “FFS” in column “A.”

**WILLIAM CROUCH,
CYNTHIA BEANE, and
WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF
HEALTH AND HUMAN RESOURCES,
BUREAU FOR MEDICAL SERVICES,**

By counsel

/s/ Lou Ann S. Cyrus

Lou Ann S. Cyrus, Esquire (WVSB #6558)
Roberta F. Green, Esquire (WVSB #6598)
Caleb B. David, Esquire (WVSB #12732)
Kimberly M. Bandy, Esquire (WVSB #10081)
SHUMAN MCCUSKEY SLICER PLLC
P.O. Box 3953
Charleston, WV 25339
(304) 345-1400; (304) 343-1826 (fax)
lcyrus@shumanlaw.com
rgreen@shumanlaw.com
cdavid@shumanlaw.com
kbandy@shumanlaw.com

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF WEST VIRGINIA
HUNTINGTON DIVISION**

**CHRISTOPHER FAIN; ZACHARY
MARTELL; and BRIAN MCNEMAR,**
Individually and on behalf of all others
similarly situated,

Plaintiffs,

**Civil Action No. 3:20-cv-00740
Hon. Robert C. Chambers, Judge**

v.

**WILLIAM CROUCH, in his official capacity as
Cabinet Secretary of the West Virginia
Department Of Health and Human Resources;
CYNTHIA BEANE, in her official capacity as
Commissioner for the West Virginia Bureau for
Medical Services; WEST VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN
RESOURCES, BUREAU FOR MEDICAL
SERVICES; JASON HAUGHT, in his official
Capacity as Director of the West Virginia Public
Employees Insurance Agency; and THE
HEALTH PLAN OF WEST VIRGINIA, INC.**

Defendants.

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

Now come Defendants William Crouch, Cynthia Beane and West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, by counsel, and do hereby certify that on the 3rd day of February, 2022, a true and exact copy of **DEFENDANTS WILLIAM CROUCH, CYNTHIA BEANE, AND WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN RESOURCES, BUREAU FOR MEDICAL SERVICES' THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL RESPONSES TO PLAINTIFFS' SECOND SET OF REQUESTS FOR PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS AND THINGS** was served on counsel via electronic means as follows:

Walt Auvil (WVSB#190)
Counsel for Plaintiffs
The Employment Law Center, PLLC
1208 Market Street
Parkersburg, WV 26101-4323
(304) 485-3058
(304) 485-6344 (fax)
auvil@theemploymentlawcenter.com

Anna P. Prakash, Visiting Attorney
Nicole J. Schladt, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Nichols Kaster, PLLP
IDS Center, 80 South 8th Street
Suite 4600
Minneapolis, MN 55402
(612) 256-3200
(612) 338-4878 (fax)
aprakash@nka.com
nschladt@nka.com

Sasha Buchert, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
1776 K Street, N.W., 8th Floor
Washington, DC 20006-2304
(202) 804-6245
(202) 429-9574 (fax)
sbuchert@lambdalegal.org

Avatara Smith-Carrington, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
3500 Oak Lawn Avenue, Suite 500
Dallas Texas 75219-6722
(214) 219-8585
(214) 219-4455 (fax)
asmithcarrington@lambdalegal.org

Nora Huppert, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
4221 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 280
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 382-7600
(213) 351-6050
nhuppert@lambdalegal.org

Carl. S. Charles, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
1 West Court Square, Suite 105
Decatur, GA 30030
(404) 897-1880
(404) 506-9320 (fax)
ccharles@lambdalegal.org

Tara L. Borelli, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
1 West Court Square, Suite 105
Decatur, GA 30030
tborelli@lambdalegal.org

Perry W. Oxley (WVSB#7211)
David E. Rich (WVSB#9141)
Eric D. Salyers (WVSB#13042)
Christopher K. Weed (WVSB#13868)
Oxley Rich Sammons, PLLC
Counsel for Jason Haught
517 9th Street, P.O. Box 1704
Huntington, WV 25718-1704
(304) 522-1138
(304) 522-9528 (fax)
poxley@oxleylawwv.com
drich@oxleylawwv.com
esalyers@oxleylawwv.com
cweed@oxleylawwv.com

Stuart A. McMillan (WVSB#6352)
***Counsel for The Health Plan of West
Virginia, Inc.***
BOWLES RICE LLP
600 Quarrier Street
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 347-1110
(304) 347-1746 (fax)
smcmillan@bowlesrice.com

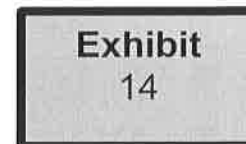
Aaron C. Boone (WVSB#9479)
***Counsel for The Health Plan of West
Virginia, Inc.***
BOWLES RICE LLP
Fifth Floor, United Square
501 Avery Street, P.O. Box 49
Parkersburg, WV 26102
(304) 420-5501
(304) 420-5587 (fax)
aboone@bowlesrice.com

/s/ Lou Ann S. Cyrus

Lou Ann S. Cyrus, Esquire (WVSB #6558)
Roberta F. Green, Esquire (WVSB #6598)
Caleb B. David, Esquire (WVSB #12732)
Kimberly M. Bandy, Esquire (WVSB #10081)
***Counsel for William Crouch, Cynthia Beane, and
West Virginia Department of Health and Human
Resources, Bureau for Medical Services***
SHUMAN MCCUSKEY SLICER PLLC
P.O. Box 3953
Charleston, WV 25339
(304) 345-1400; (304) 343-1826 (fax)
lcyrus@shumanlaw.com
rgreen@shumanlaw.com
cdavid@shumanlaw.com
kbandy@shumanlaw.com

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF WEST VIRGINIA
HUNTINGTON DIVISION**

CHRISTOPHER FAIN,
SHAWN ANDERSON,
a/k/a Shauntae Anderson,
individually and on behalf of all others
similarly situated,



Plaintiffs,

**Civil Action No. 3:20-cv-00740
Hon. Robert C. Chambers, Judge**

v.

WILLIAM CROUCH, in his official capacity as
Cabinet Secretary of the West Virginia
Department Of Health and Human Resources;
CYNTHIA BEANE, in her official capacity as
Commissioner for the West Virginia Bureau for
Medical Services; and **WEST VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN
RESOURCES, BUREAU FOR MEDICAL
SERVICES,**

Defendants.

**DEFENDANTS' SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL RESPONSE TO PLAINTIFF'S
FIRST SET OF INTERROGATORIES TO DEFENDANTS WILLIAM CROUCH,
CYNTHIA BEANE, AND WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND
HUMAN RESOURCES, BUREAU FOR MEDICAL SERVICES**

INTERROGATORIES

1. Identify all persons with involvement in, or knowledge of, the creation, review, and maintenance of the Exclusion of coverage for Gender-Confirming Care in the Health Plans offered through West Virginia's Medicaid Program.

SUPPLEMENTAL RESPONSE: Without waiving prior objections, and in addition to the individuals previously disclosed, these defendants state as follows:

Cynthia Beane, Commissioner for the Bureau for Medical Services;

Sarah Young, Deputy Commissioner for Policy Coordination and Operations; and

Brian Thompson, Director of Pharmacy Services

**WILLIAM CROUCH,
CYNTHIA BEANE, and
WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF
HEALTH AND HUMAN RESOURCES,
BUREAU FOR MEDICAL SERVICES,**

By counsel

/s/Kimberly M. Bandy

Lou Ann S. Cyrus, Esq. (WVSB #6558)

Roberta F. Green, Esq. (WVSB #6598)

Caleb B. David, Esq. (WVSB #12732)

Kimberly M. Bandy, Esq. (WVSB #10081)

SHUMAN MCCUSKEY SLICER PLLC

P.O. Box 3953

Charleston, WV 25339

(304) 345-1400; (304) 343-1826 (fax)

lcyrus@shumanlaw.com

rgreen@shumanlaw.com

cdavid@shumanlaw.com

kbandy@shumanlaw.com

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF WEST VIRGINIA
HUNTINGTON DIVISION**

**CHRISTOPHER FAIN,
SHAWN ANDERSON,**
a/k/a Shauntae Anderson,
individually and on behalf of all others
similarly situated,

Plaintiffs,

**Civil Action No. 3:20-cv-00740
Hon. Robert C. Chambers, Judge**

v.

WILLIAM CROUCH, in his official capacity as
Cabinet Secretary of the West Virginia
Department Of Health and Human Resources;
CYNTHIA BEANE, in her official capacity as
Commissioner for the West Virginia Bureau for
Medical Services; and **WEST VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN
RESOURCES, BUREAU FOR MEDICAL
SERVICES,**

Defendants.

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

Now come Defendants William Crouch, Cynthia Beane and West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, by counsel, and do hereby certify that on the 25th day of March, 2022, a true and exact copy of *Defendants' Second Supplemental Response To Plaintiff's First Set Of Interrogatories To Defendants William Crouch, Cynthia Beane, And West Virginia Department Of Health And Human Resources, Bureau For Medical Services* was served on counsel via electronic means as follows:

Walt Auvil (WVSB#190)
Counsel for Plaintiffs
The Employment Law Center, PLLC
1208 Market Street
Parkersburg, WV 26101-4323
(304) 485-3058
(304) 485-6344 (fax)
auvil@theemploymentlawcenter.com

Anna P. Prakash, Visiting Attorney
Nicole J. Schladt, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Nichols Kaster, PLLP
IDS Center, 80 South 8th Street
Suite 4600
Minneapolis, MN 55402
(612) 256-3200
(612) 338-4878 (fax)
aprakash@nka.com
nschladt@nka.com

Sasha Buchert, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
1776 K Street, N.W., 8th Floor
Washington, DC 20006-2304
(202) 804-6245
(202) 429-9574 (fax)
sbuchert@lambdalegal.org

Avatara Smith-Carrington, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
3500 Oak Lawn Avenue, Suite 500
Dallas Texas 75219-6722
(214) 219-8585
(214) 219-4455 (fax)
asmithcarrington@lambdalegal.org

Nora Huppert, Visiting Attorney
65 E. Wacker Pl, Suite 2000
Chicago, IL 60601
Counsel for Plaintiffs
(312) 663-4413
(312) 663-4307
nhuppert@lambdalegal.org

Carl. S. Charles, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
730 Peachtree Street NE, Suite 640
Atlanta, GA 30308
(470) 225-5341
(404) 897-1884 (fax)
ccharles@lambdalegal.org

Tara L. Borelli, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
158 West Ponce De Leon Avenue, Suite 105
Decatur, GA 30030
tborelli@lambdalegal.org

/s/Kimberly M. Bandy

Lou Ann S. Cyrus, Esquire (WVSB #6558)

Roberta F. Green, Esquire (WVSB #6598)

Caleb B. David, Esquire (WVSB #12732)

Kimberly M. Bandy, Esquire (WVSB #10081)

***Counsel for William Crouch, Cynthia Beane,
and West Virginia Department of Health and
Human Resources, Bureau for Medical Services***

SHUMAN MCCUSKEY SLICER PLLC

P.O. Box 3953

Charleston, WV 25339

(304) 345-1400; (304) 343-1826 (fax)

lcyrus@shumanlaw.com

rgreen@shumanlaw.com

cdavid@shumanlaw.com

kbandy@shumanlaw.com

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF WEST VIRGINIA
HUNTINGTON DIVISION**

**CHRISTOPHER FAIN; ZACHARY
MARTELL; and BRIAN MCNEMAR,**
Individually and on behalf of all others
similarly situated,

Plaintiffs,

**Civil Action No. 3:20-cv-00740
Hon. Robert C. Chambers, Judge**

v.

WILLIAM CROUCH, in his official capacity as
Cabinet Secretary of the West Virginia
Department of Health and Human Resources;
CYNTHIA BEANE, in her official capacity as
Commissioner for the West Virginia Bureau for
Medical Services; **WEST VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN
RESOURCES, BUREAU FOR MEDICAL
SERVICES; TED CHEATHAM**, in his official
Capacity as Director of the West Virginia Public
Employees Insurance Agency; and **THE
HEALTH PLAN OF WEST VIRGINIA, INC.**

**DEFENDANTS' RESPONSE TO PLAINTIFF'S FIRST SET OF INTERROGATORIES
TO DEFENDANTS WILLIAM CROUCH, CYNTHIA BEANE, AND
WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN RESOURCES,
BUREAU FOR MEDICAL SERVICES**

INTERROGATORIES

1. Identify all persons with involvement in, or knowledge of, the creation, review, and maintenance of the Exclusion of coverage for Gender-Confirming Care in the Health Plans offered through West Virginia's Medicaid Program.

RESPONSE: Objection. All persons having "knowledge of" any exclusion is overly broad and burdensome and could entail countless people inside and outside of the Defendant WVDHHR. Knowledge of the creation of any exclusion by the individual Managed Care Organizations, as well as review and maintenance of any such exclusion, would be with the individual MCOs.

Without waiving these objections, the following individuals have been involved in the process of determining whether coverage is excluded:

Dr. James Becker, Medical Director, West Virginia Bureau for Medical Services

Jennifer J. Myers, Director of Professional Services, Bureau for Medical Services

Tanya Cyrus, Chief Quality and Integrity Officer, Bureau for Medical Services

Carrie Mallory, Program Manager, Bureau for Medical Services

Karen Burgess, Certified Coder, Office of Program Integrity

Cynthia Shelton, former Director of Operations, Bureau for Medical Services.

2. Describe in detail the factual basis for each governmental interest that Defendants contend supports the Exclusion.

RESPONSE: These Defendants state that they provide coverage that is mandated for coverage by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS). These defendants are constrained by budgetary/cost considerations.

3. Identify and describe in detail every instance in which a Health Plan offered through West Virginia's Medicaid Program provides partial or full coverage for Gender-Confirming Care of any kind, including but not limited to counseling and/or therapy, hormone therapy, or surgery. Include in your answer the coverage criteria for such care and the date such coverage began.

RESPONSE: Objection. This question seeking "every instance" is overly broad and burdensome. Without waiving the objection, with respect to any gender-confirming care that it is requested through the Managed Care Organizations, these Defendants are not in possession of this information. This question would best be directed to the individual MCOs regarding any care requested through them.

Upon information and belief, counseling is a covered service. These defendants would not necessarily know the reason for counseling and whether it was related to gender-confirming care or some other reason.

To the extent that this Request includes hormone therapy, these defendants object to this question on the basis it is not calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence due to the fact the Plaintiff's claim regarding hormones has been voluntarily dismissed.

Further, without waiving the objection, with regard to hormone therapy, these Defendants do not have a database where they keep track of the information in the manner requested. The data is not kept in a manner which would allow them to identify which patients have requested hormone therapy for gender confirming care. Information is tracked by the medication or drug requested, not the diagnosis or reason for the request. Upon information and belief, there are no gender edits for most estrogen and testosterone containing products, so coverage would not be denied on the basis that the hormone therapy was sought as part of gender-confirming care.

With respect to pharmacy services, please see BMS Provider Manual Chapter 518 Pharmacy Services that can be accessed online at:

https://dhhr.wv.gov/bms/Provider/Documents/Manuals/Chapter_518_Pharmacy_Services%20.pdf

and the most recently updated Preferred Drug List with Prior Authorization Criteria that can be accessed online at:

<https://dhhr.wv.gov/bms/BMS%20Pharmacy/Documents/Preferred%20Drug%20List/2021/WV%20PDL%202021.Q3b%20v11.pdf>.

Please note that to the extent that the Provider Manual states in section 518.4 that “Other drugs may be limited in quantity, duration, or based on gender. The information regarding these drug products and their limitations is available on the BMS website[.]” the “Drug Limits” list available online was last updated June 1, 2016, and does not reflect the removal of the gender edit for most estrogen and testosterone containing products.

4. Identify all conditions, diagnostic codes, or instances where coverage for hormone therapy is available under the Health Plans offered through West Virginia’s Medicaid Program. Include in that identification:
 - a. Diagnostic code(s);
 - b. Procedure code(s);
 - c. Medical necessity criteria.

RESPONSE: These defendants object to this question on the basis it is not calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence due to the fact the Plaintiff’s claim regarding hormones has been voluntarily dismissed. Without waiving this objection please see BMS Provider Manual Chapter 518 Pharmacy Services that can be accessed online at:

https://dhhr.wv.gov/bms/Provider/Documents/Manuals/Chapter_518_Pharmacy_Services%20.pdf

and the most recently updated Preferred Drug List with Prior Authorization Criteria that can be accessed online at:

<https://dhhr.wv.gov/bms/BMS%20Pharmacy/Documents/Preferred%20Drug%20List/2021/WV%20PDL%202021.Q3b%20v11.pdf>

Please note that to the extent that the Provider Manual states in section 518.4 that “Other drugs may be limited in quantity, duration, or based on gender. The information regarding these drug products and their limitations is available on the BMS website[,]” the “Drug Limits” list available online was last updated June 1, 2016, and does not reflect the removal of the gender edit for most estrogen and testosterone containing products.

5. Identify all conditions, diagnostic codes, or instances where coverage for mastectomy, breast reduction surgery, and chest reconstruction surgery is available under the Health Plans offered through West Virginia’s Medicaid Program. Include in that identification:
 - d. Diagnostic code(s);
 - e. Procedure code(s);
 - f. Medical necessity criteria.

RESPONSE: With respect to any such care requested or provided through the Managed Care Organizations, these Defendants are not in possession of this information. This question would best be directed to the individual MCOs.

Please see BMS Provider Manual Chapter 519.16 Surgical Services that can be accessed online at:

https://dhhr.wv.gov/bms/Provider/Documents/Manuals/Chapter%20519%20Practitioner%20Services/Policy_519.16_Surgical_Services.pdf

6. Describe in detail the factual basis for the decision to no longer exclude coverage for hormone therapy as treatment for gender dysphoria in the Health Plans offered through West Virginia’s Medicaid Program.

RESPONSE: Upon information and belief, in or around 2017 it came to the attention of then-Pharmacy Director that claims were being denied based on gender edits that were in place for estrogen and testosterone containing products. After consulting with the Medical Director, a decision was made to remove the gender edits so that the hormone therapy would not be denied on the basis of gender.

7. Identify all persons, including but not limited to persons affiliated with the Rational Drug Therapy Program, who have been involved in the decision to provide coverage for hormone therapy as treatment for gender dysphoria.

RESPONSE: Upon information and belief, former Pharmacy Director Vicki Cunningham and Medical Director Dr. James Becker were involved in removal of the gender edit.

**WILLIAM CROUCH,
CYNTHIA BEANE, and
WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF
HEALTH AND HUMAN RESOURCES,
BUREAU FOR MEDICAL SERVICES,**

By counsel

/s/ Lou Ann S. Cyrus

Lou Ann S. Cyrus, Esquire (WVSB #6558)

Roberta F. Green, Esquire (WVSB #6598)

Caleb B. David, Esquire (WVSB #12732)

Kimberly M. Bandy, Esquire (WVSB #10081)

SHUMAN MCCUSKEY SLICER PLLC

P.O. Box 3953

Charleston, WV 25339

(304) 345-1400; (304) 343-1826 (fax)

lcyrus@shumanlaw.com

rgreen@shumanlaw.com

cdavid@shumanlaw.com

kbandy@shumanlaw.com

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF WEST VIRGINIA
HUNTINGTON DIVISION**

**CHRISTOPHER FAIN; ZACHARY
MARTELL; and BRIAN MCNEMAR,**
Individually and on behalf of all others
similarly situated,

Plaintiffs,

**Civil Action No. 3:20-cv-00740
Hon. Robert C. Chambers, Judge**

v.

WILLIAM CROUCH, in his official capacity as
Cabinet Secretary of the West Virginia
Department Of Health and Human Resources;
CYNTHIA BEANE, in her official capacity as
Commissioner for the West Virginia Bureau for
Medical Services; **WEST VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN
RESOURCES, BUREAU FOR MEDICAL
SERVICES; TED CHEATHAM**, in his official
Capacity as Director of the West Virginia Public
Employees Insurance Agency; and **THE
HEALTH PLAN OF WEST VIRGINIA, INC.**

Defendants.

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

Now come Defendants William Crouch, Cynthia Beane and West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, by counsel, and do hereby certify that on the 27th day of August, 2021, a true and exact copy of **DEFENDANTS RESPONSE TO PLAINTIFF'S FIRST SET OF INTERROGATORIES TO DEFENDANTS WILLIAM CROUCH, CYNTHIA BEANE, AND WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN RESOURCES, BUREAU FOR MEDICAL SERVICES** was served on counsel via electronic means as follows:

Walt Auvil (WVSB#190)
Counsel for Plaintiffs
The Employment Law Center, PLLC
1208 Market Street
Parkersburg, WV 26101-4323
(304) 485-3058
(304) 485-6344 (fax)
auvil@theemploymentlawcenter.com

Anna P. Prakash, Visiting Attorney
Nicole J. Schladt, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Nichols Kaster, PLLP
IDS Center, 80 South 8th Street
Suite 4600
Minneapolis, MN 55402
(612) 256-3200
(612) 338-4878 (fax)
aprakash@nka.com
nschladt@nka.com

Sasha Buchert, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
1776 K Street, N.W., 8th Floor
Washington, DC 20006-2304
(202) 804-6245
(202) 429-9574 (fax)
sbuchert@lambdalegal.org

Avatara Smith-Carrington, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
3500 Oak Lawn Avenue, Suite 500
Dallas Texas 75219-6722
(214) 219-8585
(214) 219-4455 (fax)
asmithcarrington@lambdalegal.org

Nora Huppert, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
4221 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 280
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 382-7600
(213) 351-6050
nhuppert@lambdalegal.org

Carl. S. Charles, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
730 Peachtree Street NE, Suite 640
Atlanta, GA 30308
(470) 225-5341
(404) 897-1884 (fax)
ccharles@lambdalegal.org

Tara L. Borelli, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
158 West Ponce De Leon Avenue, Suite 105
Decatur, GA 30030
tborelli@lambdalegal.org

Perry W. Oxley (WVSB#7211)
David E. Rich (WVSB#9141)
Eric D. Salyers (WVSB#13042)
Christopher K. Weed (WVSB#13868)
Oxley Rich Sammons, PLLC
Counsel for Ted Cheatham
517 9th Street, P.O. Box 1704
Huntington, WV 25718-1704
(304) 522-1138
(304) 522-9528 (fax)
poxley@oxleylawwv.com
drich@oxleylawwv.com
esalyers@oxleylawwv.com
cweed@oxleylawwv.com

Stuart A. McMillan (WVSB#6352)
***Counsel for The Health Plan of West
Virginia, Inc.***
BOWLES RICE LLP
600 Quarrier Street
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 347-1110
(304) 347-1746 (fax)
smcmillan@bowlesrice.com

Aaron C. Boone (WVSB#9479)
***Counsel for The Health Plan of West
Virginia, Inc.***
BOWLES RICE LLP
Fifth Floor, United Square
501 Avery Street, P.O. Box 49
Parkersburg, WV 26102
(304) 420-5501
(304) 420-5587 (fax)
aboone@bowlesrice.com

/s/Lou Ann S. Cyrus
Lou Ann S. Cyrus, Esquire (WVSB #6558)
Roberta F. Green, Esquire (WVSB #6598)
Caleb B. David, Esquire (WVSB #12732)
Kimberly M. Bandy, Esquire (WVSB #10081)
***Counsel for William Crouch, Cynthia Beane, and
West Virginia Department of Health and Human
Resources, Bureau for Medical Services***
SHUMAN MCCUSKEY SLICER PLLC
P.O. Box 3953
Charleston, WV 25339
(304) 345-1400; (304) 343-1826 (fax)
lcyrus@shumanlaw.com
rgreen@shumanlaw.com
cdavid@shumanlaw.com
kbandy@shumanlaw.com

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF WEST VIRGINIA
HUNTINGTON DIVISION**

**CHRISTOPHER FAIN; ZACHARY
MARTELL; and BRIAN MCNEMAR,**
Individually and on behalf of all others
similarly situated,

**Exhibit
16**

Plaintiffs,

**Civil Action No. 3:20-cv-00740
Hon. Robert C. Chambers, Judge**

v.

WILLIAM CROUCH, in his official capacity as
Cabinet Secretary of the West Virginia
Department of Health and Human Resources;
CYNTHIA BEANE, in her official capacity as
Commissioner for the West Virginia Bureau for
Medical Services; **WEST VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN
RESOURCES, BUREAU FOR MEDICAL
SERVICES; TED CHEATHAM**, in his official
Capacity as Director of the West Virginia Public
Employees Insurance Agency; and **THE
HEALTH PLAN OF WEST VIRGINIA, INC.**

**DEFENDANTS' RESPONSE TO PLAINTIFF'S FIRST SET OF INTERROGATORIES
TO DEFENDANTS WILLIAM CROUCH, CYNTHIA BEANE, AND
WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN RESOURCES,
BUREAU FOR MEDICAL SERVICES**

INTERROGATORIES

1. Identify all persons with involvement in, or knowledge of, the creation, review, and maintenance of the Exclusion of coverage for Gender-Confirming Care in the Health Plans offered through West Virginia's Medicaid Program.

RESPONSE: Objection. All persons having "knowledge of" any exclusion is overly broad and burdensome and could entail countless people inside and outside of the Defendant WVDHHR. Knowledge of the creation of any exclusion by the individual Managed Care Organizations, as well as review and maintenance of any such exclusion, would be with the individual MCOs.

Without waiving these objections, the following individuals have been involved in the process of determining whether coverage is excluded:

Dr. James Becker, Medical Director, West Virginia Bureau for Medical Services

Jennifer J. Myers, Director of Professional Services, Bureau for Medical Services

Tanya Cyrus, Chief Quality and Integrity Officer, Bureau for Medical Services

Carrie Mallory, Program Manager, Bureau for Medical Services

Karen Burgess, Certified Coder, Office of Program Integrity

Cynthia Shelton, former Director of Operations, Bureau for Medical Services.

2. Describe in detail the factual basis for each governmental interest that Defendants contend supports the Exclusion.

RESPONSE: These Defendants state that they provide coverage that is mandated for coverage by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS). These defendants are constrained by budgetary/cost considerations.

3. Identify and describe in detail every instance in which a Health Plan offered through West Virginia's Medicaid Program provides partial or full coverage for Gender-Confirming Care of any kind, including but not limited to counseling and/or therapy, hormone therapy, or surgery. Include in you answer the coverage criteria for such care and the date such coverage began.

RESPONSE: Objection. This question seeking "every instance" is overly broad and burdensome. Without waiving the objection, with respect to any gender-confirming care that it is requested through the Managed Care Organizations, these Defendants are not in possession of this information. This question would best be directed to the individual MCOs regarding any care requested through them.

Upon information and belief, counseling is a covered service. These defendants would not necessarily know the reason for counseling and whether it was related to gender-confirming care or some other reason.

To the extent that this Request includes hormone therapy, these defendants object to this question on the basis it is not calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence due to the fact the Plaintiff's claim regarding hormones has been voluntarily dismissed.

Further, without waiving the objection, with regard to hormone therapy, these Defendants do not have a database where they keep track of the information in the manner requested. The data is not kept in a manner which would allow them to identify which patients have requested hormone therapy for gender confirming care. Information is tracked by the medication or drug requested, not the diagnosis or reason for the request. Upon information and belief, there are no gender edits for most estrogen and testosterone containing products, so coverage would not be denied on the basis that the hormone therapy was sought as part of gender-confirming care.

With respect to pharmacy services, please see BMS Provider Manual Chapter 518 Pharmacy Services that can be accessed online at:

https://dhhr.wv.gov/bms/Provider/Documents/Manuals/Chapter_518_Pharmacy_Services%20.pdf

and the most recently updated Preferred Drug List with Prior Authorization Criteria that can be accessed online at:

<https://dhhr.wv.gov/bms/BMS%20Pharmacy/Documents/Preferred%20Drug%20List/2021/WV%20PDL%202021.Q3b%20v11.pdf>.

Please note that to the extent that the Provider Manual states in section 518.4 that “Other drugs may be limited in quantity, duration, or based on gender. The information regarding these drug products and their limitations is available on the BMS website[,]” the “Drug Limits” list available online was last updated June 1, 2016, and does not reflect the removal of the gender edit for most estrogen and testosterone containing products.

4. Identify all conditions, diagnostic codes, or instances where coverage for hormone therapy is available under the Health Plans offered through West Virginia’s Medicaid Program. Include in that identification:
 - a. Diagnostic code(s);
 - b. Procedure code(s);
 - c. Medical necessity criteria.

RESPONSE: These defendants object to this question on the basis it is not calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence due to the fact the Plaintiff’s claim regarding hormones has been voluntarily dismissed. Without waiving this objection please see BMS Provider Manual Chapter 518 Pharmacy Services that can be accessed online at:

https://dhhr.wv.gov/bms/Provider/Documents/Manuals/Chapter_518_Pharmacy_Services%20.pdf

and the most recently updated Preferred Drug List with Prior Authorization Criteria that can be accessed online at:

<https://dhhr.wv.gov/bms/BMS%20Pharmacy/Documents/Preferred%20Drug%20List/2021/WV%20PDL%202021.Q3b%20v11.pdf>

Please note that to the extent that the Provider Manual states in section 518.4 that “Other drugs may be limited in quantity, duration, or based on gender. The information regarding these drug products and their limitations is available on the BMS website[,]” the “Drug Limits” list available online was last updated June 1, 2016, and does not reflect the removal of the gender edit for most estrogen and testosterone containing products.

5. Identify all conditions, diagnostic codes, or instances where coverage for mastectomy, breast reduction surgery, and chest reconstruction surgery is available under the Health Plans offered through West Virginia’s Medicaid Program. Include in that identification:
 - d. Diagnostic code(s);
 - e. Procedure code(s);
 - f. Medical necessity criteria.

RESPONSE: With respect to any such care requested or provided through the Managed Care Organizations, these Defendants are not in possession of this information. This question would best be directed to the individual MCOs.

Please see BMS Provider Manual Chapter 519.16 Surgical Services that can be accessed online at:

https://dhhr.wv.gov/bms/Provider/Documents/Manuals/Chapter%20519%20Practitioner%20Services/Policy_519.16_Surgical_Services.pdf

6. Describe in detail the factual basis for the decision to no longer exclude coverage for hormone therapy as treatment for gender dysphoria in the Health Plans offered through West Virginia’s Medicaid Program.

RESPONSE: Upon information and belief, in or around 2017 it came to the attention of then-Pharmacy Director that claims were being denied based on gender edits that were in place for estrogen and testosterone containing products. After consulting with the Medical Director, a decision was made to remove the gender edits so that the hormone therapy would not be denied on the basis of gender.

7. Identify all persons, including but not limited to persons affiliated with the Rational Drug Therapy Program, who have been involved in the decision to provide coverage for hormone therapy as treatment for gender dysphoria.

RESPONSE: Upon information and belief, former Pharmacy Director Vicki Cunningham and Medical Director Dr. James Becker were involved in removal of the gender edit.

**WILLIAM CROUCH,
CYNTHIA BEANE, and
WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF
HEALTH AND HUMAN RESOURCES,
BUREAU FOR MEDICAL SERVICES,**

By counsel

/s/ Lou Ann S. Cyrus

Lou Ann S. Cyrus, Esquire (WVSB #6558)

Roberta F. Green, Esquire (WVSB #6598)

Caleb B. David, Esquire (WVSB #12732)

Kimberly M. Bandy, Esquire (WVSB #10081)

SHUMAN MCCUSKEY SLICER PLLC

P.O. Box 3953

Charleston, WV 25339

(304) 345-1400; (304) 343-1826 (fax)

lcyrus@shumanlaw.com

rgreen@shumanlaw.com

cdavid@shumanlaw.com

kbandy@shumanlaw.com

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF WEST VIRGINIA
HUNTINGTON DIVISION**

**CHRISTOPHER FAIN; ZACHARY
MARTELL; and BRIAN MCNEMAR,**
Individually and on behalf of all others
similarly situated,

Plaintiffs,

**Civil Action No. 3:20-cv-00740
Hon. Robert C. Chambers, Judge**

v.

WILLIAM CROUCH, in his official capacity as
Cabinet Secretary of the West Virginia
Department Of Health and Human Resources;
CYNTHIA BEANE, in her official capacity as
Commissioner for the West Virginia Bureau for
Medical Services; **WEST VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN
RESOURCES, BUREAU FOR MEDICAL
SERVICES; TED CHEATHAM**, in his official
Capacity as Director of the West Virginia Public
Employees Insurance Agency; and **THE
HEALTH PLAN OF WEST VIRGINIA, INC.**

Defendants.

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

Now come Defendants William Crouch, Cynthia Beane and West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, by counsel, and do hereby certify that on the 27th day of August, 2021, a true and exact copy of **DEFENDANTS RESPONSE TO PLAINTIFF'S FIRST SET OF INTERROGATORIES TO DEFENDANTS WILLIAM CROUCH, CYNTHIA BEANE, AND WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN RESOURCES, BUREAU FOR MEDICAL SERVICES** was served on counsel via electronic means as follows:

Walt Auvil (WVSB#190)
Counsel for Plaintiffs
The Employment Law Center, PLLC
1208 Market Street
Parkersburg, WV 26101-4323
(304) 485-3058
(304) 485-6344 (fax)
auvil@theemploymentlawcenter.com

Anna P. Prakash, Visiting Attorney
Nicole J. Schladt, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Nichols Kaster, PLLP
IDS Center, 80 South 8th Street
Suite 4600
Minneapolis, MN 55402
(612) 256-3200
(612) 338-4878 (fax)
aprakash@nka.com
nschladt@nka.com

Sasha Buchert, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
1776 K Street, N.W., 8th Floor
Washington, DC 20006-2304
(202) 804-6245
(202) 429-9574 (fax)
sbuchert@lambdalegal.org

Avatara Smith-Carrington, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
3500 Oak Lawn Avenue, Suite 500
Dallas Texas 75219-6722
(214) 219-8585
(214) 219-4455 (fax)
asmithcarrington@lambdalegal.org

Nora Huppert, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
4221 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 280
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 382-7600
(213) 351-6050
nhuppert@lambdalegal.org

Carl. S. Charles, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
730 Peachtree Street NE, Suite 640
Atlanta, GA 30308
(470) 225-5341
(404) 897-1884 (fax)
ccharles@lambdalegal.org

Tara L. Borelli, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
158 West Ponce De Leon Avenue, Suite 105
Decatur, GA 30030
tborelli@lambdalegal.org

Perry W. Oxley (WVSB#7211)
David E. Rich (WVSB#9141)
Eric D. Salyers (WVSB#13042)
Christopher K. Weed (WVSB#13868)
Oxley Rich Sammons, PLLC
Counsel for Ted Cheatham
517 9th Street, P.O. Box 1704
Huntington, WV 25718-1704
(304) 522-1138
(304) 522-9528 (fax)
poxley@oxleylawwv.com
drich@oxleylawwv.com
esalyers@oxleylawwv.com
cweed@oxleylawwv.com

Stuart A. McMillan (WVSB#6352)
***Counsel for The Health Plan of West
Virginia, Inc.***

BOWLES RICE LLP
600 Quarrier Street
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 347-1110
(304) 347-1746 (fax)
smcmillan@bowlesrice.com

Aaron C. Boone (WVSB#9479)
***Counsel for The Health Plan of West
Virginia, Inc.***

BOWLES RICE LLP
Fifth Floor, United Square
501 Avery Street, P.O. Box 49
Parkersburg, WV 26102
(304) 420-5501
(304) 420-5587 (fax)
aboone@bowlesrice.com

/s/Lou Ann S. Cyrus

Lou Ann S. Cyrus, Esquire (WVSB #6558)
Roberta F. Green, Esquire (WVSB #6598)
Caleb B. David, Esquire (WVSB #12732)
Kimberly M. Bandy, Esquire (WVSB #10081)
***Counsel for William Crouch, Cynthia Beane, and
West Virginia Department of Health and Human
Resources, Bureau for Medical Services***
SHUMAN MCCUSKEY SLICER PLLC
P.O. Box 3953
Charleston, WV 25339
(304) 345-1400; (304) 343-1826 (fax)
lcyrus@shumanlaw.com
rgreen@shumanlaw.com
cdavid@shumanlaw.com
kbandy@shumanlaw.com

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF WEST VIRGINIA
HUNTINGTON DIVISION**

**CHRISTOPHER FAIN; ZACHARY
MARTELL; and BRIAN MCNEMAR,**
Individually and on behalf of all others
similarly situated,



Plaintiffs,

**Civil Action No. 3:20-cv-00740
Hon. Robert C. Chambers, Judge**

v.

WILLIAM CROUCH, in his official capacity as
Cabinet Secretary of the West Virginia
Department of Health and Human Resources;
CYNTHIA BEANE, in her official capacity as
Commissioner for the West Virginia Bureau for
Medical Services; **WEST VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN
RESOURCES, BUREAU FOR MEDICAL
SERVICES; TED CHEATHAM**, in his official
Capacity as Director of the West Virginia Public
Employees Insurance Agency; and **THE
HEALTH PLAN OF WEST VIRGINIA, INC.**

**DEFENDANTS FIFTH SUPPLEMENTAL RESPONSE TO PLAINTIFF'S FIRST SET
OF REQUESTS FOR PRODUCTION TO DEFENDANTS WILLIAM CROUCH,
CYNTHIA BEANE, AND WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND
HUMAN RESOURCES, BUREAU FOR MEDICAL SERVICES**

DOCUMENT REQUESTS

2. All documents relating to Plaintiff's communications, injuries, requests for coverage, requests for prior authorization, requests for reimbursement and/or complaints regarding coverage for Gender-Confirming Care through the West Virginia Medicaid Program. This Request includes but is not limited to:

- a. All communications to and from Plaintiff relating to coverage for Gender-Confirming Care;
- b. All Documents and communications regarding Plaintiff's requests for Gender-Confirming Care, including but not limited to communications among Defendants, and/or the employees, entities, agents, representatives, contractors, vendors, and/or consultants of Defendants and/or West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, Bureau of Medical Services;
- c. All Documents and communications relating to consideration or processing by third-party administrators, contractors, and/or vendors of requests for Gender-Confirming Care by Plaintiff.

SUPPLEMENTAL RESPONSE:

Please see documents obtained from Unicare regarding plaintiff, Christopher Fain which include an Excel Spreadsheet, marked as Exhibit 93, Bates No. DHHRBMS016080, and documents marked as Exhibit 94, Bates No. DHHRBMS016081 -016177. Please note, two Excel Spreadsheets were provided by Unicare that contained PHI for other participants which could not be redacted, and therefore, it is not being provided. The spreadsheets are titled, "West Virginia Member Claims—01/01/2016 through Current, Diagnosis F640 through F649 in any position" identified as "102721_Gender Dysphoria claims," and "West Virginia Member Claims—01/01/2016 through Current, Diagnosis F640 through F649 in any position" identified as "102721_Gender Dysphoria claim lines." This information can be obtained by Plaintiffs directly from Unicare.

3. Taking necessary steps to comply with applicable privacy laws and making all necessary

redactions to protect any personal health information. Documents in electronic, delimited, and importable format (e.g., excel spreadsheet) sufficient to show number of individuals who have requested coverage for Gender-Confirming Care, the number of claims each individual has made for Gender-Confirming Care, whether those claims were approved or denied, the factual reasons for each decision, and whether any denials were based in whole or in part on the Exclusion.

SUPPLEMENTAL RESPONSE:

Please see the Excel spreadsheet marked Exhibit 95, Bates No. DHHRBMS016178, containing claims for Diagnoses codes: F64.0, F64.2, F64.8 and F64.9. Please note that, for all “MCO” claims as reflected in column “A,” an entry of “denied” in column “X” simply means that such claim was presented to the MCO, and BMS does not have information about the outcome of that claim, and it would need to be obtained from the particular MCO. BMS only has outcomes for claims that are “fee for service,” as indicated as “FFS” in column “A.”

7. If Defendants contend that the Exclusion of Gender-Confirming Care is supported by any governmental interest not encompassed in the Requests above, all Documents supporting that contention.

SUPPLEMENTAL RESPONSE: Please see information and communications from CMS regarding mandatory coverage, which does not include gender-confirming care, marked as Exhibit 96, Bates No. DHHRBMS016179 - 016223.

**WILLIAM CROUCH,
CYNTHIA BEANE, and
WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF
HEALTH AND HUMAN RESOURCES,
BUREAU FOR MEDICAL SERVICES,**

By counsel

/s/ Lou Ann S. Cyrus

Lou Ann S. Cyrus, Esquire (WVSB #6558)
Roberta F. Green, Esquire (WVSB #6598)
Caleb B. David, Esquire (WVSB #12732)
Kimberly M. Bandy, Esquire (WVSB #10081)

SHUMAN MCCUSKEY SLICER PLLC

P.O. Box 3953

Charleston, WV 25339

(304) 345-1400; (304) 343-1826 (fax)

lcyrus@shumanlaw.com

rgreen@shumanlaw.com

cdavid@shumanlaw.com

kbandy@shumanlaw.com

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF WEST VIRGINIA
HUNTINGTON DIVISION**

**CHRISTOPHER FAIN; ZACHARY
MARTELL; and BRIAN MCNEMAR,**
Individually and on behalf of all others
similarly situated,

Plaintiffs,

**Civil Action No. 3:20-cv-00740
Hon. Robert C. Chambers, Judge**

v.

WILLIAM CROUCH, in his official capacity as
Cabinet Secretary of the West Virginia
Department Of Health and Human Resources;
CYNTHIA BEANE, in her official capacity as
Commissioner for the West Virginia Bureau for
Medical Services; **WEST VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN
RESOURCES, BUREAU FOR MEDICAL
SERVICES; TED CHEATHAM**, in his official
Capacity as Director of the West Virginia Public
Employees Insurance Agency; and **THE
HEALTH PLAN OF WEST VIRGINIA, INC.**

Defendants.

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

Now come Defendants William Crouch, Cynthia Beane and West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, by counsel, and do hereby certify that on the 3rd day of February, 2022, a true and exact copy of **DEFENDANTS FIFTH SUPPLEMENTAL RESPONSE TO PLAINTIFF'S FIRST SET OF REQUESTS FOR PRODUCTION TO DEFENDANTS WILLIAM CROUCH, CYNTHIA BEANE, AND WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN RESOURCES, BUREAU FOR MEDICAL SERVICES** was served on counsel via electronic means as follows:

Walt Auvil (WVSB#190)
Counsel for Plaintiffs
The Employment Law Center, PLLC
1208 Market Street
Parkersburg, WV 26101-4323
(304) 485-3058
(304) 485-6344 (fax)
auvil@theemploymentlawcenter.com

Anna P. Prakash, Visiting Attorney
Nicole J. Schladt, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Nichols Kaster, PLLP
IDS Center, 80 South 8th Street
Suite 4600
Minneapolis, MN 55402
(612) 256-3200
(612) 338-4878 (fax)
aprakash@nka.com
nschladt@nka.com

Sasha Buchert, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
1776 K Street, N.W., 8th Floor
Washington, DC 20006-2304
(202) 804-6245
(202) 429-9574 (fax)
sbuchert@lambdalegal.org

Avatara Smith-Carrington, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
3500 Oak Lawn Avenue, Suite 500
Dallas Texas 75219-6722
(214) 219-8585
(214) 219-4455 (fax)
asmithcarrington@lambdalegal.org

Nora Huppert, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
4221 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 280
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 382-7600
(213) 351-6050
nhuppert@lambdalegal.org

Carl. S. Charles, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
730 Peachtree Street NE, Suite 640
Atlanta, GA 30308
(470) 225-5341
(404) 897-1884 (fax)
echarles@lambdalegal.org

Tara L. Borelli, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
158 West Ponce De Leon Avenue, Suite 105
Decatur, GA 30030
tborelli@lambdalegal.org

Perry W. Oxley (WVSB#7211)
David E. Rich (WVSB#9141)
Eric D. Salyers (WVSB#13042)
Christopher K. Weed (WVSB#13868)
Oxley Rich Sammons, PLLC
Counsel for Ted Cheatham
517 9th Street, P.O. Box 1704
Huntington, WV 25718-1704
(304) 522-1138
(304) 522-9528 (fax)
poxley@oxleylawwv.com
drieh@oxleylawwv.com
esalyers@oxleylawwv.com
cweed@oxleylawwv.com

Stuart A. McMillan (WVSB#6352)
*Counsel for The Health Plan of West
Virginia, Inc.*

BOWLES RICE LLP
600 Quarrier Street
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 347-1110
(304) 347-1746 (fax)
smcmillan@bowlesrice.com

Aaron C. Boone (WVSB#9479)
*Counsel for The Health Plan of West
Virginia, Inc.*

BOWLES RICE LLP
Fifth Floor, United Square
501 Avery Street, P.O. Box 49
Parkersburg, WV 26102
(304) 420-5501
(304) 420-5587 (fax)
aboone@bowlesrice.com

/s/ Lou Ann S. Cyrus

Lou Ann S. Cyrus, Esquire (WVSB #6558)
Roberta F. Green, Esquire (WVSB #6598)
Caleb B. David, Esquire (WVSB #12732)
Kimberly M. Bandy, Esquire (WVSB #10081)
***Counsel for William Crouch, Cynthia Beane, and
West Virginia Department of Health and Human
Resources, Bureau for Medical Services***
SHUMAN MCCUSKEY SLICER PLLC
P.O. Box 3953
Charleston, WV 25339
(304) 345-1400; (304) 343-1826 (fax)
lcyrus@shumanlaw.com
rgreen@shumanlaw.com
cdavid@shumanlaw.com
kbandy@shumanlaw.com

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES
Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services
7500 Security Boulevard, Mail Stop S2-26-12
Baltimore, Maryland 21244-1850



SHO # 19-003

**Re: Changes to Modified Adjusted Gross
Income (MAGI)-based Income
Methodologies**

August 22, 2019

**Exhibit
20**

Dear State Health Official:

The purpose of this letter is to provide guidance to explain several legislative changes to the modified adjusted gross income (MAGI)-based methodologies used for determining Medicaid and CHIP eligibility. These changes stem from the following pieces of legislation: the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (Pub. L. No. 115-97, “TCJA”), enacted on December 22, 2017; the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018 (Pub. L. No. 115-123, “BBA of 2018”), enacted on February 9, 2018; and the Helping Ensure Access for Little Ones, Toddlers, and Hopeful Youth by Keeping Insurance Delivery Stable Act (Pub. L. No. 115-120, “HEALTHY KIDS Act”), enacted on January 22, 2018. This guidance provides states with information on how to implement these legislative requirements, consistent with titles XIX and XXI of the Social Security Act (“Act”), for individuals whose financial eligibility is determined using MAGI-based methodologies.

Background

Section 1902(e)(14) of the Act requires that state Medicaid agencies generally use “modified adjusted gross income” and “household income,” as defined at section 36B(d)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the IRC) to determine Medicaid eligibility. Section 2107(e)(1)(H) of the Act requires that MAGI and household income also be used to determine eligibility for the Children’s Health Insurance Program (CHIP). For purposes of Medicaid and CHIP eligibility, we refer to these definitions collectively as “MAGI-based methodologies.” MAGI-based methodologies for Medicaid and CHIP are implemented in the regulations at 42 CFR 435.603 and 457.315, respectively.¹

In general, the calculation of MAGI-based income includes all taxable earned and unearned income minus certain expenses such as student loan interest or IRA contributions that are deductible in determining an individual’s adjusted gross income (AGI) for federal income tax purposes. Three items must be added to adjusted gross income to determine an individual’s MAGI (i.e., *modified* AGI): non-taxable foreign earned income, tax-free interest, and non-taxable Social Security benefits. There are a few discrete ways in which MAGI-based

¹ Certain individuals are exempt from application of MAGI-based financial methodologies. Generally, these include individuals whose eligibility is being determined on the basis of being age 65 or older, living with a disability or blindness or needing long-term services and supports; and individuals for whom the state does not apply an income test. A more detailed description of individuals for whom MAGI-based methodologies do not apply can be found in regulations at 42 CFR 435.603(j).



DHHRBMS016179

Page 2 – State Health Official

methodologies used for Medicaid and CHIP differ from the definition of MAGI and household income in the IRC. For example, MAGI-based methodologies for treatment of irregular income received as a lump sum is different than the treatment of lump sum income under section 36B of the IRC. These differences are set forth in regulations at 42 CFR 435.603(e).

Identifying the members of an individual's household is important to determine the individual's total household income and family size. Under 42 CFR 435.603(f), for individuals intending to file a tax return as well as the individuals they claim as tax dependents, the MAGI-based household generally consists of the tax filer and his or her tax dependents. For individuals who are not tax filers or tax dependents, "non-filer" rules set forth in 42 CFR 435.603(f)(3) are used to determine the MAGI-based household. Under the non-filer rules, an individual's household generally consists of the family members, if living with the individual: the individual; the individual's spouse, if married; the individual's children (including step children); and, if the individual is a child, his/her parent(s) and sibling(s). The non-filer rules also are used for children and tax dependents in certain living situations, as described in 42 CFR 435.603(f)(2)(i)-(iii).

Once the composition of an individual's household has been established, additional rules are applied to determine whose income is counted in household income. Generally, the income of a tax dependent in a household is not counted unless it is expected that the dependent will be required to file a federal tax return – i.e., the income of the dependent is at or above the tax-filing thresholds for tax dependents under the IRC. Under regulations at 42 CFR 435.603(d)(2), the income of children in non-filing households also generally is excluded from household income unless a child's income meets the federal tax filing threshold.²

The TCJA, the BBA of 2018 and the HEALTHY KIDS Act each amended the Act as well as tax rules under the IRC in several ways, which impact the MAGI-based methodologies for Medicaid and CHIP. The following discussion explains the changes brought about by these new laws.

Changes to Tax Filing Thresholds

In 2017, a single tax dependent under age 65 and not blind met the federal tax filing threshold if he or she had \$6,350 or more of gross income or \$1,050 or more of unearned income. Gross income includes both earned and unearned income. This meant that, generally, for a child with unearned income below \$1,050 and gross income below \$6,350, none of the child's income would be included in determining household income. In contrast, all of the income of a child with unearned income equal to or greater than \$1,050 or total gross income equal to or greater than \$6,350 generally would be counted in household income.

² Under MAGI-based methods, a child's income is always counted when the child is the only person in his/her MAGI-based household (or is living with his/her sibling(s)), regardless of whether or not the child's income exceeds the filing threshold. For example, the child's income is counted in the case of a child living with his or her grandparent(s) and neither parent is living with them nor claiming the child as a tax dependent. 42 CFR 435.603(d)(1)

Page 3 – State Health Official

The TCJA modified the tax filing threshold for most individuals. For tax year 2018, single tax dependents who are under age 65 and not blind must file a federal tax return if any of the following apply for the tax year:³

1. Unearned income is more than \$1,050;
2. Earned income is more than \$12,000;
3. Gross income is more than the larger of –
 - a. \$1,050; or
 - b. Earned income (up to \$11,650) plus \$350.

Further, the filing threshold is increased for tax dependents who are age 65 or older or who are blind. For tax year 2018, single tax dependents who are age 65 or older and/or who are blind must file a federal tax return if any of the following apply for the tax year:

1. Unearned income is more than \$2,650 (\$4,250 if 65 or older and blind);
2. Earned income is more than \$13,600 (\$15,200 if 65 or older and blind);
3. Gross income is more than the larger of –
 - a. \$2,650 (\$4,250 if 65 or older and blind); or
 - b. Earned income (up to \$11,650) plus \$1,950 (\$3,550 if 65 or older and blind).

Attachment A includes a table comparing the 2017 and 2018 tax filing thresholds. The IRS updates the standard deduction and filing thresholds annually for inflation.

Impact on Household Composition

For years prior to 2018, tax filers were allowed a deduction for each of their personal exemptions, including their tax dependents. The TCJA reduced the personal exemption deduction amount to \$0 for tax years 2018 through 2025, meaning that tax filers will no longer claim a deduction for their tax dependents on their federal tax return. Although taxpayers will no longer claim personal exemption deductions, they must still claim their dependents on their tax return by putting the name and Social Security Number of the dependent on the return to be eligible for certain tax benefits such as the dependent care credit and the premium tax credit for the child's health insurance coverage. Claiming dependents also remains relevant for determining household composition under the MAGI-based methodologies used by Medicaid and CHIP. Thus, there is no change to the rules governing household composition under 42 CFR 435.603(f) for purposes of making MAGI-based eligibility determinations.⁴

Changes to Countable Income

In addition to the changes noted above, the BBA of 2018 and TCJA made several changes to the taxability of certain items, which similarly impact MAGI-based methodologies.

³ See IRS Publication 501, Table 2. <https://www.irs.gov/pub/irs-pdf/p501.pdf>.

⁴ See: <https://www.irs.gov/pub/irs-drop/n-18-84.pdf>.

Page 4 – State Health Official

Counting of Qualified Lottery and Gambling Winnings in MAGI-based Methods

Under 42 CFR 435.603(e)(1) of the current regulations describing the MAGI-based methodologies, non-recurring income received as a lump sum is generally counted (if it is taxable) as income only in the month received; if not spent, the money converts to savings, which is a resource.⁵ Section 53103 of the BBA of 2018 supersedes this regulatory rule in the case of “qualified lottery winnings” and “qualified lump sum income” (i.e., gambling) of \$80,000 or greater. Specifically, section 53103, which added paragraph (K) to section 1902(e)(14) of the Act, requires that covered lottery and gambling winnings of \$80,000 or greater, which are received in a single payout, be counted not only in the month received, but over a period of up to 120 months. The statute provides a formula for determining this period, depending on the amount of the winnings. States must apply this formula to qualified lottery or gambling winnings received beginning on or after January 1, 2018.

Qualified Lottery Winnings. Under section 1902(e)(14)(K)(v) of the Act, the term “qualified lottery winnings” is defined as “winnings from a sweepstakes, lottery, or pool” described in section 4402 of the IRC (which generally requires that these particular activities be conducted by a state agency or under the authority of state law), or winnings from “a lottery operated by a multistate or multijurisdictional lottery association.” Multijurisdictional lotteries include those that include multiple entities of government.

While lottery winners generally have a choice between receiving a single payment or an annuity that pays out in installments over a period of time (often in annual payments over 20 or 30 years), the definition of “qualified lottery winnings” in section 1902(e)(14)(K)(v) by its own terms applies to the single payout option. Lottery winnings paid out in installments are not required to be considered “qualified lottery winnings” under the statute, and we do not think that interpreting the term to include such winnings would be consistent with the purpose of the statute. In our analysis of the potential impact of the formula for qualified lottery winnings on an annuity paid in installments, we found through many permutations of winnings that some individuals could have winnings counted for a shorter time and others for a longer time under the formula as compared to existing MAGI-based income counting. Due to the complexity of various lotteries, payment amounts and scenarios, and in the absence of rulemaking to implement this law, at this time we are not interpreting the definition of “qualified lottery winnings” beyond the plain language of the statute. Therefore, lottery winnings paid out in installments would be treated the same as other types of recurring income under 42 CFR 435.603(e).⁶

With respect to non-cash prizes, like a car or boat, the statute does not clearly specify whether such prizes are considered “qualified lottery winnings” under section 1902(e)(14)(K)(v) of the Act. As an example, the winner of a sweepstakes may be awarded a boat, which is appraised at a value of \$110,000. Unlike a cash prize, however, a non-cash prize like the boat will begin to depreciate immediately. Depending on the length of time that elapses between receipt and sale

⁵ There is one exception to this rule in the case of beneficiaries who receive lump sum income in a state that has elected the option to use projected annual household income for current beneficiaries under 42 CFR 435.603(h)(2).

⁶ To address the fluctuations in monthly income of a lottery winner receiving annual annuity payments, under MAGI-based rules at 42 CFR 435.603(h)(3), states currently may elect an option to account for “reasonably predictable future income” by prorating lottery payments over a 12-month period to determine an average current monthly income for Medicaid and CHIP.

Page 5 – State Health Official

of the item, the fair market value could be considerably less than the original appraised value. Therefore, we believe that non-cash prizes should continue to be counted as lump sum income in the month in which they are received and not counted as “qualified lottery winnings”.

Qualified Lump Sum Income. Section 1902(e)(14)(K)(vi) of the Act defines “qualified lump sum income” as “income that is received as a lump sum from monetary winnings from gambling.” Under this statute, the Secretary has discretion to define “gambling,” except that the activities described in 18 U.S.C 1955(b)(4) must be included in the definition. These activities include: betting pools; wagers placed through bookmakers; slot machines; roulette wheels; dice tables; lotteries; and bolita or numbers games, or the selling of chances therein. The Secretary will consider other activities proposed by one or more states to be included in the definition of gambling. Absent a determination by the Secretary that inclusion of other activities in the definition of gambling is appropriate, states may not include any other activities. Because the statute specifically defines qualified lump sum income as “*monetary* winnings from gambling” (emphasis added), non-cash prizes are not counted as qualified lump sum income for the purposes of section 1902(e)(14)(K) of the Act

Formula for Counting Qualified Winnings. For qualified winnings from lotteries or gambling activities occurring on or after January 1, 2018, states must count the winnings according to the following formula:

Winnings less than \$80,000 are counted in the month received;

- Winnings of \$80,000 but less than \$90,000 are counted as income over two months, with an equal amount counted in each month; and
- For every additional \$10,000 one month is added to the period over which total winnings are divided, in equal installments, and counted as income.

The maximum period of time over which winnings may be counted is 120 months, which would apply for winnings of \$1,260,000 and above. A table showing the amount of monthly income attributed to increasing amounts of qualified winnings and the number of months over which the winnings is counted appears in Attachment B.

Treatment of Winnings for Other Household Members. Under section 53103(b)(2) of the BBA of 2018, the requirement to count qualified lottery and gambling winnings in household income over multiple months applies only to the individuals receiving the winnings. The determination of household income for other members of the individual’s household are not affected. Thus, for example, the total amount of qualified lottery or gambling winnings of a spouse or parent continues to count only in the month received in determining the eligibility of the other spouse and children.

Verification of lottery and gambling winnings. Under regulations at 42 CFR 435.940 through 435.952 and 457.380, states may accept self-attestation or require other verification of lottery and gambling winnings. If a state requires other verification, per regulations at 42 CFR 435.952(c), the agency must first access available electronic data sources (such as a state lottery winner database, if available) and may accept self-attestation of lottery and gambling winnings before requesting documentation from the individual.

Page 6 – State Health Official

Hardship exemption. Section 1902(e)(14)(K)(iii) of the Act requires that states establish an “undue medical or financial hardship” exemption, through a procedure and based on a standard established by the state, in accordance with guidance provided by the Secretary, for individuals impacted by the new treatment of lottery and gambling winnings. Pending further guidance from the Secretary, states should develop a procedure and establish a reasonable standard for this hardship exemption.

State responsibilities to ineligible applicants and beneficiaries. Applicants and beneficiaries affected by the counting of lottery or gambling winnings maintain the ability to request a determination on a non-MAGI basis, as described at 42 CFR 435.911. Individuals determined financially ineligible for Medicaid or CHIP due to lottery or gambling winnings also have the right to purchase health coverage through a Qualified Health Plan (QHP) on the Exchange and, if eligible, claim a premium tax credit (PTC) for such purchase. Section 1902(e)(14)(K)(iv) of the Act addresses certain state responsibilities to such applicants and beneficiaries, related to notices and technical assistance. The Act specifies that the state agency provide notice to affected individuals of the date on which the lottery or gambling winnings no longer will be counted for the purpose of Medicaid or CHIP eligibility. States also must notify affected individuals of the hardship exemption. In addition, the Act requires states to “inform the individual of the individual’s opportunity to enroll in” a QHP on the Exchange, which states meet through implementation of notices regulations at 42 CFR 435.917, 435.1200(e) and 457.340(e).

Section 1902(e)(14)(K)(iv)(II) requires states to “provide technical assistance to the individual seeking to enroll in” a QHP. Consistent with coordination regulations at 42 CFR 435.1200(e) and 42 CFR 457.350(i), the state agency takes appropriate action to transfer the electronic account of an individual financially ineligible for Medicaid or CHIP to the Exchange.⁷ Inasmuch as the existing account transfer procedures that states use under the coordination regulations afford individuals needed assistance and provide the opportunity to enroll in appropriate coverage, such existing procedure satisfy the requirement to provide technical assistance.

MAGI Exclusion of Parent Mentor Compensation

Section 3004 of the HEALTHY KIDS Act extended the outreach and enrollment grant program for children who are eligible for, but not enrolled in, Medicaid or CHIP. Section 2113(f)(1)(E) of the Act provides that national, state, local, or community-based public or nonprofit private organizations that use parent mentors, are eligible to receive such grants. A “parent mentor,” defined in section 2113(f)(5) of the Act, is a parent or guardian of a Medicaid or CHIP-eligible child who is “trained to assist families with children who have no health insurance coverage with respect to improving the social determinants of the health of such children.”

⁷ Qualified lottery and gambling winnings are subject to federal income taxation in the year received. Because PTC for subsidized purchase of a QHP is based on taxable income during the tax year, if the amount of winnings results in individuals losing Medicaid or CHIP eligibility and their household income, including the lottery or gambling winnings, exceeds the income limit for PTC (400 percent of the federal poverty level (FPL)), those individuals will not qualify for a subsidized health plan for the year in which the winnings are received. However, because section 1902(e)(14)(K) of the Act applies only to MAGI-based methods for Medicaid and CHIP, such winnings will not be counted in subsequent years for purposes of eligibility for the PTC for purchase of coverage through the Exchange.

Page 7 – State Health Official

In order to protect parent mentors from losing eligibility for Medicaid, section 3004 of the HEALTHY KIDS Act amends section 1902(e)(14) of the Act to exclude parent mentor compensation from their MAGI-based household income. New paragraph (J) provides that “[a]ny nominal amount received by an individual as compensation, including a stipend, for participation as a parent mentor” in a grant-funded program under section 2113 of the Act “shall be disregarded for purposes of determining income eligibility of such individual for medical assistance.” The disregard of parent mentor income applies only in the case of parent mentors working with a grantee organization under section 2113 of the Act.

Nominal amounts paid as a stipend to a parent mentor are excluded from income. For payments received as wages or other compensation, states have discretion to determine the threshold of a “nominal amount.” CMS will alert states if a grant is awarded under section 2113 of the Act in which the grantee plans to use parent mentors. We will be available to work with those states and grantees to establish a process for applicants and beneficiaries to identify parent mentor income that is not counted in determining eligibility under section 1902(e)(14)(J) of the Act.

Alimony Received

Prior to enactment of the TCJA, alimony as defined in IRC section 71 was considered taxable income to the recipient. Section 11051 of the TCJA modified the alimony rules. Under the TCJA, alimony payments under separation or divorce agreements finalized after December 31, 2018, or pre-existing agreements modified after December 31, 2018, are not included in the income of the recipient. For individuals with alimony agreements finalized on or before December 31, 2018, alimony continues to be included in the income of the recipient for the duration of the agreement unless or until the agreement is modified. Treatment of alimony paid is discussed below. The treatment of child support is unchanged: child support is not included in the income of the recipient and thus not counted in MAGI-based income.

Discharged Student Loan Debt

Student loan debt that is discharged, forgiven or cancelled is generally treated as taxable income to the borrower, and therefore the amount of discharged debt is included in MAGI-based income.⁸ However, section 11031 of the TCJA amended section 108(f) of the IRC to provide an exception for tax years 2018 through 2025 in cases of discharged debt on account of the death or permanent and total disability of the student. Under the amendment, discharged student loan debt is not included in income (and not counted in the MAGI-based income) of a borrower if the debt is discharged on account of the death or the permanent and total disability of the student. (The borrower and the student may or may not be the same person.) Student loan debt discharged under the foregoing circumstances is not counted as income in determining household income for other members of the borrower’s household.

Changes to Deductions

⁸ A notable exception is the Public Service Loan Forgiveness program and certain teacher loan/healthcare loan forgiveness programs, which do not lead to taxable income (26 USC 108(f)(1)).

Page 8 – State Health Official

As noted above, certain deductions are allowed under the IRC in determining adjusted gross income, upon which MAGI is based. The TCJA eliminated several of these deductions.

Moving Expenses

Section 11049 of the TCJA, amending section 217 of the IRC, eliminated the deduction for qualified moving expenses for tax years 2018 through 2025. Moving expenses, including expenses incurred by the individual as well as reimbursements from an employer, should no longer be deducted in calculating MAGI. This change does not apply to active duty members of the military who are ordered to move or change duty station.

Alimony Paid

Under the TCJA, alimony payments under separation or divorce agreements finalized after December 31, 2018, or pre-existing agreements modified after December 31, 2018, are not deductible by the payer. For individuals with alimony agreements finalized on or before December 31, 2018, alimony payments continue to be deductible. Child support payments remain non-deductible.

Tuition and Fees Deduction

The payment of tuition and fees for qualified education expenses for postsecondary education had been an allowable deduction. Amounts paid for these expenses for the taxpayer, spouse or tax dependent typically could be deducted in computing adjusted gross income. Section 40203 of the BBA of 2018 amended section 222(e) of the IRC to eliminate this deduction, effective January 1, 2018. Such tuition and fees paid are no longer deductible in calculating MAGI, effective January 1, 2018.

The tuition and fees deduction is separate and distinct from the exclusion of scholarships, awards or fellowships used solely for educational purposes from MAGI for purposes of Medicaid and CHIP eligibility. This exclusion, which also applies for determining MAGI under the IRC, remains in effect under the Medicaid regulations at 42 CFR 435.603(e)(2) and CHIP regulations at 42 CFR 457.315.

State Requirement to Report Enrollment in MEC

Under Section 6055 of the IRC, states are required to provide Medicaid and CHIP beneficiaries with IRS Form 1095-B, indicating that the beneficiary had minimum essential coverage (MEC) for the tax year. States also must provide this information to the IRS. Under section 5000A of the IRC, individuals not enrolled in MEC and not exempt are subject to a “shared responsibility payment.” The TCJA reduced the shared responsibility payment to \$0 beginning in tax year 2019. However, it did not eliminate the requirement for states to furnish Form 1095-B or to provide information about Medicaid and CHIP enrollment to IRS. Therefore, states must continue to send Forms 1095-B for Medicaid and CHIP coverage for tax year 2019 and beyond. If there is any change to these reporting requirements, CMS will communicate the changes to states.

Page 9 – State Health Official

Operational Considerations

In order to implement the changes to MAGI-based methods described in this letter, states may need to make updates to eligibility policies and procedures and changes to eligibility systems logic. In addition, states will need to be able to collect the relevant application information in order to make accurate Medicaid and CHIP determinations. Capturing the information may involve changes to applications and other forms, additional instructions or help text, or new application questions. In order to implement needed systems changes, and in accordance with 42 CFR 433.112(b)(14), states may request enhanced 90 percent federal financial participation for eligibility technology investments funded through an approved Advanced Planning Document. CMS remains available to provide technical assistance to states on implementation of such changes to ensure that states are able to make the changes as soon as possible.

We hope this information will be helpful. Questions and comments about the changes to MAGI-based methodologies discussed in this bulletin may be directed to Stephanie Kaminsky, Director, Division of Medicaid Eligibility Policy, CMCS, at Stephanie.Kaminsky@cms.hhs.gov. Requests for technical assistance on revisions to the state's application and renewal processes needed to implement the changes to MAGI-based methodologies may be directed to Jessica Stephens, Director, Division of Enrollment Policy and Operations, CMCS, at Jessica.Stephens@cms.hhs.gov.

Sincerely,

Calder Lynch
Deputy Administrator and Director

Enclosures

cc:

National Association of Medicaid Directors

National Academy for State Health Policy

National Governors Association

American Public Human Services Association

Association of State Territorial Health Officials

Council of State Governments

National Conference of State Legislatures

Page 10 – State Health Official

Academy Health

**Attachment A –
Tax Filing Thresholds**

	2017 Tax Filing Thresholds	2018 Tax Filing Thresholds
Personal Exemption Amount	\$4,050 ⁹	\$0
Standard Deduction for most people ¹⁰	\$6,350 (gross) - single	\$12,000 (gross) - single ¹¹
Tax filing threshold for single tax dependent ¹²	\$1,050 unearned; or \$6,350 earned; or Gross income is more than the larger of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$1,050; or • Earned income (up to \$6,000) plus \$350 	\$1,050 unearned; or \$12,000 earned; or Gross income is more than the larger of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$1,050; or • Earned income (up to \$11,650) plus \$350
Tax dependents > 65 or blind	\$2,600 unearned; or \$7,900 earned; or Gross income is more than the larger of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$2,600; or • Earned (up to \$6,000) plus \$1,900 	\$2,650 unearned; or \$13,600 earned; or Gross income is more than the larger of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$2,650; or • Earned income (up to \$11,650) plus \$1,950
Tax dependent > 65 and blind	\$4,150 unearned; or \$9,450 earned; or Gross income is more than the larger of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$4,150; or • Earned (up to \$6,000) plus \$3,450 	\$15,200 earned \$4,250 unearned income Gross income is more than the larger of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$4,250; or • Earned income (up to \$11,650) plus \$3,550

⁹ See IRS Pub 17, Chapter 3; and Pub 501.

¹⁰ For individuals who are under age 65, not blind, not head of household and no one else can claim individual as a dependent. See IRS Pub 17, Table 20-1 (2017) and Table 21-1 (2018); and IRS Pub 501, Table 6.

¹¹ To be increased annually for inflation. See Internal Revenue Bulletin 2018-10 (March 5, 2018).

¹² For individuals under age 65 and not blind. See IRS Pub 501, Table 2.

Page 12 – State Health Official

**Attachment B --
Lottery and Gambling Winnings:
Months over which Income is Counted by Income Increment**

From \$	Up To \$	# Months Counted for Medicaid
1	79,999	1
80,000	89,999	2
90,000	99,999	3
100,000	109,999	4
110,000	119,999	5
120,000	129,999	6
130,000	139,999	7
140,000	149,999	8
150,000	159,999	9
160,000	169,999	10
170,000	179,999	11
180,000	189,999	12
190,000	199,999	13
200,000	209,999	14
210,000	219,999	15
220,000	229,999	16
230,000	239,999	17
240,000	249,999	18
250,000	259,999	19
260,000	269,999	20
270,000	279,999	21
280,000	289,999	22
290,000	299,999	23
300,000	309,999	24
310,000	319,999	25
320,000	329,999	26
330,000	339,999	27
340,000	349,999	28
350,000	359,999	29
360,000	369,999	30
370,000	379,999	31
380,000	389,999	32
390,000	399,999	33
400,000	409,999	34
410,000	419,999	35

From \$	Up To \$	# Months Counted for Medicaid
420,000	429,999	36
430,000	439,999	37
440,000	449,999	38
450,000	459,999	39
460,000	469,999	40
470,000	479,999	41
480,000	489,999	42
490,000	499,999	43
500,000	509,999	44
510,000	519,999	45
520,000	529,999	46
530,000	539,999	47
540,000	549,999	48
550,000	559,999	49
560,000	569,999	50
570,000	579,999	51
580,000	589,999	52
590,000	599,999	53
600,000	609,999	54
610,000	619,999	55
620,000	629,999	56
630,000	639,999	57
640,000	649,999	58
650,000	659,999	59
660,000	669,999	60
670,000	679,999	61
680,000	689,999	62
690,000	699,999	63
700,000	709,999	64
710,000	719,999	65
720,000	729,999	66
730,000	739,999	67
740,000	749,999	68
750,000	759,999	69
760,000	769,999	70

Page 13 – State Health Official

From \$	Up To \$	# Months Counted for Medicaid
770,000	779,999	71
780,000	789,999	72
790,000	799,999	73
800,000	809,999	74
810,000	819,999	75
820,000	829,999	76
830,000	839,999	77
840,000	849,999	78
850,000	859,999	79
860,000	869,999	80
870,000	879,999	81
880,000	889,999	82
890,000	899,999	83
900,000	909,999	84
910,000	919,999	85
920,000	929,999	86
930,000	939,999	87
940,000	949,999	88
950,000	959,999	89
960,000	969,999	90
970,000	979,999	91
980,000	989,999	92
990,000	999,999	93
1,000,000	1,009,999	94
1,010,000	1,019,999	95
1,020,000	1,029,999	96
1,030,000	1,039,999	97

From \$	Up To \$	# Months Counted for Medicaid
1,040,000	1,049,999	98
1,050,000	1,059,999	99
1,060,000	1,069,999	100
1,070,000	1,079,999	101
1,080,000	1,089,999	102
1,090,000	1,099,999	103
1,100,000	1,109,999	104
1,110,000	1,119,999	105
1,120,000	1,129,999	106
1,130,000	1,139,999	107
1,140,000	1,149,999	108
1,150,000	1,159,999	109
1,160,000	1,169,999	110
1,170,000	1,179,999	111
1,180,000	1,189,999	112
1,190,000	1,199,999	113
1,200,000	1,209,999	114
1,210,000	1,219,999	115
1,220,000	1,229,999	116
1,230,000	1,239,999	117
1,240,000	1,249,999	118
1,250,000	1,259,999	119
1,260,000	or higher	120

Page 14 – State Health Official

**Attachment C –
Frequently Asked Questions:
Changes to Modified Adjusted Gross Income (MAGI)-based Income Methodologies**

Lottery and Gambling Winnings

Q1. Can you provide some examples of how lottery and gambling winnings would impact individual applicants and beneficiaries?

A1. Consider the following examples:

1. Sally is enrolled in Medicaid with MAGI-based household income of \$1,200 per month. She is single and has no dependents. On New Year's Eve 2018, Sally wins \$192,000 playing roulette. How do Sally's gambling winnings impact her MAGI-based income and eligibility for Medicaid?
 - a. Using the chart in Attachment B, we see that Sally's winnings of \$192,000 are counted in her MAGI-based income for 13 months, including the month in which she receives the winnings. So they are counted in December 2018 through December 2019.
 - b. An equal amount of \$14,769 is counted in each month ($\$192,000/13 \text{ months} = \$14,769 \text{ per month}$).
 - c. Sally's MAGI-based monthly income for December 2018 through December 2019 is \$15,969 ($\$14,769 \text{ gambling winnings} + \$1,200 \text{ other MAGI-based income}$) assuming no changes to her other MAGI-based income.
 - d. Because Sally's income exceeds the state's MAGI-based income standard, the agency would provide Sally with a notice alerting her that she is no longer eligible for Medicaid and her coverage will be terminated following the advance notice period. The notice will also tell Sally that beginning January 1, 2020, her gambling winnings will no longer be counted in her MAGI-based income.
 - e. The Medicaid agency will transfer Sally's account to the Exchange. Because she is losing eligibility for Medicaid, she qualifies for a special enrollment period and the Exchange will determine if she is eligible for advanced payments of the premium tax credit.

2. Joe is a single individual who has no dependents. He earns \$700 per month and has no other income or deductions. Joe wins a scratch-off ticket paying out \$50,000 on May 15, 2019. The following month, Joe applies for Medicaid. How do his lottery winnings impact his MAGI-based income and eligibility for Medicaid?
 - a. Using the chart in Attachment B, we see that Joe's lottery winnings are counted in MAGI-based methods for only one month. Because his winnings are less than \$80,000, they are counted only in the month received. So the full amount of \$50,000 is counted in May of 2019.
 - b. When Joe applies for Medicaid in June, his MAGI-based income will be \$700 and that will be used to determine his financial eligibility for Medicaid.

Page 15 – State Health Official

Q2. How do lottery and gambling winnings received by parents impact their children’s eligibility for Medicaid?

- A2.** The changes to section 1902(e)(14) of the Act made by the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018 (Pub. L. No. 115-123, “BBA of 2018”) only impact the MAGI-based household income of the individuals who themselves receive the lottery or gambling winnings. Therefore, when determining Medicaid eligibility for a child who lives with a parent, the parent’s qualified lottery or gambling winnings would be treated the same as any other lump sum income received and included in the child’s MAGI-based income only in the month received, as described at 42 CFR 435.603(e)(1). Consider the following example.

Justine is a single parent who lives with her son, Oscar, who is age 7. Justine and Oscar have monthly MAGI-based income of \$2,000 from Justine’s job. On April 14, 2019, Justine submits a Medicaid application for Oscar. The following week Justine wins the state lottery and receives a lump sum payment of \$755,000. How do Justine’s lottery winnings impact Oscar’s MAGI-based income and eligibility for Medicaid?

For the month of April, Oscar’s MAGI-based household income will be calculated as \$755,000 in lottery winnings, plus \$2,000 in the other MAGI-based income, for a total monthly income of \$757,000 for a family of two. For the month of May, Oscar’s MAGI-based income will be \$2,000. Justine’s lottery winnings would count toward Oscar’s MAGI-based income only in the month of April. If Justine applies for Medicaid, using the chart in Attachment B, her winnings of \$755,000 would be counted in her MAGI-based income for 69 months (or, 5 years and 9 months), beginning in the month in which she receives the winnings. That is, Justine’s winnings would be counted in her MAGI-based income in April 2019 through December 2024. An equal amount of \$10,942 would be counted in each month ($\$755,000/69 \text{ months} = \$10,942 \text{ per month}$).

Q3. Do winnings from any state count under the lottery and gambling winnings methodology?

- A3.** Yes. Lottery and gambling winnings are treated the same regardless of the state in which they were won. The methodology in section 1902(e)(14)(K) of the Act applies to winnings an individual receives from any state.

Q4. How are multiple instances of gambling winnings counted under the lottery and gambling winnings methodology?

- A4.** If a Medicaid or CHIP applicant or beneficiary wins monetary winnings from gambling multiple times, the lottery and gambling winnings methodology is applied separately to each instance of winning. Where the amount of months over which winnings are counted overlap, those months are counted concurrently (each instance beginning and ending as per the formula) and the countable income attributed to each month is added together for each month.

Page 16 – State Health Official

Q5. Are gambling losses subtracted from gambling winnings for the purposes of the lottery and gambling winnings methodology?

A5. No. Although there are circumstances in which gambling losses may be deducted from income for the purpose of federal income taxes, gambling losses are not deducted from winnings for the purposes of the lottery and gambling winnings methodology under MAGI-based income methodologies for Medicaid and CHIP.

Q6. How should the “gap-filling” rule at 42 CFR 435.603(i) apply to individuals whose income is counted under the lottery and gambling winnings methodology?

A6. The Medicaid “gap-filling” rule at 42 CFR 435.603(i), promulgated in March 2012, was designed to prevent a potential gap in coverage for low-income individuals caused by the slight differences in the MAGI methodologies used for purposes of premium tax credit (PTC) eligibility and the MAGI-based methodologies used for purposes of Medicaid and CHIP eligibility. Under the gap-filling rule, if an individual’s MAGI-based monthly household income for purposes of Medicaid eligibility is above the applicable Medicaid income standard and the individual’s MAGI-based annual household income for purposes of PTC eligibility is under 100 percent of the FPL (and ineligible for a PTC due to too little income) the state is required to apply the MAGI methodologies generally used for purposes of PTC eligibility in determining the individual’s eligibility for Medicaid.

The different treatment of lottery and gambling winnings under the MAGI methodologies for PTC eligibility versus the MAGI-based methodologies used for Medicaid and CHIP may result in a situation in which an individual’s household income for purposes of PTC eligibility in a given year will be under 100 percent FPL, but his or her income applying MAGI-based methodologies (for purposes of Medicaid and CHIP eligibility) will be over the Medicaid and CHIP eligibility thresholds. If applied in this situation, the gap filling rule would result in approval of Medicaid or CHIP eligibility in the year after receipt of the winnings. If applying the lottery and gambling methodology would result in income over the Medicaid eligibility standard, applying the gap-filling rule and determining such an individual eligible would not be consistent with the intended result under the BBA of 2018. We believe that the new statutory provision supersedes the regulatory policy in this situation. Thus, we have determined that states should not apply the gap-filling regulation at 42 CFR 435.603(i) if doing so would result in a determination contrary to the determination reached after applying the lottery and gambling methodology added at section 1902(e)(14)(K) of the Act by the BBA.

Q7. Are states required to keep a record of individuals found ineligible for a period of time due to lottery or gambling winnings?

A7. Per regulations at 42 CFR 431.17 and 435.914(a), states are required to maintain case records on each applicant and beneficiary containing, among other things, facts essential to supporting the agency’s denial or termination of eligibility. States are expected to follow their standard recordkeeping protocol when an individual is denied or terminated

Page 17 – State Health Official

due to lottery or gambling winnings, including the period of time such records are maintained. States are not required to establish a separate process specific to individuals denied or terminated from coverage due to lottery or gambling winnings.

When an individual previously denied or terminated from coverage subsequently reapplies for coverage, states typically are able to identify the individual's previous application or enrollment in the state's program. Some states may have ready access to the record of the individual's prior winnings, and such states would be expected to take this information into account in processing the individual's new application. Other states may want to establish a process to maintain a record of the monthly amount of winnings of former applicants and beneficiaries to be counted as income as well as the duration for which that amount is counted.

Other Questions

Below we answer frequently asked questions which are not related to the lottery and gambling winnings methodology discussed in this letter.

Q8. Now that alimony payments are treated differently under MAGI-based methodologies depending on the date that the agreement was consummated or last revised, how can states verify the date of execution of separation or divorce agreements that include provision for alimony?

A8. Under the general verification regulations at 42 CFR 435.945(a) and 435.952(c), states have the flexibility to accept attestation of the date of the finalization or modification of a separation or divorce agreement or to require paper documentation, provided that electronic verification is not available or is inconsistent with the individual's attestation.

Q9. Does the change to the treatment of alimony affect or render obsolete the mandatory eligibility group for extended Medicaid due to increased collection of spousal support (42 CFR 435.115)?

A9. No. The discussion of including alimony in income relates only to MAGI-based methods, and not to any particular MAGI-based eligibility group. In particular, the group for extended Medicaid eligibility based on the increased collection of spousal support remains in effect as described under 42 CFR 435.115.

As noted in the SHO letter, if a separation or divorce agreement (or a modification to a pre-existing agreement) was finalized after December 31, 2018, the alimony payments under the agreement would not be counted in MAGI income and an increase would not trigger the four-month extension of Medicaid eligibility. However, if a separation or divorce agreement was finalized on or before December 31, 2018 (and is not modified thereafter), the alimony payments under the agreement must be included in the income of the recipient. In circumstances in which such alimony income meets the definition of "spousal support" under title IV-D of the Act, and the recipient has an increased collection of such support (e.g., through a scheduled increase, payment of arrears, or

Page 18 – State Health Official

through new collection on an existing support obligation) through the IV-D agency, the family may qualify for the four-month extension of Medicaid eligibility group under 42 CFR 435.115.

Spousal support that does not meet the IRS definition of alimony is not included in income and therefore an increased collection of such support would not trigger the extension under 42 CFR 435.115. The five requirements for spousal support to be alimony are:

1. Payment must be in cash;
2. Payment is received by (or on behalf of) a spouse under a divorce or separation agreement;
3. The divorce or separation instrument does not designate such payment as a payment not includable in gross income and not allowable as a deduction;
4. The payee spouse and the payer spouse are not members of the same household at the time such payment is made; and
5. There is no liability to make any such payment (in cash or property) as a substitute for such payments after the death of the payee spouse.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES
Centers for Medicare & Medicaid
Services 7500 Security Boulevard, Mail
Stop S2-26-12
Baltimore, Maryland 21244-1850



SHO# 20-005

**RE: Mandatory Medicaid State
Plan Coverage of Medication-
Assisted Treatment**

December 30, 2020

Dear State Health Official:

The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) is issuing the following guidance about section 1006(b) of the Substance Use-Disorder Prevention that Promotes Opioid Recovery and Treatment (SUPPORT) for Patients and Communities Act (herein referred to as the SUPPORT Act) (Pub. L. No. 115-271). To increase access to medication-assisted treatment (MAT) for opioid use disorders (OUD), section 1006(b) of the SUPPORT Act requires states to provide Medicaid coverage of certain drugs and biological products, and related counseling services and behavioral therapy.¹ This State Health Official Letter (SHO Letter) also describes available opportunities for increasing treatment options for substance use disorders (SUD) generally. CMS encourages states to consider these opportunities when implementing the mandatory MAT coverage under section 1006(b) of the SUPPORT Act. The new required benefit is limited to the use of MAT for the treatment of OUD, and thus this SHO Letter is generally focused on that topic, not on treatment services for other SUDs, including alcohol use disorders.

Background

Section 1006(b) of the SUPPORT Act, signed into law on October 24, 2018, amends section 1902(a)(10)(A) of the Social Security Act (the Act) to require state Medicaid plans to include coverage of MAT for all eligible to enroll in the state plan or waiver of state plan. Section 2601 of the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2021 and other Extensions Act, Pub. L. No. 116-159, amended the SUPPORT Act to specify that the rebate requirements in section 1927 shall apply to any MAT drug or biological described under the mandatory benefit to the extent that the MAT drug or biological is a covered outpatient drug. (More information on section 2601 is in the section below entitled, “MAT Drug Coverage and Section 1927 Manufacturer Rebates.”) Section 1006(b) also adds a new paragraph 1905(a)(29) to the Act to add the new required benefit to the definition of “medical assistance” and to specify that the new required benefit will be in effect for the period beginning October 1, 2020, and ending September 30, 2025.

In addition, section 1006(b) adds section 1905(ee)(1) to the Act to define MAT, for purposes of the new required coverage, as:

... all drugs approved under section 505 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 355), including methadone, and all biological products licensed under section

¹ SUPPORT for Patients and Communities Act, Pub. L. No. 115-271 (2018), <https://www.congress.gov/115/plaws/publ271/PLAW-115publ271.pdf>.

Page 2 – State Health Official

351 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 262) to treat opioid use disorders; and[,] . . . with respect to the provision of such drugs and biological products, counseling services and behavioral therapy.

CMS interprets section 1905(ee)(1) of the Act to require that states include as part of the new mandatory benefit all forms of drugs and biologicals that the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) has approved or licensed for MAT to treat OUD. Currently, the FDA has approved the following drugs used for MAT to treat OUD: methadone, buprenorphine, and naltrexone.² Only those formulations of drugs or biologicals that are approved or licensed by the FDA for MAT to treat OUD must be covered under the new mandatory Medicaid benefit. There are currently no FDA-licensed biological products to treat OUD.³

Medication-Assisted Treatment

While states are required to cover all drugs and biologicals approved or licensed by the FDA used for MAT to treat OUD under the new mandatory benefit, various considerations affect which medication should be provided to a particular patient.⁴

- **Methadone** is a long-acting synthetic opioid **agonist** medication with a long history of use in treatment of OUD in adults. Methadone is indicated for the detoxification treatment of opioid addiction as well as maintenance treatment of opioid addiction in conjunction with appropriate social and medical services.⁵

Methadone for treatment of OUD must be administered by an Opioid Treatment Program (OTP). Currently, solid (non-dispersible) and dispersible tablets, as well as the liquid concentrate, are labeled for use in such outpatient OUD therapy. These products cannot be dispensed from a pharmacy for the purpose of treating OUD. OTPs must have a current, valid certification from the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) and be accredited by an independent, SAMHSA-approved accrediting body.⁶ Effective January 1, 2020, the Medicare program began covering and reimbursing OUD treatment services furnished by an OTP.⁷

² U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Information about Medication-Assisted Treatment (MAT). FDA web site. <https://www.fda.gov/drugs/information-drug-class/information-about-medication-assisted-treatment-mat>; Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA). Medication-Assisted Treatment. SAMHSA website. <https://www.samhsa.gov/medication-assisted-treatment>

³ “Information about Medication-Assisted Treatment (MAT),” U.S. Food and Drug Administration, last modified February 14, 2019, <https://www.fda.gov/drugs/information-drug-class/information-about-medication-assisted-treatment-mat>.

⁴ SAMHSA. Office of the Surgeon General. Facing Addiction in America: The Surgeon General's Report on Alcohol, Drugs, and Health. Washington (DC). U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. 2016 Nov. Chapter 4, Early Intervention, Treatment, and Management of Substance Use Disorders. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK424859/>.

⁵ FDA. Dolophine Highlights of Prescribing Information. https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2018/006134s045lbl.pdf

⁶ SAMHSA. Certification of Opioid Treatment Programs. SAMHSA website. <https://www.samhsa.gov/medication-assisted-treatment/opioid-treatment-programs>.

⁷ SUPPORT Act, Section 2005, Medicare Coverage of Certain Services Furnished by Opioid Treatment Programs. See also CMCS Informational Bulletin, “Guidance to State Medicaid Agencies on Dually Eligible Beneficiaries Receiving Medicare Opioid Treatment Services Effective January 1, 2020” (Dec. 17, 2019), <https://www.medicaid.gov/sites/default/files/Federal-Policy-Guidance/Downloads/cib121719.pdf>

- Buprenorphine is a synthetic opioid medication that acts as a partial agonist, blocking and only weakly activating the opioid receptor, thus blunting the euphoric effects of other opioids for the treatment of OUD.⁸

Buprenorphine is currently available in several dosage forms, including an oral dissolvable film, sublingual tablet, and injection. It is available as a single ingredient or in combination with naloxone, an antagonist (or blocker) of opioid receptors to prevent attempted misuse by injection. For more information on the FDA approved medications for treatment of OUDs, see SAMHSA's Treatment Improvement Protocol 63 as well as the FDA web site:
<https://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/InformationbyDrugClass/ucm600092.htm>.⁹

Long-acting buprenorphine injections are a route of administration that may help to improve patient adherence, may reduce the risk of accidental exposures, theft, or deliberate misuse, and may reduce risks associated with office visits during the COVID-19 pandemic.¹⁰ Sublocade is a once-monthly injection designed to deliver buprenorphine at sustained levels of medication throughout the month.¹¹

- Naltrexone is a synthetic opioid antagonist – it blocks opioids from binding to receptors and is FDA-approved for the prevention of relapse to opioid dependence, following opioid detoxification. Naltrexone is well-tolerated following detoxification. It has no potential for abuse, and it is not addictive.¹² Long-acting injectable naltrexone is FDA-approved with recommended dosing once every four weeks¹³ for maintenance of abstinence.¹⁴ Naltrexone can be prescribed by any clinician who is licensed in the state to prescribe medications.^{15,16}

⁸ FDA. Subutex Highlights of Prescribing Information.

https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2018/020732s018lbl.pdf

⁹ SAMHSA, Treatment Improvement Protocol: Medications for Opioid Use Disorder, May 2020.

<https://store.samhsa.gov/product/TIP-63-Medications-for-Opioid-Use-Disorder-Full-Documents/PEP20-02-01-006>

¹⁰ Volkow ND. Collision of the COVID-19 and Addiction Epidemics. *Ann Intern Med.* 2020; 173(1):61-62.

doi:10.7326/M20-1212

¹¹ Crist, Richard C et al. Pharmacogenetics of Opioid Use Disorder Treatment. *CNS drugs.* 2018; vol. 32 (4): 305-320. doi:10.1007/s40263-018-0513-9.

¹² National Institute on Drug Abuse. (2018, January 17). Principles of Drug Addiction Treatment: A Research-Based Guide (Third Edition). <https://www.drugabuse.gov/publications/principles-drug-addiction-treatment-research-based-guide-third-edition/evidence-based-approaches-to-drug-addiction-treatment/pharmacotherapies>.

¹³ FDA. ReVia Highlights of Prescribing

Information. https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2013/018932s017lbl.pdf

¹⁴ Tanum L, Solli KK, Latif ZE, Benth JS, Opheim A, Sharma-Haase K, Krajci P, Kunøe N. Effectiveness of Injectable Extended-Release Naltrexone vs Daily Buprenorphine-Naloxone for Opioid Dependence: A Randomized Clinical Noninferiority Trial. *JAMA Psychiatry.* 2017 Dec 1;74(12):1197-1205. doi:

10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2017.3206. Erratum in: *JAMA Psychiatry.* 2018 Mar 14;75(5):530. PMID: 29049469; PMID: PMC6583381.

¹⁵ SAMHSA. Naltrexone. SAMHSA website.

<https://www.samhsa.gov/medication-assisted-treatment/treatment/naltrexone>.

¹⁶ We note that in addition to the MAT drugs listed here that are required to be covered for management of opioid dependency under the new benefit at section 1905(a)(29) of the Act, states that provide optional coverage of prescribed drugs under section 1905(a)(12) must do so consistent with sections 1902(a)(54) and 1927, which require coverage of all drugs and biologicals that satisfy the definition of a covered outpatient drug at sections 1927(k)(2)-(4), if the manufacturer has a national drug rebate agreement in effect. In that some medications not defined as MAT

Page 4 – State Health Official

To address the full scope of patients' treatment needs, section 1905(ee)(1) defines the required MAT benefit as including counseling services and behavioral therapy related to the drugs and biologicals covered under the new mandatory benefit. While states have flexibility to specify which counseling services and behavioral therapy they will include in the new mandatory benefit, states that already cover MAT successfully often cover a range of effective behavioral health services for beneficiaries with OUD receiving MAT, including the following:

- Individual/Group Therapy generally helps patients identify treatment goals and potential solutions to problems that cause emotional stress; seeks to restore communication and coping skills; strengthens self-esteem; and promotes behavior change and optimal mental health. Cognitive behavioral therapy is a type of therapy that has been shown to be successful in treating individuals with OUD.
- Peer Support Services are typically understood to be services in which a qualified peer support provider (also called a recovery coach or peer recovery support specialist) assists individuals with their recovery from substance use disorders, including OUD. Peer support services can also be offered in relation to co-occurring mental disorders and OUD. Services can include counseling on coping with symptoms and navigating early stages of the recovery process; modeling appropriate behavior, skills, and communication; engagement with a supportive community of recovering peers; and helping the person access community resources. CMS has issued guidance that addresses requirements for peer support providers.¹⁷
- Crisis Intervention Services are typically provided to immediately reduce or eliminate the risk of physical or emotional harm. Services can include evaluation, triage, and access to services; and treatment to effect symptom reduction, harm reduction, and/or safe transition of individuals in acute crisis to the appropriate level of care for stabilization.

MAT Provider Landscape

Section 3502 of the Drug Addiction Treatment Act of 2000¹⁸ amended the Controlled Substances Act (CSA) to permit qualified physicians to receive a waiver of the CSA's separate registration requirements for prescribing and dispensing certain opioid medications, such as buprenorphine, to treat OUD. Because of concerns about the lack of access to OUD treatment, Congress expanded the types of practitioners who are eligible for a waiver to prescribe and dispense buprenorphine to treat OUD. The Comprehensive Addiction and Recovery Act of 2016 allowed nurse practitioners and physician assistants to qualify for a waiver.¹⁹ Additionally,

may be used to assist in short or long-term treatment success for beneficiaries with OUD, such as medications to treat opioid withdrawal symptoms, CMS would encourage states to focus on optimal patient outcomes in decisions that impact coverage and access.

¹⁷ <https://www.medicaid.gov/Federal-Policy-Guidance/downloads/SMD081507A.pdf>.

¹⁸ Children's Health Act of 2000, Section 3501, Drug Addiction Treatment Act of 2000, Pub. L. No. 106-310, 114 Stat. 1101 (2000). <https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/PLAW-106publ310/pdf/PLAW-106publ310.pdf>.

¹⁹ Comprehensive Addiction and Recovery Act of 2016, Section 303, Medication-assisted Treatment for Recovery from Addiction, Pub. L. No. 114-198, 130 Stat. 69, (2016). <https://www.congress.gov/114/plaws/publ198/PLAW-114publ198.pdf>

Page 5 – State Health Official

section 3201 of the SUPPORT Act²⁰ extends eligibility for prescribing buprenorphine for the treatment of OUD to clinical nurse specialists, certified registered nurse anesthetists, and certified nurse midwives until October 1, 2023.

Section 3201 of the SUPPORT Act also expands the eligibility of certain physicians and other qualifying practitioners to treat up to 100 patients in the first year of waiver receipt if they satisfy one of the following two conditions found in regulation:²¹

- 1) The physician holds a board certification in addiction medicine or addiction psychiatry by the American Board of Preventive Medicine or the American Board of Psychiatry and Neurology; or
- 2) The practitioner provides MAT in a “qualified practice setting.” A qualified practice setting is one that:
 - a. Provides professional coverage for patient medical emergencies during hours when the practitioner's practice is closed;
 - b. Provides access to case-management services for patients including referral and follow-up services for programs that provide, or financially support, the provision of services such as medical, behavioral, social, housing, employment, educational, or other related services;
 - c. Uses health information technology systems such as electronic health records in accordance with practice setting requirements;
 - d. Registers for their state prescription drug monitoring program where operational and in accordance with federal and state law; and
 - e. Accepts third-party payment for costs in providing health services, including written billing, credit, and collection policies and procedures, or federal health benefits.

After one year at the 100-patient limit, physicians and qualifying other practitioners who meet the above criteria can apply to increase their patient limit to 275.²²

Current MAT State Plan Coverage

Currently, all state Medicaid programs cover some form of buprenorphine and extended-release naltrexone for treatment of OUD. In addition, most states also cover some form of the counseling and behavioral therapies that are necessary to provide evidence-based MAT. Methadone is indicated for use as part of an MAT protocol for treating OUD, but also for pain management. When used for treating OUD, methadone can only be administered by OTPs, which must be certified by SAMHSA and registered with the Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA).²³ OTPs must be licensed in the state in which they operate and accredited by a

²⁰ SUPPORT Act, Section 3201, Allowing for More Flexibility with Respect to Medication-Assisted Treatment for Opioid Use Disorders.

²¹ 21 U.S.C. 823(g)(2)(B)(II)(bb) – (cc); Medication Assisted Treatment for Opioid Use Disorders, 42 C.F.R. 8.610, 42 C.F.R. 8.615.

²² 21 U.S.C. 823(g)(2)(B)(II)(dd); Medication Assisted Treatment for Opioid Use Disorders, 42 C.F.R. 8.610 – 655.

²³ We note that in contrast, when methadone is used for the treatment of pain, it can be dispensed from pharmacies, which are not able to dispense methadone for OUD unless they are also certified as OTPs.

SAMHSA-approved accrediting body.²⁴ Additionally, federal regulations at 42 C.F.R. part 8 impose standards governing, for example, required services, staff credentials, patient admission criteria, and patient confidentiality criteria.²⁵ In a report on the use of medications to treat OUD in the 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, SAMHSA found that methadone is covered for MAT to treat OUD by Medicaid in 42 of the 53 states and territories included in the report.²⁶

Institution for Mental Diseases (IMD) Exclusion

Frequently, MAT-related counseling and behavioral therapy are provided on-site at clinics and health centers where buprenorphine and/or naltrexone are dispensed. Primary care providers who prescribe MAT drugs often partner with local substance use disorder treatment or mental health care agencies to connect individuals to counseling. Federal regulation requires patients who receive treatment in an OTP to receive access to²⁷ medical, counseling, vocational, educational, and other assessment and treatment services, in addition to prescribed medication.²⁸ Medications for MAT, as well as the counseling and behavioral therapies, can also be furnished in inpatient and residential settings such as psychiatric hospitals, inpatient units, or residential treatment programs, including in IMDs, but Medicaid coverage is generally not available unless the setting is not an IMD or an exception to the IMD exclusion applies, as discussed below.

An IMD is defined in section 1905(i) of the Act as a “hospital, nursing facility, or other institution of more than 16 beds, that is primarily engaged in providing diagnosis, treatment, or care of persons with mental diseases, including medical attention, nursing care, and related services.” Under section 1905(a) of the Act, there is a general prohibition on Medicaid payment for any services provided to any individual under age 65 who resides in an IMD. This is commonly known as the “IMD exclusion.” The IMD exclusion applies to any care or services provided inside or outside of the facility or hospital to a Medicaid beneficiary residing in an IMD, unless an exception to the IMD exclusion applies. As specifically relevant here, MAT and counseling and behavioral therapies provided in an IMD would not be covered by Medicaid unless an exception to the IMD exclusion applies.

Currently, there are several exceptions to the IMD exclusion and other authorities that permit short-term stays in IMDs. First, Medicaid payment is permitted for inpatient hospital services, nursing facility services, and intermediate care facility services provided in IMDs to individuals age 65 and older.²⁹ Second, Medicaid payment is permitted for inpatient psychiatric hospital services for individuals under age 21, sometimes referred to as the “psych under 21 benefit,” furnished by a psychiatric hospital, a general hospital with a psychiatric program that meets the applicable Conditions of Participation, or an accredited psychiatric facility that meets certain requirements, commonly referred to as a “Psychiatric Residential Treatment Facility.”³⁰

²⁴ SAMHSA. Medicaid Coverage of Medication-Assisted Treatment for Alcohol and Opioid Use Disorders and of Medication for the Reversal of Opioid Overdose. HHS Publication No. SMA-18-5093, page 39.

²⁵ 42 C.F.R. 8.12.

²⁶ SAMHSA. HHS Publication No. SMA-18-5093, page 39. Published November, 2018

²⁷ SAMHSA, Treatment Improvement Protocol: Medications for Opioid Use Disorder, May 2020.

²⁸ <https://store.samhsa.gov/product/TIP-63-Medications-for-Opioid-Use-Disorder-Full-Documents/PEP20-02-01-006>

²⁹ 42 C.F.R. 8.12(f)

²⁹ 42 C.F.R. 440.140

³⁰ 42 C.F.R. 440.160

Third, section 1012 of the SUPPORT Act, entitled “Help for Moms and Babies,” added a new limited exception to the IMD exclusion. For more information, see the CMCS Informational Bulletin, “State Guidance for the New Limited Exception to the IMD Exclusion for Certain Pregnant and Postpartum Women, July 26, 2019.”³¹ Fourth, section 5052 of the SUPPORT Act, entitled, “State option to provide Medicaid coverage for certain individuals with substance use disorders who are patients in certain institutions for mental diseases,” amended the IMD exclusion and established a new section 1915(*I*) of the Act. This provision permits states to cover a state plan option to provide services to Medicaid beneficiaries age 21 through 64 who have at least one SUD diagnosis and reside in an eligible IMD. The period of this state plan option is from October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2023. For more information, see State Medicaid Director Letter (SMDL) # 19-0003, Re: Implementation of Section 5052 of the SUPPORT for Patients and Communities Act – State Plan Option under Section 1915(*I*) of the Social Security Act, November 6, 2019.³²

Other authorities that permit short-term stays in IMDs include section 1115 demonstrations. CMS announced a section 1115 demonstration initiative where states can receive federal financial participation (FFP) for the continuum of services to treat addictions to opioids or other substances, including services provided to beneficiaries residing in IMDs. For more information, see section 1115 SUD Demonstrations, SMDL # 17-003, Re: Strategies to Address the Opioid Epidemic, November 1, 2017.³³ Finally, states may receive FFP for monthly capitation payments for beneficiaries age 21 through 64 receiving SUD treatment in an IMD for a short-term stay of no more than 15 days during the period of the monthly capitation payment so long as criteria identified in the managed care regulation are met.³⁴

SUPPORT Act Section 1006(b) Coverage

Section 1006(b) of the SUPPORT Act requires states to begin implementing MAT as a mandatory Medicaid state plan benefit for categorically needy populations for the 5-year period beginning October 1, 2020. Under the definition of the new mandatory benefit at section 1905(ee)(1) of the Act, states are required to cover all drugs approved under section 505 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 355), including methadone, and all biological products licensed under section 351 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 262) to treat OUDs. CMS interprets the statute to require coverage of all forms of the drugs and biologicals that the FDA has approved or licensed for treatment of OUD. States are also required to cover counseling services and behavioral therapies associated with provision of the required drug and biological coverage.

Exception for Provider Shortage

Section 1905(ee)(2) of the Act provides that states may be excused from the mandatory coverage requirement if, before the requirement takes effect on October 1, 2020, the state “certifies to the satisfaction of the Secretary that implementing such provisions statewide for all individuals eligible to enroll in the State plan (or waiver of the State plan) would not be feasible by reason of

³¹ <https://www.medicaid.gov/federal-policy-guidance/downloads/cib072619-1012.pdf>.

³² <https://www.medicaid.gov/federal-policy-guidance/downloads/smd19003.pdf>.

³³ <https://www.medicaid.gov/federal-policy-guidance/downloads/smd17003.pdf>.

³⁴ 42 C.F.R. 438.6(e)

Page 8 – State Health Official

a shortage of qualified providers of medication-assisted treatment, or facilities providing such treatment, that will contract with the State or a managed care entity with which the State has a contract under section 1903(m) or under section 1905(t)(3).”

In CMS’s view, the purpose of the new requirement is to increase access to MAT to treat OUD for Medicaid beneficiaries, and this can only be accomplished by increasing the enrollment in Medicaid of OTPs and other MAT providers and practitioners. CMS therefore expects states to conduct provider outreach and enrollment as they prepare to meet the new requirements. As discussed above, because methadone for treatment of OUD can only be provided in OTPs, states that do not already enroll OTPs as Medicaid providers will be expected to take action to do so. Additionally, if a state has MAT providers operating in the state that are not currently enrolled in the Medicaid program, states are expected to permit any willing and qualified provider to become a Medicaid provider for the newly required MAT benefit, so that beneficiaries may receive these services from the qualified and willing provider of their choice, consistent with section 1902(a)(23) of the Act and 42 C.F.R. 431.51.

CMS expects a state seeking the exception under section 1905(ee)(2) to document in its exception request that it has made a good faith effort toward enrolling providers of MAT for the Medicaid fee-for-service program, Medicaid managed care organizations (MCOs), and primary care case managers (PCCMs). Such documentation would include information about state review of MCO demonstrations of adequate capacity to furnish services under 42 C.F.R. 438.207; state standards for uniform credentialing policies that MCOs must use in accordance with 42 C.F.R. 438.214(b); and MCO policies and procedures for credentialing and re-credentialing network providers, required under 42 C.F.R. 438.214. A state requesting an exception should conduct a detailed accounting of the current MAT providers in the state, both those that are enrolled in the Medicaid program and those that are not, and should detail in its exception request the process that the state has undertaken to contract with MAT providers (and/or to encourage that MAT providers contract with the state’s Medicaid MCOs and/or PCCMs) and the reasons why the providers are not willing to enroll.

We recognize that there may be state-specific administrative challenges with providing CMS with the information necessary for the Secretary to determine that the state has satisfactorily certified to the existence of a shortage of providers, especially in light of the fact that this guidance is being issued after October 1, 2020, the effective date of the new MAT coverage requirement. Therefore, CMS will not require states seeking this exception to have submitted a request for the exception before October 1, 2020. Instead, CMS will accept state requests for this exception on or before January 14, 2021. The request for the exception should be submitted at the same time as a request for flexibility under section 1135 of the Act with respect to state plan amendment (SPA) submission and notice timelines (as described further below). If a state is not granted an exception based on a shortage of providers or facilities, then the state will need to submit a SPA, and requesting flexibility with respect to SPA submission and notice timelines could help the state to safeguard a SPA effective date of October 1, 2020 if the exception request is denied. For further detail, please refer to the “SPA Submission Requirements and Opportunity to Request Section 1135 Flexibility With Respect to SPA Submission and Notice Timelines” section below.

Page 9 – State Health Official

CMS remains committed to providing technical assistance to states and other stakeholders in understanding the mandatory MAT benefit and developing implementation approaches that result in the provision of Medicaid services in a manner compliant with program requirements.

States that seek an exception based on a shortage of providers or facilities should submit their request on or before January 14, 2021 to the Regional SPA/Waiver mailbox that is currently used for Medicaid SPA submissions. If the state is participating in the pilot for the new “One CMS Portal,” the request for the exception based on a shortage of providers or facilities should be submitted via the portal. The information detailed below should be included with the request, which should include the state’s certification that it cannot come into compliance with the new requirement due to a shortage of providers. States may, but are not required to, use the following format.

_____ [Insert name of state] certifies that implementing the MAT benefit specified in section 1905(a)(29) of the Act is not feasible due to a shortage of qualified providers or facilities that will enroll in the state Medicaid program or contract with a Medicaid managed care organization (MCO) or Primary Care Case Manager to furnish one or more of the required MAT benefit components, and requests an exception from the requirement to provide this benefit for this reason.

The state’s request should include all of the following information:

- a. A description of the state’s current qualified provider and facility status, including the number, type, and location of qualified providers and facilities that furnish MAT.
- b. A brief description of the process that the state has undertaken to contract with all qualified MAT providers and facilities and reasons why the providers did not contract with the state or a managed care organization or Primary Care Case Manager.
- c. For all Medicaid MCOs in the state, the written policies and procedures for selection and retention of network providers required by 42 C.F.R. 438.214, and copies of the assurances of adequate capacity and supporting documentation required by 42 C.F.R. 438.207(b), along with the state’s certification and supporting documentation required by 438.207(d).
- d. A description of the unmet need caused by the shortage of qualified providers or facilities among eligible children and adults whom the state identifies as individuals with OUD who could benefit from MAT.
- e. A description of the state’s plan to enroll additional qualified providers or facilities to ensure that all individuals eligible for MAT under the state plan (or a waiver of the state plan) are able to access it, and the date when the state thinks it will resolve the qualified provider or facilities shortage.

All exceptions approved under section 1905(ee)(2) will be for the full five-year period that the new MAT benefit is required. However, if a state decides to come into compliance with the MAT benefit requirement after receiving an exception under section 1905(ee)(2), CMS will be available to provide technical assistance to the state.

Extension of Compliance Deadline Due to Legislative Delay

Section 1006(b)(4)(B) of the SUPPORT Act (which was not codified in any provision of the Social Security Act) provides for an “exception” to the October 1, 2020 effective date of the new MAT benefit “for state legislation.” Essentially, this provision provides for an extension to the required start date of the new coverage requirement if the only reason the state cannot come into compliance by October 1, 2020 is due to lack of state legislation that is needed to meet the requirement. Not all states will be able to seek this extension, because it depends on the timing of the state’s first regular legislative session that began after the date of enactment of the SUPPORT Act (October 24, 2018). If the Secretary of Health and Human Services determines that state legislation is needed to bring the state plan into compliance with the new coverage requirement, the Secretary will not consider the state to be out of compliance with the new coverage requirement solely on the basis of a failure to enact the required state legislation before the first day of the first calendar quarter beginning after the close of the first regular session of the state’s legislature that begins after October 24, 2018. If a state’s first regular legislative session beginning after October 24, 2018 was the calendar year that began on January 1, 2019 and ended on December 31, 2019, the state would not be able to seek this extension because it would have had only until December 31, 2019 to enact any required legislation, and the first day of the first calendar quarter that begins after that date is January 1, 2020 – well before October 1, 2020.

If, however, a state’s first regular legislative session beginning after October 24, 2018 does not end until on or after October 1, 2020, and the Secretary determines that legislation was necessary to meet the new coverage requirement, but the necessary legislative authorization was not obtained, the state could seek to delay compliance with the new coverage requirement until the first day of the first calendar quarter after the legislative session ends. Such a state is expected to come into compliance with the new coverage requirement by the first day of the first calendar quarter after the end of the legislative session, unless the exception in section 1905(ee)(2) applies. If a state has a two-year legislative session, each year of the session shall be considered to be a separate regular session of the state legislature for purposes of this extension. This means that a state would not have a longer extension if it has a two-year legislative session; such a state is treated like a state with a one-year legislative session, and any applicable extension ends on the first day of the first calendar quarter following the end of the first year of the two-year session.

CMS will grant an extension based on legislative delay only if a legislative delay is the only reason that a state cannot meet the requirement, and only when the first regular legislative session that began after October 24, 2018 ends on or after October 1, 2020, as discussed above. States should submit requests for the legislative delay extension on or before January 14, 2021 to the Regional SPA/Waiver mailbox that is currently used for Medicaid SPA submissions. If the state is participating in the pilot for the new “One CMS Portal,” the request for the legislative delay extension should be submitted via the portal. The request should include documentation to support that the state’s first regular legislative session that began after October 24, 2018 did not end until on or after October 1, 2020, that state legislation is needed to come into compliance with the new coverage requirement, and that the legislative delay is the only reason the state cannot come into compliance as of October 1, 2020. States are encouraged to submit a request for flexibility under section 1135 of the Act with respect to SPA submission and notice timelines,

Page 11 – State Health Official

as discussed below under “SPA Submission Requirements and Opportunity to Request Section 1135 Flexibility With Respect to SPA Submission and Notice Timelines,” at the same time as the request for the legislative delay extension, in order to help safeguard a SPA effective date of October 1, 2020 if the state’s request for a legislative delay extension is not granted. States may, but are not required to, use the following format for their legislative delay extension submission:

_____ [Insert name of state] requests an exception based on the need for legislative authority to cover the benefit described in section 1905(a)(29) of the Social Security Act, and submits documentation to support that the state’s first regular legislative session that began after October 24, 2018 will not end until on or after October 1, 2020. [Describe the documentation that is attached or that accompanies the request and include information about the state’s legislative calendar so CMS can determine the state’s compliance date.]

States that are granted an extension due to legislative delay will still need to follow the SPA submission requirements below and submit a SPA consistent with the extended compliance deadline.

SPA Submission Requirements and Opportunity to Request Section 1135 Flexibility With Respect to SPA Submission and Notice Timelines

SPA effective date requirements outlined at 42 C.F.R. 430.20 provide for an effective date retroactive to the first day of the quarter in which the SPA was submitted. In addition, the public notice requirements at 42 C.F.R. 447.205 require states to publish notice of proposed changes in methods and standards for setting payment rates for services before the proposed effective date of the change. Accordingly, under these rules, states have only until December 31, 2020 to submit a SPA establishing coverage or payment for the new MAT benefit that would take effect October 1, 2020. Additionally, any SPA setting payment rates for the new benefit could take effect only after the state issues public notice of the proposed payment changes. Thus, states would have had to publish notice of their payment rate changes by September 30, 2020, for changes to take effect October 1, 2020.

CMS is aware that most states have been unable to submit a SPA for the new MAT benefit that meets these submission and notice timing requirements because they have had to focus almost exclusively on responding to the COVID-19 pandemic throughout much of 2020. At the same time, the opioid crisis has only been exacerbated by the COVID-19 pandemic. During the COVID-19 public health emergency (PHE), disruptions in treatment have resulted in a resurgence of relapses and fatal overdoses among individuals with OUD.³⁵

Consequently, in order to help ensure that beneficiaries can access coverage for the new MAT benefit effective retroactively to October 1, 2020, CMS is giving states the opportunity to request that CMS exercise its section 1135 authority to modify the regulatory deadlines associated with SPA submission and public notice for coverage and payment SPAs for the new MAT benefit while the COVID-19 PHE is still in effect.³⁶ CMS strongly recommends that states submit these

³⁵ <https://qz.com/1889798/covid-19-is-making-the-opioid-crisis-much-worse/>

³⁶ Section 1135 authority permits the Secretary to temporarily waive or modify certain Medicare, Medicaid, and Children’s Health Insurance Program (CHIP) requirements during a PHE, in order to ensure, to the maximum extent feasible, that sufficient health care items and services are available to meet the needs of individuals enrolled in those programs.

Page 12 – State Health Official

requests on or before January 14, 2021. Specifically, if responding to the COVID-19 pandemic has delayed a state's ability to submit a coverage or payment SPA for the new MAT benefit or provide public notice of payment rate changes related to the new MAT benefit under the time frames set forth at 42 C.F.R. 430.20 and 447.205, the state may request flexibility regarding the timing of the SPA public notice and submission process for these SPAs, so that it can submit SPAs adding coverage and payment for the new mandatory MAT benefit at section 1905(a)(29) of the Act in the first quarter of 2021 that would be effective October 1, 2020. If a state does not submit a request for section 1135 flexibility as described herein and submits a SPA after December 31, 2020 to add the new mandatory MAT benefit, then the SPA's effective date would be on (or sometime after) January 1, 2021, beneficiaries might not be able to access all available MAT coverage before that date, and the state would not be in timely compliance with the new coverage requirement.

CMS will provide states with this flexibility only if they meet the following conditions. First, all state requests for modification of the deadlines for MAT SPA submission and public notice under section 1135 must be submitted and approved during the COVID-19 PHE, and all MAT SPAs must be submitted on or before March 31, 2021. Second, states must solicit and should consider public comments and comments received through tribal consultation before finalizing the SPAs that will take effect. States must conduct tribal consultation if required under section 1902(a)(73)(A) before submission of their MAT SPAs, even if CMS approves a modification under section 1135 of the 42 C.F.R. 447.205 notice timelines. Additionally, CMS strongly recommends that states conduct any public notice required under 42 C.F.R. 447.205 before submitting their MAT SPAs, even if CMS approves a modification under section 1135 of the timeline for that notice. If states have had to put in place interim coverage or rate policies for the new MAT benefit while preparing their SPAs for submission and finalizing them for approval, they would be expected to give effect to the rates and coverage policies that are ultimately approved retroactive to the effective date of October 1, 2020. States seeking these section 1135 flexibilities should submit a letter to Jackie Glaze at Jackie.Glaze@cms.hhs.gov by January 14, 2021. In addition to a statement explaining that the state's response to the COVID-19 pandemic has delayed its ability to submit coverage and/or payment SPAs for the new MAT benefit according to the regulatory SPA submission and notice timelines, the letter should include the following language (as applicable):

Request for Modifications under Section 1135

Pursuant to section 1135(b)(5) and/or 1135(b)(1)(C) of the Act, the state Medicaid agency requests modification of SPA submission requirements at 42 C.F.R. 430.20, in order to submit a SPA implementing section 1905(a)(29) of the Act by March 31, 2021 that would take effect on October 1, 2020.

Pursuant to section 1135(b)(5) and/or 1135(b)(1)(C) of the Act, the state Medicaid agency requests modification of the public notice time frames set forth at 42 C.F.R. 447.205, in order to obtain an effective date of October 1, 2020 for its SPA implementing statewide methods and standards for setting payment rates for the benefit described at section 1905(a)(29) of the Act. The state will issue public notice as soon as possible, and in no event later than February 28, 2021.

Page 13 – State Health Official

With respect to SPA submissions related to coverage and payment for the new MAT benefit, states should take the following steps.

States should submit an amendment to their Medicaid state plans (including to Alternative Benefit Plans, if applicable), no later than December 31, 2020 (or March 31, 2021, if CMS has approved section 1135 flexibility as discussed above) after having conducted public notice and tribal consultation, as needed, to cover, under the new mandatory benefit at section 1905(a)(29) of the Act, all FDA-approved or licensed drugs and biologicals used for MAT to treat OUD, as well as all forms of the drugs and biologicals approved or licensed by the FDA for MAT to treat OUD, and associated counseling services and behavioral therapies. States should submit their SPAs to the Regional SPA/Waiver mailbox that is currently used for other Medicaid SPA submissions. If a state is participating in the pilot for the new “One CMS Portal,” the SPA should be submitted via the portal.

States that already use existing Medicaid authorities to cover items and services that will now be covered under the new mandatory MAT benefit, including FDA-approved or licensed drugs and biologicals used for MAT to treat OUD, and associated counseling services and behavioral therapies, are expected to submit a SPA to move their coverage of these items and services to a new page in their Medicaid state plans for the new mandatory benefit at section 1905(a)(29) of the Act.

In addition to submitting SPAs to add the mandatory MAT benefit to the state plan, states will need to propose associated changes to the payment section of the state plan. States will need to submit a new Attachment 4.19-B page for the mandatory benefit at section 1905(a)(29) that describes the rate-setting methodology used to pay for the services covered under the mandatory MAT benefit. The rate-setting methodology for the new MAT benefit must be consistent with section 1902(a)(30)(A) of the Act, which requires Medicaid payments to be “consistent with efficiency, economy, and quality of care” and to be “sufficient to enlist enough providers so that care and services are available under the plan at least to the extent that such care and services are available to the general population in the geographic area.” States may include all medical service costs associated with furnishing the MAT benefit services to Medicaid beneficiaries (such as salaries, fringe benefits, supplies, and equipment) in their rate-setting methodology for the new MAT benefit, and the methodology must be a comprehensive description within the state plan consistent with 42 C.F.R. 430.10. As states have a variety of options to choose from in how they pay for MAT services, CMS is available to provide assistance to states as they develop SPA proposals. We encourage states to reach out to their state lead in the Medicaid and CHIP Operations Group for technical assistance.

As with any SPA submission, CMS expects states to comply with all SPA requirements that are not waived or modified, including those found in 42 C.F.R. 440.200, et seq., and to provide information on the source of the non-federal share of the service payments and information on the rate-setting methodology. Specific guidance related to SPA submission procedures may be found on the Medicaid.gov web page.

MAT Drug Coverage and Section 1927 Manufacturer Rebates

CMS interprets section 1905(ee)(1) of the SUPPORT Act to require that states include as part of the new mandatory benefit all forms of drugs and biologicals that the FDA has approved or licensed for MAT to treat OUD. More specifically, under the new mandatory MAT benefit, states are required to cover such FDA approved or licensed drugs and biologicals used for indications for MAT to treat OUD.

Statutory amendments were made to the original language at sections 1905(a)(29) and 1905(ee) by Section 2601 of the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2021 and Other Extensions Act (Pub. L. No. 116-159) to specify that the rebate requirements in section 1927 shall apply to any MAT drugs or biologicals described under the mandatory benefit at section 1905(ee)(1)(A), that are furnished as medical assistance under sections 1905(a)(29) and section 1902(a)(10)(A), and are covered outpatient drugs, as that term is defined at section 1927(k)(2). In determining whether such a MAT drug or biological satisfies the definition of a covered outpatient drug, such MAT drugs or biologicals are deemed prescribed drugs for such purposes. More specifically, these amendments ensure that MAT drugs and biologicals can be included in the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program (MDRP). Additionally, for MAT drugs or biologicals that are also covered outpatient drugs, the amendments also ensure a state's ability to seek section 1927 rebates and apply drug utilization management mechanisms (such as preferred drug lists and prior approval), and establish a manufacturer's obligation to pay appropriate rebates and comply with all applicable drug product and drug pricing reporting and payment of rebates. The change in law is effective as if included in the enactment of the SUPPORT Act, which was October 24, 2018.

CMS expects that most manufacturers of MAT drugs and biologicals currently have in effect a rebate agreement with the Secretary and pay rebates to states for all drugs and biologicals that meet the definition of covered outpatient drug (COD) in section 1927(k) of the Act, and if not, that manufacturers of these drugs and biologicals will likely enter into a rebate agreement with the Secretary and pay rebates to states. Should an FDA-approved MAT drug or biological for OUD not meet the definition of a covered outpatient drug, or if the drug is a covered outpatient drug, but the manufacturer does not have a rebate agreement in effect with the Secretary, the state would still be required to cover the drug or biological under the MAT mandatory benefit, and the drug or biological would be eligible for FFP, but not rebates. States could subject MAT drugs or biologicals that are not covered outpatient drugs to prior approval or other utilization management mechanisms under 42 C.F.R. 440.230 as described below, including in order to prioritize coverage of those drugs that are covered outpatient drugs, but the state still must provide coverage for MAT drugs that are not covered outpatient drugs if they are medically indicated for the beneficiary, consistent with 42 C.F.R. 440.230(b).

State Use of Utilization Management Mechanisms

As a reminder, states may use utilization management controls to promote the efficient delivery of care and to control costs.³⁷ States can use the Section 1927 utilization management mechanisms for MAT drugs used for OUD that are covered outpatient drugs, such as

³⁷ Medicaid and CHIP Payment and Access Commission's (MACPAC) October 2019, Report to Congress: Utilization Management of Medication-Assisted Treatment in Medicaid, <https://www.macpac.gov/wp-content/uploads/2019/10/Report-to-Congress-Utilization-Management-of-Medication-Assisted-Treatment-in-Medicaid.pdf>

Page 15 – State Health Official

encouraging the use of generic products, creating a preferred drug list, or choosing to implement prior authorization to manage drug classes that may require additional monitoring.

For MAT drugs that are covered outside of a rebate agreement, or would be covered outpatient drugs, except that they are subject to the limiting definition at section 1927(k)(3) (e.g. those that are paid as part of a bundle), states may use the utilization management mechanisms authorized under 42 C.F.R. 440.230. In these cases, states may propose limits on the amount, duration, and scope of these drugs under the MAT benefit, including to encourage the use of the most cost-effective MAT drugs and biologicals.

Support to States for Increasing SUD Treatment Options

Well-supported scientific evidence demonstrates that treatment for substance use disorders – including inpatient, residential, and outpatient treatment – is cost-effective compared with no treatment.³⁸ Existing Medicaid authorities, as well as new opportunities afforded by the SUPPORT Act, are available to help states expand their SUD service continuum, which can include MAT.

Section 1115 demonstration projects – In November 2017, CMS announced a section 1115 initiative that affords states the opportunity to receive federal financial participation (FFP) for expenditures on the continuum of services to treat SUD, including expenditures on treatment while Medicaid enrollees are residing in residential treatment facilities that are IMDs. Such expenditures can generally not be federally matched under Medicaid due to the IMD exclusion. As part of this initiative, states may develop innovative approaches to inpatient and residential care for individuals with SUDs that are expected to supplement and coordinate with community-based care to provide a robust continuum of care in the state. Participating states are required to ensure residential settings included in these demonstrations are either offering beneficiaries access to MAT on-site or facilitating beneficiaries' access to MAT off-site.³⁹

Section 1003 of the SUPPORT Act – Section 1003 requires the Secretary to conduct a demonstration project to increase Medicaid SUD provider capacity. In 2019, CMS awarded planning grants to 15 states to conduct an assessment of SUD treatment and recovery needs of the state. The planning grants may also support activities to recruit, train, and provide technical assistance for providers; to improve reimbursement; and to expand the number or treatment capacity of Medicaid providers. Up to five of the states that received planning grants will be selected to implement demonstrations and receive enhanced federal reimbursement for increases in Medicaid SUD treatment and recovery services expenditures. For more information on this demonstration project, and the 15 states that were awarded planning grants, see the Medicaid.gov web page.⁴⁰

Section 1006(a) of the SUPPORT Act – Section 1006(a) of the SUPPORT Act permits CMS to extend, at state request, the period of 90% federal match from eight to 10 fiscal year quarters for

³⁸ Office of the Surgeon General, *Facing Addiction in America: The Surgeon General's Report on Alcohol, Drugs, and Health*. Washington, DC: HHS, November 2016. Chapter 4, Early Intervention, Treatment, and Management of Substance Use Disorders. <https://addiction.surgeongeneral.gov/sites/default/files/surgeon-generals-report.pdf>.

³⁹ SMDL # 17-003, Re: Strategies to Address the Opioid Epidemic, November 1, 2017, <https://www.medicaid.gov/federal-policy-guidance/downloads/smdl17003.pdf>.

⁴⁰ <https://www.medicaid.gov/medicaid/benefits/bhs/support-act-provider-capacity-demos/index.html>

Page 16 – State Health Official

health home services provided to SUD-eligible individuals under a SUD-focused Medicaid health home SPA approved on or after October 1, 2018. The Medicaid health home state plan option (authorized under section 1945 of the Act) promotes coordination of primary and acute physical and behavioral health services and long-term services and supports. Specific guidance related to the health home Medicaid state plan option, including guidance on health home services, health home providers, state reporting, and developing payment methodologies, can be found on the Medicaid.gov web page.⁴¹ Information on section 1006(a) of the SUPPORT Act is also available in the policy guidance tab on the Medicaid.gov web page.⁴²

Section 7181 of the SUPPORT Act – Section 7181 of the SUPPORT Act reauthorized and modified the “State and Tribal Response to the Opioid Crisis” grants established under section 1003 of the 21st Century Cures Act. Section 7181 requires the grants to be awarded to Indian tribes in addition to states and territories. This provision also expands the types of activities that grants may support to include the establishment of prescription drug monitoring programs and training for health care practitioners in preventing diversion of controlled substances. It also emphasizes flexibility with use of funds by permitting resources to be directed “in accordance with local needs related to substance use disorders.”⁴³

Section 7181 authorizes \$500 million for each of Fiscal Years 2019-2021, which would remain available until expended. It authorizes a set-aside of up to 15% for states with the highest age-adjusted rate of drug overdose death based on the ordinal ranking of states according to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)⁴⁴. SAMHSA will provide state agencies and Indian tribes with technical assistance on grant application and submission procedures, award management activities, and enhancing outreach and direct support to rural and underserved communities and providers in addressing the opioid crisis.

Telehealth – HHS developed materials to help clarify how clinicians can use telemedicine as a tool to expand buprenorphine-based MAT for OUD treatment under current DEA regulations. This information includes a clinical practice example that is consistent with applicable DEA and HHS administered authorities. It is hoped that the materials help expand providers’ ability to prescribe MAT to patients, including remote patients under certain circumstances. This information can be found on the HHS.gov web page.⁴⁵

Telehealth could be especially helpful in supporting access to buprenorphine in rural areas, where there may be a smaller number of waived providers able to prescribe buprenorphine for the treatment of OUD in settings other than federally regulated opioid treatment programs.⁴⁶

⁴¹ <https://www.medicaid.gov/medicaid/ltss/health-homes/index.html>.

⁴² CMCS Informational Bulletin, Guidance for States on the Availability of an Extension of the Enhanced Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) Period for Certain Medicaid Health Homes for Individuals with Substance Use Disorders (SUD), May 7, 2019, <https://www.medicaid.gov/sites/default/files/Federal-Policy-Guidance/Downloads/cib050719.pdf>.

⁴³ <https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/PLAW-115publ271/html/PLAW-115publ271.htm>

⁴⁴ <https://www.cdc.gov/drugoverdose/data/statedeaths.html>

⁴⁵ <https://www.hhs.gov/opioids/sites/default/files/2018-09/hhs-telemedicine-hhs-statement-final-508compliant.pdf>.

⁴⁶ U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Telemedicine and Prescribing Buprenorphine for the Treatment of Opioid Use Disorder. DHHS web site. September 2018. <https://www.hhs.gov/blog/2018/09/18/using-telemedicine-combat-opioid-epidemic.html>.

Page 17 – State Health Official

CMS also released a State Medicaid Director Letter (SMDL) in June 2018, “Leveraging Medicaid Technology to Address the Opioid Crisis,”⁴⁷ that includes a section on how states can leverage telehealth technologies to improve access to SUD treatment. This SMDL also discusses the potential availability of enhanced federal funding to support telehealth-enabling technologies. Additionally, consistent with section 1009(b)(1) of the SUPPORT Act, CMS issued guidance on federal Medicaid reimbursement for services to treat SUD furnished via telehealth, including in School-Based Health Centers.⁴⁸ Services discussed in this guidance include assessment, MAT, counseling, medication management, and medication adherence with prescribed medication regimes.

Conclusion

MAT is an effective, comprehensive, and evidence-based treatment that is integral to addressing the nation’s opioid crisis. Section 1006(b) of the SUPPORT Act amended the Social Security Act to require states to cover MAT for all eligible to enroll in the state plan or waiver of state plan. The new mandatory MAT benefit includes all FDA-approved drugs and licensed biologicals used for MAT to treat OUD, as well as associated counseling and behavioral therapies. CMS interprets the statute to require coverage of all forms of drugs and biologicals approved or licensed by the FDA for use as MAT to treat OUD. CMS is available to provide technical assistance and looks forward to working with states to ensure Medicaid beneficiaries with OUD receive the services they need. If you have any questions, please contact Kirsten Jensen, Director of the Division of Benefits and Coverage, at Kirsten.Jensen@cms.hhs.gov.

Sincerely,

/s/

Anne Marie Costello
Acting Deputy Administrator and Director

cc: State Mental Health Directors
State Substance Use Directors
State Opioid Treatment Authorities
State Budget Officers
State Pharmacy Directors
National Association of Medicaid Directors
National Association of State Mental Health Program Directors
National Association of State Alcohol and Drug Abuse Directors
Association of State and Territorial Health Officials
National Association of State Budget Officers
National Conference of State Legislatures

⁴⁷<https://www.medicaid.gov/federal-policy-guidance/downloads/smd18006.pdf>.

⁴⁸ CMCS Informational Bulletin, April 2, 2020. Rural Health Care and Medicaid Telehealth Flexibilities, and Guidance Regarding Section 1009 of the Substance Use-Disorder Prevention that Promotes Opioid Recovery and Treatment (SUPPORT) for Patients and Communities Act (Pub. L. 115-271), entitled Medicaid Substance Use Disorder Treatment via Telehealth. <https://www.medicaid.gov/sites/default/files/Federal-Policy-Guidance/Downloads/cib040220.pdf>

Page 18 – State Health Official

Disclaimer Language: The contents of this document do not have the force and effect of law and are not meant to bind the public in any way, unless specifically incorporated into a contract. This document is intended only to provide clarity to the public regarding existing requirements under the law.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES
Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services
7500 Security Boulevard Mailstop S2-26-12
Baltimore, Maryland 21244-1850



SHO# 21-003

**RE: Medicaid and CHIP Coverage
and Reimbursement of COVID-19
Testing under the American
Rescue Plan Act of 2021 and
Medicaid Coverage of Habilitation
Services**

August 30, 2021

Dear State Health Official:

The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) is issuing this guidance on Medicaid and Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) coverage and reimbursement of COVID-19 testing under the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (ARP) (Pub. L. No. 117-2). Additionally, CMS is issuing this guidance to clarify that, only during the COVID-19 public health emergency (PHE), states may cover habilitation services provided to children under section 1915(c) and section 1915(i) of the Social Security Act (the Act) to facilitate the delivery of remote learning if the habilitation services are not available through the local educational agency, and the individuals are enrolled in a section 1915(c) waiver and/or 1915(i) program.

CMS will apply the interpretations of statute in this guidance on a prospective basis beginning with the date of issuance of this letter.

Mandatory COVID-19 Testing Coverage under the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021

Overview

CMS interprets the ARP to require state Medicaid and CHIP programs to cover a broad array of COVID-19 testing, including all types of U.S. Food & Drug Administration (FDA)-authorized COVID-19 tests, without cost-sharing obligations, for a period of time that begins March 11, 2021, and generally extends beyond the end of the COVID-19 PHE. In meeting these ARP requirements, states must continue to apply normal third-party liability rules and may continue to apply utilization management techniques, as further described later in this letter.¹

ARP Sections 9811 and 9821

The ARP was enacted on March 11, 2021 and included COVID-19 testing coverage mandates specific to Medicaid and CHIP. Section 9811(a) of the ARP added a new mandatory Medicaid

¹ Use of the term "state" in this letter includes the territories, as applicable.

The contents of this document do not have the force and effect of law and are not meant to bind the public in any way, unless specifically incorporated into a contract. This document is intended only to provide clarity to the public regarding existing requirements under the law.

benefit at section 1905(a)(4)(F) of the Act. Section 9821 of the ARP added the same mandatory benefit for all CHIP enrollees at section 2103(c)(11)(B) of the Act. Sections 1905(a)(4)(F) and 2103(c)(11)(B) of the Act require states to cover testing for COVID-19 for the period beginning on March 11, 2021, and ending on the last day of the first calendar quarter that begins one year after the last day of the COVID-19 emergency period described in section 1135(g)(1)(B) of the Act. In addition, section 9811(a)(2)(E) of the ARP amended the statutory language following section 1902(a)(10)(G) of the Act to require coverage of additional testing for COVID-19 for individuals eligible for the optional Medicaid eligibility group described at section 1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XXIII) of the Act (the group CMS previously referred to as the “optional COVID-19 testing group”).²

ARP sections 9811 and 9821 also amended sections 1916, 1916A, and 2103(e)(2) of the Act to specify that states cannot impose cost-sharing with respect to the COVID-19 testing coverage required under the ARP and described in sections 1905(a)(4)(F) and 2103(c)(11)(B). ARP section 9811(a)(5) also amended section 1937(b) of the Act to require states to include the same COVID-19 testing coverage in Medicaid alternative benefit plans, without any deduction, cost-sharing, or similar charge.

CMS interprets the amendments made by sections 9811 and 9821 of the ARP to require states to cover both diagnostic and screening tests for COVID-19 (which includes their administration), consistent with the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) definitions of diagnostic and screening testing for COVID-19 and its recommendations for who should receive diagnostic and screening tests for COVID-19. CMS is aligning its interpretation of these ARP amendments with applicable CDC recommendations because the CDC recommendations provide a national reference point for who should be tested during the COVID-19 pandemic and evolve as science evolves.³ CMS interprets these amendments to require states to cover, without cost sharing, all diagnostic and screening testing that would be consistent with the CDC recommendations. This includes, for example, coverage of screening testing to return to school or work or to meet travel requirements. CMS is available for technical assistance as states design their testing coverage policy and as the COVID-19 pandemic evolves.

An individualized test result must be obtained for both diagnostic and screening testing covered under the amendments made by sections 9811 and 9821 of the ARP to support a Medicaid or CHIP claim. Additionally, all types of FDA-authorized COVID-19 tests must be covered under CMS’s interpretation of the ARP COVID-19 testing coverage requirements, including, for example, “point of care” or “home” tests that have been provided to a Medicaid or CHIP beneficiary by a qualified Medicaid or CHIP provider of COVID-19 tests. Home tests include those where a specimen is collected at home and then sent to a clinical laboratory or other certified testing site for testing, and those that are entirely performed at home, meaning the test system includes the ability to perform the test without involvement of a laboratory. States have

² Under section 1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XXIII) of the Act and the statutory language following section 1902(a)(10)(G) of the Act, states can provide coverage to the optional COVID-19 group (previously referred to as the optional COVID-19 testing group) only through the last day of the COVID-19 PHE. No federal financial participation is available for any state expenditures on benefits for this group, including coverage of COVID-19 testing, after the PHE ends.

³ See, e.g., <https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/lab/resources/sars-cov2-testing-strategies.html>.

The contents of this document do not have the force and effect of law and are not meant to bind the public in any way, unless specifically incorporated into a contract. This document is intended only to provide clarity to the public regarding existing requirements under the law.

discretion to condition coverage of a home test on a prescription as part of their utilization management (some FDA-authorized home tests require a prescription). As states establish utilization management techniques, including possible prescription conditions, they are encouraged to do so in ways that do not establish arbitrary barriers to accessing COVID-19 testing coverage, but that do facilitate linking the reimbursement of a covered test to an eligible Medicaid or CHIP beneficiary.

Finally, states may apply medical necessity criteria and other amount, duration, and scope parameters to COVID-19 testing covered under section 1905(a)(4)(F) of the Act and the other amendments made by section 9811 of the ARP, as they may do for all Medicaid services, as a utilization management control, provided that the benefit is sufficient to reasonably achieve its purpose (consistent with 42 CFR § 440.230(b)). States may also apply utilization controls to the COVID-19 testing covered in CHIP under section 2103(c)(11)(B), consistent with 42 CFR § 457.490.

Screening Testing in Schools

Schools can be Medicaid providers of COVID-19 screening testing covered under section 1905(a)(4)(F) and the other amendments made by section 9811 of the ARP. The vast majority of schools that render school-based services covered by Medicaid are reimbursed via a methodology associated with a Certified Public Expenditure (CPE) that requires reconciliation to actual cost via a uniform cost report. If the school obtains and administers a COVID-19 test and the state plan payment methodology is reconciled to cost, the cost of the test could be recorded on a cost report as a medical supply, and any accompanying cost of administering the test, such as the salary of the administering nurse, etc., would also be recorded in the cost report.

Section 1902(a)(30)(A) of the Act requires states to “assure that payments are consistent with efficiency, economy, and quality of care and are sufficient to enlist enough providers so that care and services are available under the [Medicaid state] plan at least to the extent that such care and services are available to the general population in the geographic area.” If the state plan payment methodology is a rate for school-based services, the cost of the test and any cost associated with administering the test should be factored into the rate. If the school contracts with an outside entity to administer the test, the school, not the outside entity, would be considered the billing provider of the test under Medicaid. If the state plan payment methodology is reconciled to cost, the contractual rate negotiated between the school and the outside entity would be recorded as contracted services in the provider’s uniform cost report. If the state plan payment methodology is a rate, the above-contracted cost should be factored into the rate.

While there is no prohibition on Medicaid qualified providers billing for Medicaid covered services and items provided to Medicaid beneficiaries that may be provided free of charge to the general public, there may be sources of federal funding that are also available to cover the cost of testing in schools, which could potentially duplicate Medicaid payments. To avoid such duplication, states should ensure that Medicaid payments are appropriately considered along with other available sources of federal funds or revenue that may be used to fund testing in schools.

All third-party payer provisions continue to apply, and we remind states of the existence of additional funding streams for COVID-19 testing reimbursement not typically available.⁴

As indicated above, states may implement utilization management techniques in the coverage of screening testing in schools.

State Plan Amendments

States will need to submit Medicaid state plan amendments (SPAs) to add testing coverage and reimbursement as required under the ARP, including under the new mandatory benefit at section 1905(a)(4)(F) of the Act. CMS will provide additional information on submission of Medicaid SPAs to reflect ARP changes. CMS is available for technical assistance on SPA development.

States will also need to submit CHIP SPAs pursuant to CMS requirements at 42 CFR § 457.60(a). States will need to indicate that they are providing testing coverage without cost sharing, in accordance with the requirements of section 2103(c)(11)(B) and 2103(e)(2) of the Act. CMS will provide additional information on submission of CHIP SPAs to reflect ARP changes.

Medicaid Coverage of Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) Services during Remote Learning

As discussed in State Health Official (SHO) letter 21-001, under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), children with disabilities are eligible to receive educational and related services that will help them achieve their educational goals, as documented in the child's individualized education program (IEP) or, for infants and toddlers (children under age three), the individualized family service plan (IFSP). These educational services can help children with disabilities achieve their educational goals. Medicaid reimbursement is available for covered services that are included in the child's IEP and IFSP provided to eligible beneficiaries by qualified Medicaid providers.⁵ States also have the option to cover Medicaid services furnished to eligible Medicaid beneficiaries in the school setting if the children are determined to need those services, the services are furnished by qualified Medicaid providers, and the services meet all of the requirements set forth in the State Medicaid Director Letter 14-006.⁶ Typically, however, under section 1915(c) and section 1915(i) of the Act, states must not cover habilitation

⁴ Third party liability provisions are found in section 1902(a)(25) of the Act and 42 CFR Part 433, Subpart D.

⁵ There are a few exceptions to the general rule that Medicaid is the payer of last resort and these exceptions generally relate to federally administered health programs. For a federally administered program to be an exception to the Medicaid payer of last resort rule, the statute creating the program must expressly state that the other program pays only for claims not covered by Medicaid; or, is allowed, but not required, to pay for health care items or services. As indicated by section 1903(c) of the Act, Parts B and C of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) is one example of this exception to the payer of last resort rule.

⁶ State Medicaid Director Letter 14-006, Medicaid Payment for Services Provided without Charge (Free Care), issued December 15, 2014, <https://www.medicaid.gov/federal-policy-guidance/downloads/smd-medicaid-payment-for-services-provided-without-charge-free-care.pdf>.

services⁷ in the school setting if the services are otherwise available to the individual through a local educational agency.

CMS is clarifying that, in light of the unique circumstances presented by the COVID-19 PHE where students are relying on remote learning in whole or in part, states may cover habilitation services provided to children under section 1915(c) and section 1915(i) to facilitate the delivery of remote learning if the habilitation services are not available through the local educational agency, and the individuals are enrolled in a section 1915(c) waiver and/or 1915(i) program. For example, schools may be unable to deploy personnel to meet the needs of each individual child participating in remote education. CMS recognizes the significant advances in vaccination rates across the country, including for school-aged children eligible to be vaccinated. As schools return to in-person learning, CMS expects habilitation services will be available through local educational agencies and no longer eligible for coverage under Medicaid.

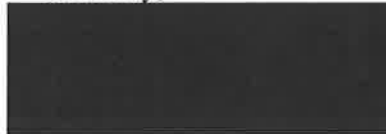
However, *to the extent necessary given local conditions*, states may choose to avail themselves of this flexibility where services are, in fact, not available through the local educational agency. Local educational agencies must prioritize use of funding available in the ARP, prior to indicating an inability to provide covered habilitation services. This flexibility is available prospectively from the issuance of this guidance. If applicable, states will need to submit an Appendix K application, disaster-related SPA, or 1115 application to implement this flexibility.

CMS notes that states must also continue to provide medically necessary services authorized under section 1905(a), in accordance with Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnostic, and Treatment (EPSDT) responsibilities.

Conclusion

This guidance describes Medicaid and CHIP coverage and reimbursement of COVID-19 testing under the ARP, and habilitation services during the COVID-19 PHE. As previously stated, CMS will apply the interpretations of statute in this guidance for both COVID-19 testing and habilitation services on a prospective basis beginning with the date of issuance of this letter. Please contact Kirsten Jensen at Kirsten.Jensen@cms.hhs.gov for additional information on COVID-19 testing and Ralph Lollar at Ralph.Lollar@cms.hhs.gov for additional information on habilitation services.

Sincerely,

A large black rectangular redaction box covering the signature of Daniel Tsai.

Daniel Tsai
Deputy Administrator and Director

⁷ Defined at section 1915(c)(5) as “services designed to assist individuals in acquiring, retaining and improving the self-help, socialization, and adaptive skills necessary to reside successfully in home and community-based settings.”

U.S. flag U.S. flagAn official website of the United States government **Medicaid.gov**
Keeping America Healthy

MENU

Home › Medicaid › Benefits › Mandatory & Optional Medicaid Benefits



Mandatory & Optional Medicaid Benefits

This page outlines mandatory Medicaid benefits, which states are required to provide under federal law, and optional benefits that states may cover if they choose.

Mandatory Benefits

- Inpatient hospital services
- Outpatient hospital services
- EPSDT: Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnostic, and Treatment Services
- Nursing Facility Services
- Home health services
- Physician services
- Rural health clinic services
- Federally qualified health center services
- Laboratory and X-ray services
- Family planning services
- Nurse Midwife services
- Certified Pediatric and Family Nurse Practitioner services
- Freestanding Birth Center services (when licensed or otherwise recognized by the state)
- Transportation to medical care
- Tobacco cessation counseling for pregnant women

Optional Benefits

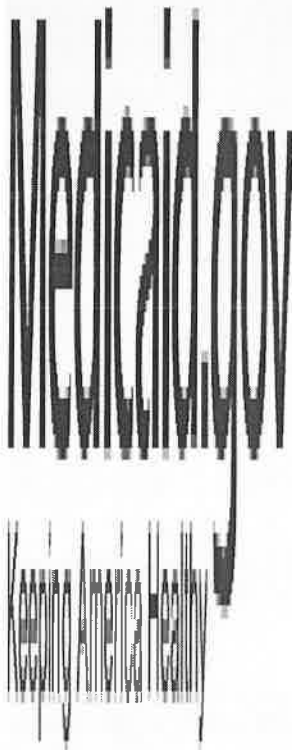
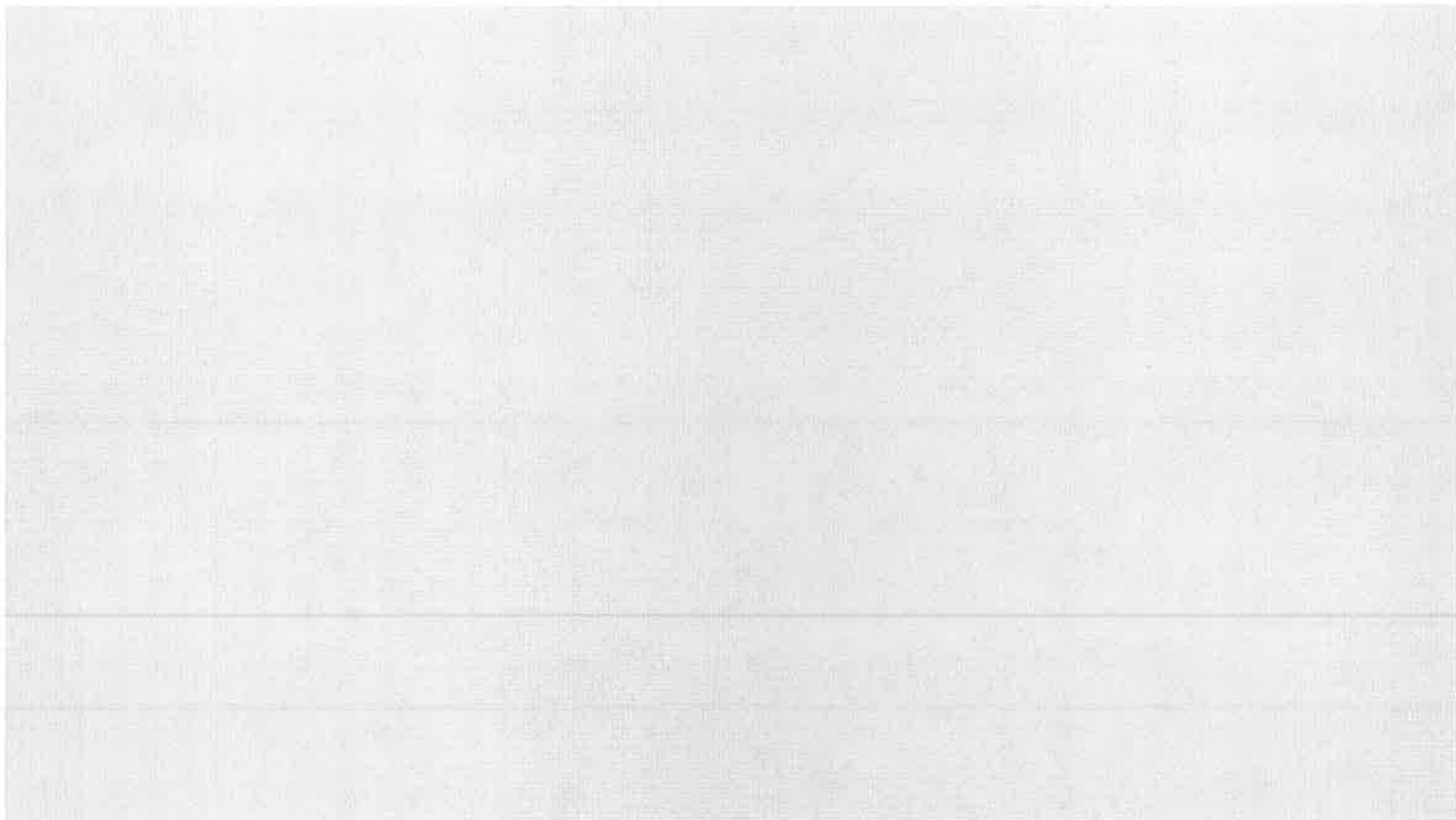
- Prescription Drugs
- Clinic services
- Physical therapy

DHHRBMS016220

- Occupational therapy
- Speech, hearing and language disorder services
- Respiratory care services
- Other diagnostic, screening, preventive and rehabilitative services
- Podiatry services
- Optometry services
- Dental Services
- Dentures
- Prosthetics
- Eyeglasses
- Chiropractic services
- Other practitioner services
- Private duty nursing services
- Personal Care
- Hospice
- Case management
- Services for Individuals Age 65 or Older in an Institution for Mental Disease (IMD)
- Services in an intermediate care facility for Individuals with Intellectual Disability
- State Plan Home and Community Based Services- 1915(i)
- Self-Directed Personal Assistance Services- 1915(j)
- Community First Choice Option- 1915(k)
- TB Related Services
- Inpatient psychiatric services for individuals under age 21
- Other services approved by the Secretary*
- Health Homes for Enrollees with Chronic Conditions – Section 1945

*This includes services furnished in a religious nonmedical health care institution, emergency hospital services by a non-Medicare certified hospital, and critical access hospital (CAH).

Mandatory & Optional Medicaid Benefits



Twitter YouTube

A federal government managed website by the
Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.
7500 Security Boulevard Baltimore, MD 21244

DHHRBMS016222

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF WEST VIRGINIA
HUNTINGTON DIVISION**

**CHRISTOPHER FAIN; ZACHARY
MARTELL; and BRIAN MCNEMAR,**
Individually and on behalf of all others
similarly situated,



Plaintiffs,

**Civil Action No. 3:20-cv-00740
Hon. Robert C. Chambers, Judge**

v.

WILLIAM CROUCH, in his official capacity as
Cabinet Secretary of the West Virginia
Department of Health and Human Resources;
CYNTHIA BEANE, in her official capacity as
Commissioner for the West Virginia Bureau for
Medical Services; **WEST VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN
RESOURCES, BUREAU FOR MEDICAL
SERVICES; TED CHEATHAM**, in his official
Capacity as Director of the West Virginia Public
Employees Insurance Agency; and **THE
HEALTH PLAN OF WEST VIRGINIA, INC.**

**DEFENDANTS' RESPONSE TO PLAINTIFF'S FIRST SET OF REQUESTS FOR
ADMISSIONS TO DEFENDANTS WILLIAM CROUCH, CYNTHIA BEANE, AND
WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN RESOURCES,
BUREAU FOR MEDICAL SERVICES**

REQUESTS FOR ADMISSIONS

1. Admit that Gender-Confirming Care can be medically necessary care for the treatment of gender dysphoria.

RESPONSE: Upon information and belief, experts may differ in opinion as to whether gender-confirming care is medically necessary, both in general and with respect to a particular patient. This Request is admitted with the understanding that this area of treatment continues to evolve.

2. Admit that Defendants partially or fully cover counseling and/or therapy for some diagnoses not related to Gender-Confirming Care.

RESPONSE: Admitted.

3. Admit that Defendants partially or fully cover mastectomy, breast reduction surgery, and chest reconstruction surgery for some diagnoses not related to Gender-Confirming Care.

RESPONSE: Admitted.

4. Admit that Defendants partially or fully cover hysterectomy and oophorectomy surgical procedures for some diagnoses not related to Gender-Confirming Care.

RESPONSE: Admitted.

5. Admit that Defendants partially or fully cover vaginoplasty procedures for some diagnoses not related to Gender-Confirming Care.

RESPONSE: Admitted.

6. Admit that Defendants partially or fully cover orchiectomy, penectomy, and /or phalloplasty procedures for some diagnoses not related to Gender-Confirming Care.

RESPONSE: Admitted.

7. Admit that the Medicaid Plan only covers care that is medically necessary.

RESPONSE: Admitted. However, these Defendants deny any suggestion that Medicaid covers all care that is medically necessary.

8. Admit that the Medicaid Plan has covered all hormone therapy for the treatment of gender dysphoria from November 2017 to the present.

RESPONSE: It is admitted upon information and belief that from November 2017 to the present, coverage for hormone therapy has not been denied on the basis that it is for treatment of gender dysphoria. Upon information and belief, "hormone therapy for the treatment of gender dysphoria" may broadly involve several separate medications, doses, and formulations, and it is possible that coverage has been denied on other criteria, therefore, it cannot be admitted or denied that "all" such therapy has been covered.

**WILLIAM CROUCH,
CYNTHIA BEANE, and
WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF
HEALTH AND HUMAN RESOURCES,
BUREAU FOR MEDICAL SERVICES,**

By counsel

/s/ Kimberly M. Bandy

Lou Ann S. Cyrus, Esquire (WVSB #6558)

Roberta F. Green, Esquire (WVSB #6598)

Caleb B. David, Esquire (WVSB #12732)

Kimberly M. Bandy, Esquire (WVSB #10081)

SHUMAN MCCUSKEY SLICER PLLC

P.O. Box 3953

Charleston, WV 25339

(304) 345-1400; (304) 343-1826 (fax)

lcyrus@shumanlaw.com

rgreen@shumanlaw.com

cdavid@shumanlaw.com

kbandy@shumanlaw.com

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF WEST VIRGINIA
HUNTINGTON DIVISION**

**CHRISTOPHER FAIN; ZACHARY
MARTELL; and BRIAN MCNEMAR,**
Individually and on behalf of all others
similarly situated,

Plaintiffs,

**Civil Action No. 3:20-cv-00740
Hon. Robert C. Chambers, Judge**

v.

WILLIAM CROUCH, in his official capacity as
Cabinet Secretary of the West Virginia
Department Of Health and Human Resources;
CYNTHIA BEANE, in her official capacity as
Commissioner for the West Virginia Bureau for
Medical Services; **WEST VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN
RESOURCES, BUREAU FOR MEDICAL
SERVICES; TED CHEATHAM**, in his official
Capacity as Director of the West Virginia Public
Employees Insurance Agency; and **THE
HEALTH PLAN OF WEST VIRGINIA, INC.**

Defendants.

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

Now come Defendants William Crouch, Cynthia Beane and West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, by counsel, and do hereby certify that on the 27th day of August, 2021, a true and exact copy of **DEFENDANTS' RESPONSE TO PLAINTIFF'S FIRST SET OF REQUESTS FOR ADMISSIONS TO DEFENDANTS WILLIAM CROUCH, CYNTHIA BEANE, AND WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN RESOURCES, BUREAU FOR MEDICAL SERVICES** was served on counsel via electronic means as follows:

Walt Auvil (WVSB#190)
Counsel for Plaintiffs
The Employment Law Center, PLLC
1208 Market Street
Parkersburg, WV 26101-4323
(304) 485-3058
(304) 485-6344 (fax)
auvil@theemploymentlawcenter.com

Anna P. Prakash, Visiting Attorney
Nicole J. Schladt, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Nichols Kaster, PLLP
IDS Center, 80 South 8th Street
Suite 4600
Minneapolis, MN 55402
(612) 256-3200
(612) 338-4878 (fax)
aprakash@nka.com
nschladt@nka.com

Sasha Buchert, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
1776 K Street, N.W., 8th Floor
Washington, DC 20006-2304
(202) 804-6245
(202) 429-9574 (fax)
sbuchert@lambdalegal.org

Avatara Smith-Carrington, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
3500 Oak Lawn Avenue, Suite 500
Dallas Texas 75219-6722
(214) 219-8585
(214) 219-4455 (fax)
asmithcarrington@lambdalegal.org

Nora Huppert, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
4221 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 280
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 382-7600
(213) 351-6050
nhuppert@lambdalegal.org

Carl. S. Charles, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
730 Peachtree Street NE, Suite 640
Atlanta, GA 30308
(470) 225-5341
(404) 897-1884 (fax)
ccharles@lambdalegal.org

Tara L. Borelli, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
158 West Ponce De Leon Avenue, Suite 105
Decatur, GA 30030
tborelli@lambdalegal.org

Perry W. Oxley (WVSB#7211)
David E. Rich (WVSB#9141)
Eric D. Salyers (WVSB#13042)
Christopher K. Weed (WVSB#13868)
Oxley Rich Sammons, PLLC
Counsel for Ted Cheatham
517 9th Street, P.O. Box 1704
Huntington, WV 25718-1704
(304) 522-1138
(304) 522-9528 (fax)
poxley@oxleylawwv.com
drich@oxleylawwv.com
esalyers@oxleylawwv.com
cweed@oxleylawwv.com

Stuart A. McMillan (WVSB#6352)
***Counsel for The Health Plan of West
Virginia, Inc.***
BOWLES RICE LLP
600 Quarrier Street
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 347-1110
(304) 347-1746 (fax)
smcmillan@bowlesrice.com

Aaron C. Boone (WVSB#9479)
***Counsel for The Health Plan of West
Virginia, Inc.***
BOWLES RICE LLP
Fifth Floor, United Square
501 Avery Street, P.O. Box 49
Parkersburg, WV 26102
(304) 420-5501
(304) 420-5587 (fax)
aboone@bowlesrice.com

/s/Kimberly M. Bandy

Lou Ann S. Cyrus, Esquire (WVSB #6558)
Roberta F. Green, Esquire (WVSB #6598)
Caleb B. David, Esquire (WVSB #12732)
Kimberly M. Bandy, Esquire (WVSB #10081)
***Counsel for William Crouch, Cynthia Beane, and
West Virginia Department of Health and Human
Resources, Bureau for Medical Services***
SHUMAN MCCUSKEY SLICER PLLC
P.O. Box 3953
Charleston, WV 25339
(304) 345-1400; (304) 343-1826 (fax)
lcyrus@shumanlaw.com
rgreen@shumanlaw.com
cdavid@shumanlaw.com
kbandy@shumanlaw.com

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF WEST VIRGINIA
HUNTINGTON DIVISION**

**CHRISTOPHER FAIN; ZACHARY
MARTELL; and BRIAN MCNEMAR,**
Individually and on behalf of all others
similarly situated,



Plaintiffs,

**Civil Action No. 3:20-cv-00740
Hon. Robert C. Chambers, Judge**

v.

WILLIAM CROUCH, in his official capacity as
Cabinet Secretary of the West Virginia
Department of Health and Human Resources;
CYNTHIA BEANE, in her official capacity as
Commissioner for the West Virginia Bureau for
Medical Services; **WEST VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN
RESOURCES, BUREAU FOR MEDICAL
SERVICES; TED CHEATHAM**, in his official
Capacity as Director of the West Virginia Public
Employees Insurance Agency; and **THE
HEALTH PLAN OF WEST VIRGINIA, INC.**

**DEFENDANTS RESPONSE TO PLAINTIFF'S FIRST SET OF REQUESTS FOR
PRODUCTION TO DEFENDANTS WILLIAM CROUCH, CYNTHIA BEANE, AND
WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN RESOURCES,
BUREAU FOR MEDICAL SERVICES**

DOCUMENT REQUESTS

1. Documents sufficient to show the total annual number of West Virginia Medicaid participants.

RESPONSE: Reports have been requested.

2. All documents relating to Plaintiff's communications, injuries, requests for coverage, requests for prior authorization, requests for reimbursement and/or complaints regarding coverage for Gender-Confirming Care through the West Virginia Medicaid Program. This Request includes but is not limited to:
 - a. All communications to and from Plaintiff relating to coverage for Gender-Confirming Care;
 - b. All Documents and communications regarding Plaintiff's requests for Gender-Confirming Care, including but not limited to communications among Defendants, and/or the employees, entities, agents, representatives, contractors, vendors, and/or consultants of Defendants and/or West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, Bureau of Medical Services;
 - c. All Documents and communications relating to consideration or processing by third-party administrators, contractors, and/or vendors of requests for Gender-Confirming Care by Plaintiff.

RESPONSE: Upon entry of an appropriate Protective Order, these Defendants can produce an excel spreadsheet with the pharmacy claims detail for Christopher Fain. Any communications to or from Mr. Fain's Managed Care Organization would not be in the possession of these Defendants.

3. Taking necessary steps to comply with applicable privacy laws and making all necessary redactions to protect any personal health information. Documents in electronic, delimited, and importable format (e.g., excel spreadsheet) sufficient to show number of individuals who have requested coverage for Gender-Confirming Care, the number of claims each

individual has made for Gender-Confirming Care, whether those claims were approved or denied, the factual reasons for each decision, and whether any denials were based in whole or in part on the Exclusion.

RESPONSE: Any requests made for gender-confirming care to Managed Care Organizations would not be in the possession of these Defendants.

Upon information and belief, counseling is a covered service. However, the data is not kept in a manner which would allow these Defendants to identify which patients have requested counseling for gender confirming care. These defendants would not necessarily know the reason for counseling and whether it was related to gender-confirming care or some other reason. Therefore, these Defendants are unable to further respond to this Request as stated.

Similarly, with respect to hormone therapy, upon information and belief hormone therapy is not denied on the basis that it is for gender-confirming care. However, the data is not kept in a manner which would allow these Defendants to identify which patients have requested hormone therapy for gender confirming care. These defendants would not necessarily know the reason for hormone therapy and whether it was related to gender-confirming care or some other reason. Therefore, these Defendants are unable to further respond to this Request as stated.

4. All Documents and communications relating to the Exclusion, including but not limited to:
 - a. All Documents and communications relating to the decision to maintain the Exclusion in the Health Plans in any plan year.

- b. All Documents and communications relating to the decision to permit coverage for hormone therapy for the purpose of treating gender dysphoria.
- c. All Document and communications relating to evaluating, examining, analyzing, and/or considering the Exclusion in any way.

RESPONSE: Upon information and belief:

- a. **These Defendants are conducting a search for any responsive documents;**
 - b. **Please see Exhibit 1. (Bates No. DHHRBMS000001-5), relating to the removal of the gender edit for most estrogen and testosterone containing products;**
 - c. **These Defendants are conducting a search for any responsive documents.**
5. All Documents and communications relating to gender dysphoria, transgender people, and/or Gender-Confirming Care.

RESPONSE: Objection to the scope of the request to the extent that it requests all documents and communications relating to gender dysphoria, transgender people, and/or Gender-Confirming Care throughout the Bureau of Medical Services. Without waiving this objection, these defendants are conducting a search for any responsive documents. A search of communications of Dr. James Becker, Medical Director, Jennifer J. Myers, Director of Professional Services, and Tanya Cyrus, for the terms “gender dysphoria,” “transgender people” and “Gender-Confirming Care” is being requested through the Office of Technology.

6. All Documents and communications relating to the Exclusion and/or Gender-Confirming Care considered by the individuals responsible for adopting and/or maintaining the Exclusion in the Health Plans. Please identify the responsive Documents by Bates number.

This includes, but is not limited to:

- a. Documents and communications regarding the safety or efficacy of Gender-Confirming Care;
- b. Documents and communications regarding the medical necessity of Gender-Confirming Care; and
- c. Documents and communications regarding the cost of Gender-Confirming Care.

RESPONSE: These defendants are conducting a search for any responsive documents. These Defendants would not be in possession of responsive information related to exclusions contained in Managed Care Organization plans.

7. If Defendants contend that the Exclusion of Gender-Confirming Care is supported by any governmental interest not encompassed in the Requests above, all Documents supporting that contention.

RESPONSE: These Defendants are unaware of any responsive documents.

8. Documents sufficient to identify the circumstances in which counseling and/or therapy is covered through the West Virginia Medicaid Program, including but not limited to Diagnostic Codes, Procedure Codes, contracts, Health Plans, clinical guidelines and/or

criteria, medical necessity criteria, and pre/prior authorization requirements and procedures where applicable.

RESPONSE: Please see BMS Provider Manual Chapter 519.22 that can be accessed online at:

https://dhhr.wv.gov/bms/Provider/Documents/Manuals/Chapter%20519%20Practitioner%20Services/Policy_519.22_Mental_Health_Counseling_and_Substance_Abuse_Treatment_2018%20update_final.pdf

9. Documents sufficient to identify the circumstances in which hormone therapy is covered through the West Virginia Medicaid Program, including but not limited to Diagnostic Codes, Procedure Codes, contracts, Health Plans, clinical guidelines and/or criteria, medical necessity criteria, and pre/prior authorization requirements and procedures where applicable.

RESPONSE: Please see BMS Provider Manual Chapter 518 Pharmacy Services that can be accessed online at:

https://dhhr.wv.gov/bms/Provider/Documents/Manuals/Chapter_518_Pharmacy_Services%20.pdf

and the most recently updated Preferred Drug List with Prior Authorization Criteria that can be accessed online at:

<https://dhhr.wv.gov/bms/BMS%20Pharmacy/Documents/Preferred%20Drug%20List/2021/WV%20PDL%202021.Q3b%20v11.pdf>

Please note that to the extent that the Provider Manual states in section 518.4 that “Other drugs may be limited in quantity, duration, or based on gender. The information regarding these drug products and their limitations is available on the BMS website[,]” the “Drug Limits” list available online was last updated June 1, 2016, and does not reflect the removal of the gender edit for most estrogen and testosterone containing products.

10. Documents sufficient to identify the circumstances in which orchiectomy, penectomy, vaginoplasty, hysterectomy, phalloplasty, mammoplasty, breast reconstruction surgery, and/or mastectomy are covered through the West Virginia Medicaid Program, including but not limited to Diagnostic Codes, Procedure Codes, contracts, health plans, clinical guidelines and/or criteria, medical necessity criteria, and pre/prior authorization requirements and procedures where applicable.

RESPONSE: Please see BMS Provider Manual Chapter 519.16 Surgical Services that can be accessed online at:

https://dhhr.wv.gov/bms/Provider/Documents/Manuals/Chapter%20519%20Practitioner%20Services/Policy_519.16_Surgical_Services.pdf

11. All Documents and communications relating to the Exclusion and/or Gender-Confirming Care in relationship to the federal Medicaid Act, 42 U.S.C. Sections 139a(a)(10)(A)-(B) and/or any regulation promulgated thereunder.

- a. With the exception of Documents and communications protected by attorney-client privilege, this Request includes, but is not limited to, all Documents and communications relating to the legal requirements of the federal Medicaid Act, 42 U.S.C. Sections 1396a(a)(10)(A)-(B) and/or any regulation promulgated thereunder with respect to the Exclusion and/or Gender-Confirming Care.

RESPONSE: These Defendants are not aware of any responsive documents.

12. All Documents and communications relating to the Exclusion and/or Gender-Confirming Care in relationship to Section 1557 of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and/or any regulation promulgated thereunder.

- a. With the exception of Documents and communications protected by attorney-client privilege, this request includes, but is not limited to, all Documents and communications relating to the legal requirements of Section 1557 of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and/or any regulation promulgated thereunder with respect to the Exclusion and/or Gender-Confirming Care.

RESPONSE: These Defendants are not aware of any responsive documents.

13. Documents sufficient to show all steps taken by Defendants and/or West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, Bureau for Medical Services to comply with any and all requirements of the federal Medicaid Act, 42 U.S.C. Sections 1396a(a)(10)(A)-(B), whether or not related to Gender-Confirming Care.

RESPONSE: This request is vague and does not describe the documents requested with sufficient particularity, and is overly broad and burdensome.

14. Documents sufficient to show all steps taken by Defendants to comply with any and all requirements of Section 1557 of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, whether of not related to Gender-Confirming Care.

RESPONSE: Objection. This request is vague and does not describe the documents requested with sufficient particularity, and is overly broad and burdensome.

15. The Rational Drug Therapy Program's criteria for coverage of hormone therapy for transgender and non-transgender West Virginia Medicaid participants.

RESPONSE: These Defendants are conducting a search for any responsive documents.

16. All statements of witnesses or potential witnesses or persons interviewed in connection with this lawsuit.

RESPONSE: Please see Affidavits of Brian Thompson, Angela Wowczuk and Tadd Haynes, Exhibit 2, (Bates No. DHHRBMS000006-12).

17. Documents obtained from third parties as a result of authorizations, releases and/or subpoenas relating to the subject matter of this lawsuit.

RESPONSE: These Defendants are not aware of any responsive documents.

18. Documents that Defendants intend to use as exhibits at deposition, summary judgment, or trial, or that may be used to refresh the recollection of a witness at depositions or trial.

RESPONSE: Exhibits have not yet been determined. These Defendants reserve the right to use any documents or materials produced in discovery by any party.

19. All Documents relating to audits, advice, and/or communications from any government office relating to the Exclusion.

RESPONSE: These Defendants are not aware of any responsive documents.

20. All communications related to legislation and/or lobbying surrounding the Exclusion and/or coverage for medical care for transgender people and gender dysphoria.

RESPONSE: These Defendants are conducting a search for any responsive documents.

21. All Documents that Defendants may identify in their initial disclosures pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 26(a)(1)(A)(ii).

RESPONSE: Please see Exhibit 1 to these responses, and the documents referenced by links to online sources. Please see Unicare Health Plan of West Virginia, Inc., Handbook attached as Exhibit 3, (Bates No. DHHRBMS000013-106). Additionally, upon entry of an appropriate Protective Order, these Defendants can produce an excel spreadsheet with the pharmacy claims detail for Christopher Fain.

22. All documents upon which Defendants considered, relied upon, or intend to rely upon, in support of their admissions and/or denials of any of the allegations contained in the Complaint.

RESPONSE: Please see the Medicaid State Plan available online at:

<https://dhhr.wv.gov/bms/CMS/SMP/Pages/WV-State-Medicaid-Plan.aspx>.

23. All Documents which Defendants considered, relied upon, or intend to rely upon, in answering each interrogatory and each request for admission in this action.

RESPONSE: Please see Exhibits 1 and 2 to these responses.

24. To the extent not requested above, all Documents that Defendants may rely upon to support their defenses against Plaintiff's claims in this action.

RESPONSE: These Defendants are conducting a search for any additional documents.

**WILLIAM CROUCH,
CYNTHIA BEANE, and
WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF
HEALTH AND HUMAN RESOURCES,
BUREAU FOR MEDICAL SERVICES,**

By counsel

/s/ Lou Ann S. Cyrus

Lou Ann S. Cyrus, Esquire (WVSB #6558)
Roberta F. Green, Esquire (WVSB #6598)
Caleb B. David, Esquire (WVSB #12732)
Kimberly M. Bandy, Esquire (WVSB #10081)
SHUMAN MCCUSKEY SLICER PLLC
P.O. Box 3953
Charleston, WV 25339
(304) 345-1400; (304) 343-1826 (fax)
lcyrus@shumanlaw.com
rgreen@shumanlaw.com
cdavid@shumanlaw.com
kbandy@shumanlaw.com

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF WEST VIRGINIA
HUNTINGTON DIVISION**

**CHRISTOPHER FAIN; ZACHARY
MARTELL; and BRIAN MCNEMAR,**
Individually and on behalf of all others
similarly situated,

Plaintiffs,

**Civil Action No. 3:20-cv-00740
Hon. Robert C. Chambers, Judge**

v.

WILLIAM CROUCH, in his official capacity as
Cabinet Secretary of the West Virginia
Department Of Health and Human Resources;
CYNTHIA BEANE, in her official capacity as
Commissioner for the West Virginia Bureau for
Medical Services; **WEST VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN
RESOURCES, BUREAU FOR MEDICAL
SERVICES; TED CHEATHAM**, in his official
Capacity as Director of the West Virginia Public
Employees Insurance Agency; and **THE
HEALTH PLAN OF WEST VIRGINIA, INC.**

Defendants.

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

Now come Defendants William Crouch, Cynthia Beane and West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, by counsel, and do hereby certify that on the 27th day of August, 2021, a true and exact copy of **DEFENDANTS RESPONSE TO PLAINTIFF'S FIRST SET OF REQUESTS FOR PRODUCTION TO DEFENDANTS WILLIAM CROUCH, CYNTHIA BEANE, AND WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN RESOURCES, BUREAU FOR MEDICAL SERVICES** was served on counsel via electronic means as follows:

Walt Auvil (WVSB#190)
Counsel for Plaintiffs
The Employment Law Center, PLLC
1208 Market Street
Parkersburg, WV 26101-4323
(304) 485-3058
(304) 485-6344 (fax)
auvil@theemploymentlawcenter.com

Anna P. Prakash, Visiting Attorney
Nicole J. Schladt, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Nichols Kaster, PLLP
IDS Center, 80 South 8th Street
Suite 4600
Minneapolis, MN 55402
(612) 256-3200
(612) 338-4878 (fax)
aprakash@nka.com
nschladt@nka.com

Sasha Buchert, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
1776 K Street, N.W., 8th Floor
Washington, DC 20006-2304
(202) 804-6245
(202) 429-9574 (fax)
sbuchert@lambdalegal.org

Avatara Smith-Carrington, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
3500 Oak Lawn Avenue, Suite 500
Dallas Texas 75219-6722
(214) 219-8585
(214) 219-4455 (fax)
asmithcarrington@lambdalegal.org

Nora Huppert, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
4221 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 280
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 382-7600
(213) 351-6050
nhuppert@lambdalegal.org

Carl. S. Charles, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
730 Peachtree Street NE, Suite 640
Atlanta, GA 30308
(470) 225-5341
(404) 897-1884 (fax)
ccharles@lambdalegal.org

Tara L. Borelli, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
158 West Ponce De Leon Avenue, Suite 105
Decatur, GA 30030
tborelli@lambdalegal.org

Perry W. Oxley (WVSB#7211)
David E. Rich (WVSB#9141)
Eric D. Salyers (WVSB#13042)
Christopher K. Weed (WVSB#13868)
Oxley Rich Sammons, PLLC
Counsel for Ted Cheatham
517 9th Street, P.O. Box 1704
Huntington, WV 25718-1704
(304) 522-1138
(304) 522-9528 (fax)
poxley@oxleylawwv.com
drich@oxleylawwv.com
esalyers@oxleylawwv.com
cweed@oxleylawwv.com

Stuart A. McMillan (WVSB#6352)
***Counsel for The Health Plan of West
Virginia, Inc.***
BOWLES RICE LLP
600 Quarrier Street
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 347-1110
(304) 347-1746 (fax)
smcmillan@bowlesrice.com

Aaron C. Boone (WVSB#9479)
***Counsel for The Health Plan of West
Virginia, Inc.***
BOWLES RICE LLP
Fifth Floor, United Square
501 Avery Street, P.O. Box 49
Parkersburg, WV 26102
(304) 420-5501
(304) 420-5587 (fax)
aboone@bowlesrice.com

/s/Lou Ann S. Cyrus

Lou Ann S. Cyrus, Esquire (WVSB #6558)
Roberta F. Green, Esquire (WVSB #6598)
Caleb B. David, Esquire (WVSB #12732)
Kimberly M. Bandy, Esquire (WVSB #10081)
***Counsel for William Crouch, Cynthia Beane, and
West Virginia Department of Health and Human
Resources, Bureau for Medical Services***
SHUMAN MCCUSKEY SLICER PLLC
P.O. Box 3953
Charleston, WV 25339
(304) 345-1400; (304) 343-1826 (fax)
lcyrus@shumanlaw.com
rgreen@shumanlaw.com
cdavid@shumanlaw.com
kbandy@shumanlaw.com

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF WEST VIRGINIA
HUNTINGTON DIVISION**

CHRISTOPHER FAIN; ZACHARY MARTELL; and BRIAN MCNEMAR,
Individually and on behalf of all others
similarly situated,



Plaintiffs,

**Civil Action No. 3:20-cv-00740
Hon. Robert C. Chambers, Judge**

v.

WILLIAM CROUCH, in his official capacity as
Cabinet Secretary of the West Virginia
Department of Health and Human Resources;
CYNTHIA BEANE, in her official capacity as
Commissioner for the West Virginia Bureau for
Medical Services; **WEST VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN
RESOURCES, BUREAU FOR MEDICAL
SERVICES; TED CHEATHAM**, in his official
Capacity as Director of the West Virginia Public
Employees Insurance Agency; and **THE
HEALTH PLAN OF WEST VIRGINIA, INC.**

**DEFENDANTS' SEVENTH SUPPLEMENTAL RESPONSE TO PLAINTIFF'S FIRST
SET OF REQUESTS FOR PRODUCTION TO DEFENDANTS WILLIAM CROUCH,
CYNTHIA BEANE, AND WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND
HUMAN RESOURCES, BUREAU FOR MEDICAL SERVICES**

DOCUMENT REQUESTS

2. All documents relating to Plaintiff's communications, injuries, requests for coverage, requests for prior authorization, requests for reimbursement and/or complaints regarding coverage for Gender-Confirming Care through the West Virginia Medicaid Program. This Request includes but is not limited to:

- a. All communications to and from Plaintiff relating to coverage for Gender-Confirming Care;
- b. All Documents and communications regarding Plaintiff's requests for Gender-Confirming Care, including but not limited to communications among Defendants, and/or the employees, entities, agents, representatives, contractors, vendors, and/or consultants of Defendants and/or West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, Bureau of Medical Services;
- c. All Documents and communications relating to consideration or processing by third-party administrators, contractors, and/or vendors of requests for Gender-Confirming Care by Plaintiff.

SUPPLEMENTAL RESPONSE: See documents received from Aetna, marked as Exhibit 125, regarding Plaintiff Anderson. The undersigned bates numbered the pdf documents using the number assigned by Aetna as FAI0000000578 to FAI0000000603. All materials are CONFIDENTIAL.

4. All Documents and communications relating to the Exclusion, including but not limited to:
 - a. All Documents and communications relating to the decision to maintain the Exclusion in the Health Plans in any plan year.
 - b. All Documents and communications relating to the decision to permit coverage for hormone therapy for the purpose of treating gender dysphoria.
 - c. All Document and communications relating to evaluating, examining, analyzing, and/or considering the Exclusion in any way.

SUPPLEMENTAL RESPONSE: See BMS Policy Manual, Chapter 100, attached as Exhibit 123 (Bates No. DHHRBMS020639 – 20653).

17. Documents obtained from third parties as a result of authorizations, releases and/or subpoenas relating to the subject matter of this lawsuit.

SUPPLEMENTAL RESPONSE: See Exhibit 125, which consists of documents provided by Aetna regarding Plaintiff Anderson. See also documents provided by Unicare regarding Plaintiff Fain, previously produced and marked as Exhibits 93 and 94.

20. All communications related to legislation and/or lobbying surrounding the Exclusion and/or coverage for medical care for transgender people and gender dysphoria.

SUPPLEMENTAL RESPONSE: These Defendants are not aware of any responsive documents.

23. All Documents which Defendants considered, relied upon, or intend to rely upon, in answering each interrogatory and each request for admission in this action.

SUPPLEMENTAL RESPONSE: See BMS Policy Manual, Chapter 200, attached as Exhibit 124, (Bates No. DHHRBMS020654-20683).

24. To the extent not requested above, all Documents that Defendants may rely upon to support their defenses against Plaintiff's claims in this action.

SUPPLEMENTAL RESPONSE: See all documents produced in this matter.

**WILLIAM CROUCH,
CYNTHIA BEANE, and
WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF
HEALTH AND HUMAN RESOURCES,
BUREAU FOR MEDICAL SERVICES,**

By counsel

/s/Kimberly M. Bandy

Lou Ann S. Cyrus, Esquire (WVSB #6558)

Roberta F. Green, Esquire (WVSB #6598)

Caleb B. David, Esquire (WVSB #12732)

Kimberly M. Bandy, Esquire (WVSB #10081)

SHUMAN MCCUSKEY SLICER PLLC

P.O. Box 3953

Charleston, WV 25339

(304) 345-1400; (304) 343-1826 (fax)

lcyrus@shumanlaw.com

rgreen@shumanlaw.com

cdavid@shumanlaw.com

kbandy@shumanlaw.com

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF WEST VIRGINIA
HUNTINGTON DIVISION**

**CHRISTOPHER FAIN; ZACHARY
MARTELL; and BRIAN MCNEMAR,**
Individually and on behalf of all others
similarly situated,

Plaintiffs,

**Civil Action No. 3:20-cv-00740
Hon. Robert C. Chambers, Judge**

v.

WILLIAM CROUCH, in his official capacity as
Cabinet Secretary of the West Virginia
Department Of Health and Human Resources;
CYNTHIA BEANE, in her official capacity as
Commissioner for the West Virginia Bureau for
Medical Services; **WEST VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN
RESOURCES, BUREAU FOR MEDICAL
SERVICES; TED CHEATHAM**, in his official
Capacity as Director of the West Virginia Public
Employees Insurance Agency; and **THE
HEALTH PLAN OF WEST VIRGINIA, INC.**

Defendants.

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

Now come Defendants William Crouch, Cynthia Beane and West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, by counsel, and do hereby certify that on the 9th day of March, 2022, a true and exact copy of **DEFENDANTS' SEVENTH SUPPLEMENTAL RESPONSE TO PLAINTIFF'S FIRST SET OF REQUESTS FOR PRODUCTION TO DEFENDANTS WILLIAM CROUCH, CYNTHIA BEANE, AND WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN RESOURCES, BUREAU FOR MEDICAL SERVICES** was served on counsel via electronic means as follows:

Walt Auvil (WVSB#190)
Counsel for Plaintiffs
The Employment Law Center, PLLC
1208 Market Street
Parkersburg, WV 26101-4323
(304) 485-3058
(304) 485-6344 (fax)
auvil@theemploymentlawcenter.com

Anna P. Prakash, Visiting Attorney
Nicole J. Schladt, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Nichols Kaster, PLLP
IDS Center, 80 South 8th Street
Suite 4600
Minneapolis, MN 55402
(612) 256-3200
(612) 338-4878 (fax)
aprakash@nka.com
nschladt@nka.com

Sasha Buchert, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
1776 K Street, N.W., 8th Floor
Washington, DC 20006-2304
(202) 804-6245
(202) 429-9574 (fax)
sbuchert@lambdalegal.org

Avatara Smith-Carrington, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
3500 Oak Lawn Avenue, Suite 500
Dallas Texas 75219-6722
(214) 219-8585
(214) 219-4455 (fax)
asmithcarrington@lambdalegal.org

Nora Huppert, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
4221 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 280
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 382-7600
(213) 351-6050
nhuppert@lambdalegal.org

Carl. S. Charles, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
730 Peachtree Street NE, Suite 640
Atlanta, GA 30308
(470) 225-5341
(404) 897-1884 (fax)
ccharles@lambdalegal.org

Tara L. Borelli, Visiting Attorney
Counsel for Plaintiffs
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund,
Inc.
158 West Ponce De Leon Avenue, Suite 105
Decatur, GA 30030
tborelli@lambdalegal.org

Perry W. Oxley (WVSB#7211)
David E. Rich (WVSB#9141)
Eric D. Salyers (WVSB#13042)
Christopher K. Weed (WVSB#13868)
Oxley Rich Sammons, PLLC
Counsel for Jason Haught
517 9th Street, P.O. Box 1704
Huntington, WV 25718-1704
(304) 522-1138
(304) 522-9528 (fax)
poxley@oxleylawwv.com
drich@oxleylawwv.com
esalyers@oxleylawwv.com
cweed@oxleylawwv.com

/s/Kimberly M. Bandy

Lou Ann S. Cyrus, Esquire (WVSB #6558)

Roberta F. Green, Esquire (WVSB #6598)

Caleb B. David, Esquire (WVSB #12732)

Kimberly M. Bandy, Esquire (WVSB #10081)

Counsel for William Crouch, Cynthia Beane, and West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, Bureau for Medical Services

SHUMAN MCCUSKEY SLICER PLLC

P.O. Box 3953

Charleston, WV 25339

(304) 345-1400; (304) 343-1826 (fax)

lcyrus@shumanlaw.com

rgreen@shumanlaw.com

cdavid@shumanlaw.com

kbandy@shumanlaw.com